

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 8 JULY 1965

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	C F		
0815H		J-11	3D MAR: NOTHING UNUSUAL TO REPORT.
0716H		J-12	4TH MAR: 0703H LIMA COMPANY MOVING TOWARDS PHASE LINE DIAMOND. THIRD WAVE LIFTED OFF.
0722H		J-13	4TH MAR: 4TH WAVE OFF AND ON WAY.
0740H		J-14	4TH MAR: SWAIN, AT 0735H 5TH WAVE LIFTED OFF. CP GROUP ON GROUND AND MOVING TOWARDS PHASE LINE DIAMOND.
0756H		J-15	1/3: BRAVO IS NOW 100 METERS SOUTH OF CHECK POINT 15.
0812H		J-16	4TH MARINES: LIMA ON PHASE LINE DIAMOND. INDIA ON DIAMOND. KILO ON DIAMOND. NO CASUALTIES. LIMA AND INDIAN PROCEEDING TO RUBY. KILO HOLDING. MIKE PROCEEDING NORTH NORTH WEST TO DIAMOND.
0825H		J-17	2/3 CO G CONTINUES TO WORK ON DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. PRESENTLY LAYING WIRE. ONE SQUAD SIZE PATROL TO MLR AND BACK HAD NEGATIVE CONTACT FROM 0700-0800. 1/3 B IS AT CHECK POINT 9.
0845H		J-18	4TH MARINES: AT 0810 L, I, K ON DIAMOND. I & I PROCEEDING TO RUBY. MIKE PROCEEDING TO DIAMOND. 0839: I RECEIVED MESSAGE THAT PUTS MIKE ONE, TWO AND THREE ON DIAMOND. MIKE PICKED UP ONE VCS AT TIME OF 0825. GETTING LOCATION NOW. L & I PROCEEDING TO PHASE LINE RUBY. NO CASUALTIES.
0950H		J-19	LOCATION OF THE VCS PICKED UP BY MIKE IN J-18 IS COORDINATES 648974.
0959H		J-20	AS OF 0837 I & L ON RUBY. K&M ON DIAMOND. CP REAR OF KILO. NEG RENTKE CASUALTIES.
0900H		J-21	2/3 AT'S ARE BEGINING THEIR FIREX AT LEMY RIGHT NOW.
0910H		J-22	3/3 AT 0846 SWAIN REQUESTED NAVAL GUNFIRE AT 671011. AT 0901 LIMA COMPANY BLOWING CAVES VIC 666999.
0914H		J-23	3/3 MIKE CO RECEIVING HEAVY SA FIRE FROM 635969. THEY ARE CALLING IN ARTY FIRE.
0920H		J-24	1/3 BRAVO IS NOW AT CHECK POINT 8
0925H		J-25	4TH MAR: 0913H SWAIN 6B LOCATED COORD 649989 HAS REQUESTED NAVAL GUNFIRE FOWARD OF PL RUBY ON RIGHT FLANK TARGET CAVES AND TRENCHES. 0918H NAVAL GUNFIRE ON WAY. 0925H SWAIN MIKE RECD 81MM AND 60MM MORTAR INCOMING FROM VIC COORD 635969. MIKE IS LOCATED 640986. MIKE REPORTS 5 VCS VIC COORD 634969.
0940H		J-26	4TH MAR: THERE IS PRESENTLY AN ARVN AIRSTRIKE VIC (BS 505983) WE HAVE FRIENDLY TROOPS IN THAT AREA. WILL CONTACT 2D DIV. NOTE: HAVE NOTIFIED I COPRS TOC.
0949H		J-27	1/9: AT 0931H BRAVO PETROL IS AT CHECK POINT #1.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE

8 JUL 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
0955H		J-28	4TH MAR: 0940H NAVAL GUNFIRE CALLED OFF. NOT ON TARGET. RECD HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM COORD 635969. 0950H KILO COMPANY 200 METERS FROM PL RUBY HELD UP BY BARB WIRE. CAS AS OF 0950H 3 HEAT CAS AND 1 MAN WITH BAD LEG. ALL NON-BATTLE.
1000H		J-29	4TH MAR: 1 PLT FROM MIKE COMPANY RESWEEPING THUNG HOI COORD 634973.
1003H		J-30	1/3: BRAVO NOW CROSSING THE IP.
1015H		J-31	4TH MAR: SO FAR AS OF 1000H TOTAL FOR THE DAY ARE 5 HEAT CAS AND 1 WITH A BAD LEG. ALL HAVE BEEN EVACUATED. 0957H SWAIN MIKE CALLED 81mm MORTAR FIRE ON THE VILLAGE OF THUONG HOA (2) COORD 634973. AT 1006H INDIA COMPANY MOVING OUT TO PL SAFIRE. 0917H TO PRESENT TIME AFTERGLOW 6 IS VISITING SWAIN 6 AT FOWARD CP COORD 649989.
1016		J-32	1/9: BRAVO 2 HAS STOPPED AT VILLAGE AT COORD 034736. AND ARE HOLDING SICK CALL.
1020H		J-33	4TH MAR: AS OF 1000H PRESENT SITUATION. CP LOCATED AT COORD 649989. ALL COMPANIES APPROCHING PHASE LINE RUBY. REQT AIR STRIKE COORD 630966. AT 0931H THE STRIKE STRIKE HAD NOT YET ARRIVED. AFTERGLOW 6 AT SWAIN 6 CP. OPERATION PROGRESSING AS A SCHEDULED. NAVAL GUNFIRE FIRED ON COORD 671010. MIKE COMPANY RECD SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM COORD 633972.
1025H		J-34	4TH MAR: 2 PILL BOXES BOXES AND TROOPS COORD 640960. AIR BEING CALLED IN.
1030H		J-35	2/3: GOLF HAS 2 SQUAD (REIN) PATROL THAT WILL SWEEP AND PATROL VILLAGES EAST OF THE MSR. SOWN TO COORD 917792. PATROL TO RETURN BEFORE DARK. TIME OF DEPARTURE (GGGA) (1500). 1/3: BRAVO HAS 1 HEAT CAS BY THE IP AND THEY ARE SENDING AMBULANCE TO PICK HIM UP.
		J-35	2/3: F-2 HAS RETURNED AND NEG CONTACT. F-3 AT CK PT 3. REMAINDER FOXTROT WORKING ON DEF PSN. NEG CONTACT.
1105H		J-36	AFTERGLOW-3: 4TH MARINES CO M CONTINUES TO MEET RESISTENCE AT GRID COORD 627973. REPORTS FOUR VC DEAD. TWO WPNS RECOVERED. CO M REPORTS AIR STRIKE CONDUCTED AT 1025 AT 635966 HAS RESULTED IN 2 VC PRESUMED DEAD. VC OBSERVED AND HAVE NOT MOVED SINCE.
1110H		J-37	1/3: BRAVO IS BACK.
1122H		J-38	4TH MAR: COMPANY K CLOSING ON WAREHOUSE CP. COMPANY M MOVING INTO THURONG HOA (1) COORD 627973. 1120H WAREHOUSE LIMA REQUEST AIR EVAC FOR DNE USMC AND ONE VCC FROM HEAT STROKE.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

8 JUL 65

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES
IN	OUT			
1134H			J-39	4TH MAR: LIMA COMPANY CROSSED PL RUBY AT 1117H KILO COMPANY CROSSED PL RUBY.
1135H			J-40	1/9 AT 1038 B TEO REPORTED THEY CONDUCTED SICK CALL AND WERE LEAVING VILLAGE. 1050 BRAVO TWO WAS AT 016720 IN VILLAGE HOLD- ING SICK CALL. 1130 HAD HELD SICK CALL AND WERE LEAVING VILLAGE. 1144 BRAVO TWO HAD REACHED BRIDGE AND WILL HOLD SICK CALL.
1136H			J-41	4TH MARINES: WAREHOUSE MIKE AT THONG HOW (1), 627973, SEARCHING FOR WEAPONS. 1129 WAREHOUSE KILO APPROACHING PHASE LINE SAPHIRE.
1157H			J-42	4TH MARINES: AT 1145 MARINE AND VCC HEAT CASUALTIES BACK AT CP KIK REAR. M CO PLATOON RECEIVED FIRE AT 625973. ASSULT 2VC WHO FLED TO BOAT AND ENTERED WATER. PLT PURSUED BY FIRE. VC PRESUMED DEAD. ALSO I CO CROSSED PHASE LINE SAPHIRE.
1207H			J-43	2/3: NO PATROLS TODAY WILL ESTABLISH TWO SQUAD SIZE AMBUSHES AT COORD (KIKKEN) (763822) AND AT COORD (KIKKEN) (891826) TONIGHT. CONTINUE WORKING ON DEFENSIVE POSITION. HELD CLASSES ON GENERAL MILITARY SUBJECTS. INSTRUCTION ON THE SNIPER SCOPE WERE GIVEN BY PLATOON COMMANDERS.
1210H			J-44	1/9: PATROL REDWOOD BRAVO 1 IS NOW LEAVING THE BRIDGE.
1215H			J-45	4TH MAR: WAREHOUSE MIKE CROSSING PL DIAMOND AT 1155H. I COMPANY AT PL SAFIRE. KILO AND LIMA COMPANY APPROCHING PL SAFIRE. 1200H SMALL BOAT (J-42) SUNK BY M-60 MG FIRE. TYPE SMALL FOUR MAN FISHING TYPE WITH ONE SMALL SAIL. 6 TO 10FT LONG. NO BODIES SURFACED, BUT THERE IS BLOOD IN THE WATER.
1220H			J-46	4TH MAR: WAREHOUSE LIMA SPOTTED TWO VC COORD 665014. TOOK THEM UNDER

CONTINUED

JOURNAL

DATE 1 Jun 65

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS
IN	OUT			
0130		X-1		Heard incoming at ofld.
0142		X-2		FM TSOC: CMR is oriented toward POT 0077
0143		X-3		FM Col HAY: CMR is working but we don't have anything yet. Sounds like we are getting more incoming now. Am going back to bunker now to see what we have there.
0150	0150	X-4		Called C-3. Maj Foster said a 102, a 130 are turning. 2nd Maj said incoming all seemed to be on Air Force side of field in area of 100's + C-130's
0208		X-5		FM C-3: 3d Maj just got per- mission to fire 3rd illum. Heard to surprised if we see it.
	0210	X-6		Gen Walt called Col Padalino
0210		X-6		FM Gen McCutcheon to Gen Walt. Gen Walt and Col Padalino had his men in lines & was still getting some incoming in their area. Gen Walt would be with us.
	0213	X-7		He then called Col Padalino Gen Walt called Col Symon & asked where the TSOC officers were. Told Sp to send

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 1 Dec 65

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS
IN	OUT			
0220		X-8		FM Gen Warr: going to Col Wheeler's CP
0223		X-9		Outgoing fire mission heard
0229	0229	X-10		Called 3d Mar 3-3. He reports 100's fired on target S. of river. Fire fight reported at RR bridge.
0308		X-11		Gen Walt returned from 3d Mar
0310	0310	X-12		Notified G-3/CP of CG's return
0330		X-13		Capt Collins told this story to Gen Walt + Gen MacEntee
	0340	X-14		Gen Walt called Col Wheeler + told Capt Collins report story to him.
0347				FM Col Jones for Gen Walt
0348				Gen Walt left for 3d Mar CP

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

1 JUL 65

DATE

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
0001			JOURNAL OPENED
0015		J-1	4th MAR: ADDITION TO SIT REP: TINGE; SUMMARY AS OF 2345H: TOTAL OF MISSIONS-13, # OF ADJUSTED MISSIONS-7, H & I MISSIONS-3, REGISTRATIONS-3, NO SURVEILLANCE. 105mm-26 HE, 4 ILLUM. 107mm-8 ILLUM. 155mm-19 HE, 4 WP 8"- 6 HE
0135		J-2	REPORT OF IN-COMING RDS VIC OF AIRFIELD.
0145		J-3	3D MAR REPORTS THEY WANT FLSG TO SEND 6 6X6 TO 1/9 CP.
0150		J-4	G-2; 1 F-104 & 1 C-130 BURNING ON AIRFIELD. RDS FROM S OF AIRFIELD. FIRING IN PROGRESS NOW.
0210		J-5	3D MAR REPORTS TRUCKS JUST PASSED THIER AREA. 1/9 SHOULD BE ON AIRFIELD SHORTLY.
0210		J-6	3D MAR REQUEST PERMISSION TO FIRE 81 ILLUM. (PERMISSION GIVEN IF REQUIRED)
0220		J-7	3D MAR: D-1/3 ON WAY TO AIRFIELD.
0230		J-8	3D MAR REPORTS FIRE FIGHT AT 999706, A BTRY FIRING S OF THE RIVER.
0240		J-9	3D MAR: D CO HAS ARRIVED AT AIRFIELD, THEY WILL KEEP THE TRUCKS. CO DEPLOYED AT SOUTHERN END OF FIELD.
0250		J-10	3D MAR: JOE6 REPORTS SMALL ARMS HILL 268.
0255		J-11	1/9 REPORTS 2 BATTLE CAU. 1 NON BATTLE CAU. NONE SERIOUS.
0305		J-12	3D MAR: G CO IS IN TRUCKS & IS READY TO MOVE.
0310		J-13	DANANG SP 3: SUSPECTED VC MORTARS VIC 033737. ARVN FORCES CHECKING. (MAJ. MEYERS)
0345		J-14	3D MAR AT 0600 15 LVT'S WILL JUMP OFF W/1 CO 1/9 & 1 PLT FROM DANANG SPL S AT 001722. FOR SWEEP OF AREA.
0410		J-15	3D MAR: D CO 1/9 DEPLOYED IN VIC CKPT 1.
0415		J-16	SHOVE 3 REPORTS DANAG SPL S IS IN CONTACT WITH UNKNOWN SIZE VC AT COORD 030722.
0420		J-17	G-2 REPORTS RECON OP 3 A-1 REPORTS THEY ARE SURROUNDED BY VC AT 880754. NOT RECEIVING FIRE YET. REQ. ILLUM.
0430		J-18	MAJ MEYERS: HOLE IN S END OF AIRFIELD. OP 393(HILL) REPORTS FIRE FIGHT. 6 MEN ATTACKING 20 MOVING TOWARD THEM. ILLUM BEING FIRED.
0510		J-19	MAJ. MEYERS: REPORTS MAJ. WIEN OF DANANG SPL S, HIS VEHICLE HIT A MINE KILLING HIS DRIVER & WOUNDING HIM.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 1 JUL 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
0510		J-20	CROWD 3 REQ. 3 MORE 6X6 TO 1/9 AT 0600. REQUIREMENT PLACED WITH CAPT. WHALEN, YACHT 3.
0520		J-21	CROWD 3 SAYS THEY NEED THE TRUCKS AT NOW.
0530		J-22	1/9 3: POST #12 REPORTS ALL POWER & LIGHTS HAVE GONE OUT IN DOGPATCH.
0540		J-23	3D MAR: CUT IN FENCE LOC AT 015740 BETWEEN POST 4 & 5. ALL WIRE EXCEPT TOP 2 LINES WERE CUT. IN MARINE SECTOR.
0545		J-24	3D MAR: AMTRACS HAVE REACHED STAGING AREA.
0610		J-25	3D MAR: RED SMOKE BEING OBSERVED AT 023738. POLICE
0620		J-26	DSS: 30 KIKKEE OPERATION AT (BT 031750).
0630		J-27	MAJ MEYERS: REPORTS 2 USAHUE'S FIRING AT REDX SMOKE. COORD KKT 023738.
0640		J-28	MAJ MEYERS: REPORTS 1 VC CAPTURED COORD 013741. CAPTURED BY RF. NOW BEING HELD AT HOA VNAH DISTRICT HQ.
0650		J-29	CROWD-3: THE TROOPS HAVE BEEN PICKED UP BY THE AMTRACS. 374: AT 0615 CONDUCTED AN AIR STRIKE WITH TWO A1A ON GRID SQUARE 8404. 150LB BOMBS AND ROCKETS WERE USED. ARTY PREP FIRE ON COMPANY L LZ. LANDED COMPANY L AT 0630 IN COORD TO CHANGE 1 OF GRAG ORDER 1265.
0700		J-30	3D MAR: ALL LVT HAVE ^{Left} THE STAGING AREA EXCEPT ONE.
0715		J-31	1/9: COMMAND GROUP RECON NOW CROSSING LOD.
0725		J-32	2/3: SENT FOXTROT PLTOON AT FORT UP FINGER OF HILL 393 TO COORD 885757. WILL HAVE ST. JOE PATROL COME UP FOXTROT TACT NET. EFFECT WINK UP AND RETURN.
0730		J-33	1/9: TASK FORCE HAS CROSSED LOD.
0805		J-34	2/3: 8-1 WILL COMMENCE MOVING TO THE NEW CP WITH- IN THE HOUR AT (865794).
0830		J-35	3d MARINES: 50 YARDS FROM CP 5 VN CIVILIANS POINTING TO BUSHES. BELIEVE WOUNDED OR DEAD VC LOCATED THERE. DISPATCHING PATROL TO INVEST- IGATE.
0840		J-36	DSS REPORTS THAT 8-81MM (BT 017735)-(BT 010720) 8 RDS -- 21 EMPTY - 81MM
0840		J-37	DSS REPORTS FINDING 8 UNEXPENDED 81MM RDS AND 21 PACKING CASES VIC (BT 017735) AT 010720H.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 1JUL65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
0840H		J-38	3/4: OPERATION IS ON TIME AS PLANNED. NO CONTACT.
0841H		J-39	1/9: VCS OBSERVED DROPPING UNKNOWN ITEM IN WATER AT COORD 000707. HELO MARKED SPOT WILL RED SMOKE. BRAVO COMPANY INVESTIGATING.
0842:		J-40	2/3: GOLF ONE HAS REACH NEW CP. FOXTROT THREE PATROL AT (TFTDGG)(888760).
0900H		J-41	1/3: DELTA BRAVO MADE CONTACT WITH 20 VC. VC HAVE ONE RADIO CARTRIDGE BELTS AND PACKS AND ALL HAVE WPNS. DELTA BRAVO WOUNDED ONE VC DID NOT GET HIS BODY BUT DID GET HIS MAS CARBINE. NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES. VC DISPERSED AND LEFT IMMEDIATELY COORD 878700.
0901H		J-42	1/9: WILL MOVE FROM PRESENT POSITION TO (UKHUYM) () AT APPROX (MAHD) ().
0902H		J-43	1/9: AT 0834 POST 6 REPORTS 3 YOUNG MEN OUTSIDE OF HUT APPROX 100 METERS FROM POST. ON AZIMUTH 200 DEGREES POINTING IN AIR TOWARDS AIRFIELD.
0903H		J-44	1/9: BRAVO LOCATED AT 01 (VK) (KAXMI) SEARCHING VILLAGE AT SAME LOCATION.
0915H		J-45	1/9: IS MOVING FROM CP AT 0850 TO (VKOSNC) (016717).
0915H		J-46	1/3: DELTA BRAVO AND CHARLIE ONE RECEIVING SA FIRE APPROX 500 METERS NORTH OF LAST GIVEN COORD AT 0850 (SEE J-41).
0915H		J-47	1/3: DELTA ONE ALPHA AND BRAVO AND CHARLIE ARE TOGETHER AT 0900 AND MOVING TOWARDS CK PT 16. NO FIRING AT THIS TIME.
0950H		J-48	1/9: ARRIVED CHARLIE PAPA LOCATION (017715) 0917H
0951H		J-49	1/3: DELTA HAS ARRIVED NEAR CK PT 16 AND ARE BREAKING DOWN INTO DESIGNATED UNITS TO SWEEP THE VILLAGE
0952H		J-50	1/3: DELTA SIX WILL SEND REIN PLAT TO LZP WITH 5 MIN PREP FIRE OF LZ. FIRE MISSION TO BE CONTROLLED BY AO OR FO IN RS (8668). THE REIN PLAT WILL SWEEP FROM LZ TO VILLAGE OF HOI VUC (8781)
0953H		J-51	1/9: PATROLS PAPA ON WAY BACK NOW. ALL THEY FOUND WAS TRACES OF BLOOD AND FOOTPRINTS.
0959H		J-52	1/3: DELTA ONE NO FURTHER CONTACT WITH 20 VC REPORTED EARLIER. VC DISPERSED AND HAVE NO BEEN SEEN. ARE NOW CALL ARTY HILL 270 RIDGE LINE.
1005H		J-53	1/9: 7 PEOPLE OBSERVED WALKING VERY FAST AS (AT 053709). REPORTED BY AO. LOOK AS IF THEY ARE TRYING TO AVOID MARINES. DSS NOTIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 1 JUL 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
0913H		J-54	3/4: LIMA IN THE ST JOE AREA. REPORT NO CONTACT. LIMA IS ON OBJECTIVE. CONTINUING TO CHECK OUT AREA 300 METERS SOUTH OF OBJECTIVE
1019H		J-55	1/9: POPULAR FORCES AND BINH THAI INFORMED BRAVO SIX AT 0950H THAT THEY FOUND ONE 81MM MORTAR SHELL, GRENADE AND VC CLOTHING IN THUA AN (0173) MATERIAL TURNED OVER TO HOA/VAHN DISTRICT WHICH IS LOCATED NEAR BRAVO'S LOCATION.
1030H		J-56	1/9: PATROL THAT WENT TO CK OUT RESULTS OF FIRE FIGHT LAST NIGHT HAD NEG RESULTS. FOUND ANOTHER FRAG GRENADE BEHIND POST 5 AND THE EOD HAS BEEN REQUESTED.
1045H		J-57	1/3: AT 1040H LIFT COMMENCED FOR DELTA 3 GOING OUT.
1101H		J-58	CROWD-3: BURKE DELTA THREE PREP FIRES LV PELICAN COMMENCED AT 1052 AND COMPLETED 1057 W/HELOS. 1/9 WILL CHANGE LOA FROM PRESENT PSN TO LINE BETWEEN COORD (045743) TO COORD (047728). 1ST WAVE OF BK DELTA HAS LANDED LZ.
1115H		J-59	CROWD-3: HELO LIFT COMPLETED AT 1110.
1150H		J-60	2/3: ST. JOE AND THE PLATOON FROM COMPANY F MADE CONTACT WITH EACH OTHER AND ARE RETURNING TO COMPANY F POSITION.
1205H		J-61	1/12: CRATER ANALYSIS TEAM COUNTED 23 CRATERS. RECOVERED 7 TAIL FINS. SHELLS WERE 81MM LIGHT U.S. MORTAR SHELLS M43A1. EOD HAS TWO DUDS. THE MILLS GRID OF THE BEST CRATERS ARE AS FOL: 2540, 2400, 2480, 2415. BELIEVED MORTARS FIRED FROM VIC 035714. RANGE IMPRESSIONS GENERALLY ALONG THIS XZ AXIS.
1209H		J-62	1/9: IRONTRAIL SIX: WAH TAHN DISTRICT CHIEF REPORTED THAT 7 NEW U.S. 81MM RDS AND 14 EMPTY CASES AND ONE GRENADE FOUND VIC 017737 AT 0630H. ITEMS IN POSSESSION DSS U.S. ADVISORY TO DSS. VC PROBABLY WITHDREW FROM THUAN ON SE AT COORD 028727 CROSSED OVER AND CONTINUED TO SOUTHEAST. POSSIBLY STRENGTHEN BY SACT. TWO CIVIL GUARDS ARE MISSING AND PRESUMED CAPTURED VIC 024739 AND ONE VC CAPTURED 0600H VIC 027728. DISTRICT CHIEF ADVISES FULL SEARCH OF BUSHES ALONG RIVER IN (0272) FOR WPNS OR MORE MORTAR RDS. ADVISES SEARCH AREA 500 M WIDE FROM THUAN AN TO RIVER. WILL CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPN N OF RIVER 1150H WITH EMPHASIS AS RECEIVED BY DISTRICT CHIEF.
1225H		J-63	3D RECON BN SALUTE REPORTS ON HELORON 01 JUL 65 S. 1VCS A. RUNNING SOUTH 003700 L. U. BLACK PJS AND WHITE HATS E. NONE TIME: 010726H. S. 1VCS A.+L. HAD SOMETHING IN BANK OF RIVER 000707 BT THEN PADDLED DOWN STREAM IN SAMPAN VERY RAPIDLY U. WHITE HAT, BLACK PJS T. 0735H RECOMMEND STOP MAN AND SEARCH BANK (WE THREW RED SMOKE AT 0740) UNLESS IT HAS BEEN DIRECTED BY

DECLASSIFIED

1 JUL 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
		J-63	CONTINUED: CO 1/9 SUGGEST TRACTERS ON SOUTH BANK GET BACK TO THE WATER. THEY ARE ROUGHING UP THE AREA QUITE A BIT. 010750H S. 10 HEN A. WATER BUFFALOS ACTING SUSPICIOUS- JUMPING OFF L. 050709 BT U. BLACK PJS AND NO WHITE HATS T. 0945 E. INK S. 7 HEN A. FADING EAST, APPEAR TO BE TRYING TO AVOID MARINES AT L. 053709 BT U. BLACK PJS AND WHITE HATS T. 0950 E. (JOU NAL NOTE: NOT SHOWN ON MESSAGE) T. 010955H S. 26 HEN A. RIDING WATER BUFFALOS L. 049724 BT U. WHITE HATS BLACK PJS T. 0850H E. NONE VISIBLE. FRESH SPIDER COILS, THIS A C HPAW SIZED DEFEATED HOUSE COMPLEX COMPLETELY BRENTCHED L. 044715 BT T. 0852H S RINGS OF FREELY DUG TRACED BY AT 044718 BT
011330H		J-64	CROWD 3: SQUIRE FOXTROT 3 AT FOXTROT 3 AT FOXTROT CP WITH RECON UNIT
XXXX		XXXX	XXX
011505H		J-65	2/3: SQUIRE GOLF 1 SQUAD WILL SQUIRE GOLF 1 SQUAD WILL SET IN LINE ON FOXTROT AT (RECON) (915774).
011510H		J-66	1/3: SITREP; D 1 COMPLETED SWEEP OF VILLAGE IN THE VIC OF CP 17. D 3 D-6 WILL LINK UP AT 200 METERS WEST OF CP 5. NOT LATER THAN 1530. D-5 REPORTS THAT VCS WERE REPELLED BY THE VCS OF 878701. AT 1511 HLI HLI INJURED THROAT OR RING TO ESCAPE. HAVE ONE RIFLE. BOTH MEN HAVE S-2 INFO. RIFLE WILL BE RETURNED DURING RECON RECON AREA OPERATION.
1530H		J-67	1/3: B-1-A DELTA ONE. B-1-A DELTA ONE REPORTS DELTA ONE 3. 875706.
1625		J-68	3D TANK BN: SMOKEROOM ALPHA 6 HAS RETURNED WITH 12 ANTRAC 4 REPAIR OUT BY THE RIVER. THE E 4 WENT THE LAST 4 OUT OF THE WATER. THEN GET ON AT 1700H IN.
1701		J-69	3D MARINES: 2/3 GOLF ONE HAS MOVED FROM OLD CP TO NEW CP AT 871786 AND ALSO 1/3 DELTA ONE AND DELTA THREE HAVE X JUNCTURED WITH DELTA SIX AT A COORDINATES 886707.
011910H		J-70	CROWD 3: B-1-A IS 1000 METERS NORTH OF CP 26. NO CONTACT WITH 1-B & 1 - C.
011912H		J-71	CROWD 3: DELTA 1 C AND DELTA 1 B ARE AT CP 22.
011815H		J-72	BENDIX IX RECON PLT: ENCOUNTERED 8 MAN VC UNIT FIRE FIGHT ENGAGED. 3 VC DEAD & 1 USMC KIA. DO NOT KNOW HOW SERIOUS. HELO EVAC VIC 473000.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE

1 JULY 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
011930H		J-73	2/3: M CO AMBUSH FOR TONIGHT HAS BEEN CHANGED WILL NOW BE SET UP AT (891772).
011940H		J-74	3D MAR: 3 LVT'S & EVTR ARE STILL AT 015716. LVT'S ARE HUNG UP ON ROCKS DUE TO LOW TIDE. PROBABLY CAN'T GET THEM OUT UNTIL TIDE COMES BACK IN. REQ ARVN'S BE NOTIFIED ABOUT THIS ACTIVITY IN THEIR AREA.
012000H		J-75	3dMARINES: 2/3 SITREP G ONE GOING TO MOVE TO NEW CP AT COORDINATES (867785). G ONE WILL HAVE AN AMBUSH TONIGHT AT COORDINATES (872790)... H COMPANY WILL HAVE A SQD AMBUSH AT COORDINATES 896865. G ONE'S AMBUSH IS 3D SIZE.
012005H		J-76	3D MAR: (SEE J-74) ONLY THREE OF THE FOUR TRACTORS ARE STUCK. FOURTH IS COMING BACK NOW.
012010H		J-77	3D MAR: AM CHECKING A REPORT NOW THAT ALL BUT ONE TRACTOR HAVE WORKED THEIR WAY OFF THE ROCKS (SEE J-74)
012015H		J-78	CROWD-3: NAVAL GUNFIRE OP AT COORD 972737 OBSERVED TRACERS FIRED FROM BT 002698. BEARING FROM OP. 040 Degrees MG. HEAD IN A SOUTHWEST DIRECTION
012030H		J-79	S-3 3D MAR: 2 TRACTORS UNSTUCK. PROCEEDING TO SOUTH BANK OF RIVER. ONE SQD FM 3D MARS TO GO TO SITE (S OF RIVER) FOR PROTECTION. DSS AND HOA VANH NOTIFIED BY MAJ MEYERS. REFERS TO J-74.
012055H		J-80	1/9: CO C OBSERVING TRACER FIRE ABOUT 2000 MTRS ON AZIMUTH OF 100 DEGREES FROM THEIR CP.
012045H		J-81	REFERS TO J-72: PATROL REPORTS WPNS OF VC VERY CLEAN, NO RUST-WEARING HARD RUBBER SNEAKERS AND PACKS. BLACK SHIRTS, BLACK SHORTS, CARRYING MEDICAL BAGS. ONE WAS REPORTED CARRYING PISTOL ONE HAD SCARF AROUND NECK.
012110H		J-82	1/3: DELTA-1-A AMBUSH 5 VC UNDER FIRE WITH AUTO MATIC WPNS APPROX 25 METERS AWAY. HIT 3 VC KILLED OR WOUNDED. ARE LEAVING VC CAS TO SEE IF REMAINDER WILL BE BACK TO PICK UP BODIES. WE HAVE RECEIVED AUTO WPNS FIRE & NOW AT CP 26. NEGATIVE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE

1 JUL 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
2215H		J-83	<p>TANKS: 1 LVT R-1 IS STILL STRANDED IN THE MIDDLE OF THE RIVER WITH NO ONE ON BOARD. 3LVTS ARE ON NORTH SIDE OF RIVER. THEY ARE IN DEFENSIVE POSITIO WITH RECON RECON PERSONNEL & CREW. SMOKE ROOM 6 A BOD OF MARINES & POPULAR FORCES ARE SETTING UP AMBUSH ON SOUTH SIDE OF RIVER OVER LOOKING LVT R-1.</p> <p>2/3: OP REPORTS SEEING EXPLOSION ON SOUTH END OF AIRFIELD.</p> <p>1/9: POST 4 HAS SMALL FIRE FIGHT. POST 4 THREW ILLUM GRENADE & CONTACT WAS BROKEN.</p> <p>D33: TO CROWD. WANT TO KNOW IF WE HAVE TROOPS AT THE FOLLOWINGEX COOR. (970694) (953679) (895664) THE ANSWER WAS YES TO THE 1&3 COORDS.</p>
2250H		J-84	<p>AFTERGLOW3: SWAIN MIKE SUSAPECTS MOVEMENT AT 530065. AREA ILLUM & NOTHING OBSERVED.</p> <p>3/3: K CO PATROL RECEIVED 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE IN VIC 608016.</p>
2305H		J-85	<p>1/9: POST TWO HAD A SMALL FIREFIGHT AND RECEIVED A ROCKET RD OR HAND GRENADE. NO FURTHER INFO AVAILABLE.</p>
2310H		J-86	<p>1/9: HAVE REQUESTED AIRCRAFT TO COME ON STATION FOR ILLUMINATION OF AFSD.</p>
2310H		J-87	<p>1/9: POST 4 IS RECEIVING SMALL ARMS FIRE & WP RDS RETURNING FIRE WITH M79 & M14.</p>
2311H		J-88	<p>1/9: POST 4 IS RECEIVING MORTAR FIRE</p>
2312H		J-89	<p>1/9: 1 RD MORTAR FIRE COOR 015744.</p>
2340H		J-90	<p>AFTERGLOW-3: BRAVO PATROL ONE RETURNED 012325H. ALPHA TWO PATROL DEPARTED 2350H.</p>
2359			JOURNAL CLOSED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

2 JUL 65

DATE

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
0001			JOURNAL OPENED
0001		J-1	XXXXXX AFTERGLOW: TINGE TOTAL MISSIONS-3. NUMBER ADJUSTED ON ENEMY TARGET-1, H & I MISSIONS-1, REGISTRATION RDS-1. TINGE G FIRED 1 MISSION FROM 1840 TO 1845 VIC 473000 AT 10-12 VC. NO SURVEILLANCE. TOTAL AMMO EXPANDED-37 HE.
0003		J-2	3D MAR: ALL QUIET AT AIRFIELD. NAVAL GUN FIRE OP REPORTS YXX 4 MORTAR RDS AT BRIDGE 1A AT 998707.
0020		J-3	3D MAR: POST 4 REPORTS vc 200 YDS IN FRONT OF THEIR POSITION. HAVE BEEN GIVEN ORDER TO TAKE THEM UNDER FIRE. FIRING ILLUM NOW.
0030		J-4	3D MAR: VC TAKEN UNDER FIRE & IS PINNED DOWN.
0047		J-5	3D MAR: PINNED VC DOWN BETWEEN POST 3 & 4, FIRED M-79 AT THEM AND DID NOT OBSERVE ANY MORE ENEMY MOVEMENT. (DUTY OFFICER)
0110		J-6	3D MAR: 1/9, CKPT B 012768 HAS SEEN MOVEMENT & HAVE TAKEN THEM UNDER FIRE. HAS ASKED FOR ILLUM. NO ESTIMATE ON SIZE OF ENEMY. INFO TO FOLLOW.
0145		J-7	3D MAR: REF J-6, RECEIVED 1 RD OF SMALL ARMS FIRE. LAST REPORT ALL QUIET.
0200		J-8	3D MAR: MAJ PARCEL OF VMFA-513 HAS DISBURSED HIS MEN TO THE AIRFIELD TO GUARD AIRCRAFT FROM SUSPECTED INFILTRATORS.
0205		J-9	3D MAR: 1/3 D-1A HAVE APPROX. 5 OR 10 VC IN AREA VC HAVE THROWN WHAT SMELLS LIKE CS GAS HOWEVER NO DANGER TO US AT THIS TIME. WILL HOLD POSIT.
0215		J-10	1/3 D-1A RECEIVING SMALL ARMS FIRE (SNIPER). REQ TO HAVE DEADLOCK ON STATION 0600.
0225		J-11	2/3 H CO HAS 1 MAN WOUNDED, CHEST, INITIALS M-2086108. wounded BY SMALL ARMS FIRE. EXTENT OF INJ NOT YET KNOWN. EVAC REQ. 1/3 HAS FOUND CANISTER OF CS GAS. US TYPE. NO BAD EFFECTS.
0500		J-12	3D MAR. SIT SWE
0600		J-13	3D MAR: SIT SAME
0730		J-14	3/4: 0620 CONTACT WITH VC. 1 USMC WIA YD(FVGEHX) (789096) 0658 LOST CONTACT WITH VC. 0700 MED EVAC FOR WIA. NO ENEMY CAS.
		XXXX	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

2 JUL 65

DATE

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
020745H		J-15	3D MARINES: D/1/3 SQUAD AMBUSH SEARCHED AREA WHERE 3 VC EITHER KILLED OR WOUNDED FOUND TWO PACKS WITH CLOTHING AND RE MANY BLOODTRAILS. PATROL FOLLOWING BLOOD TRAIL. (SEE J-82 012110H)
0850H		J-16	3D MARINES: D/1/B RECEIVED HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE VIC AT 944678. RETURN FIRE WITH M-79 AND 3.5 ROCKET FIRE. NO ENEMY CASUALTIES REPORTED.
0910H		J-17	3D MARINES: 0830: BURKE DE XX ONE BRAVO, DELTA ONE ALPHA HAVE RECEIVED HEAVY SA FIRE AT VIC CHECK POINT 42. RETURNED FIRE W/M 79, 3.5, and 3A. NO CASUALTIES DELTA ONE BRAVE WAITING TO LINK UP W/ D 1 A. 2/3: F ONE PATROL THIS MORNING CANCELLED. 2/3 G ONE LEAVING PRESENT CP GOING TO NEW CP LOCATED AT (IJOGVN) (853801).
0935H		J-18	2/3 G ONE PRESENT LOCATION IS (853798).
		J-19	3D MARINES: BURKE DELTA ONE AT CHECK POINT 45. as A RESULT OF SA FIRING THAT D/1/B RECEIVED IN J-16, A WOUNDED VC WOMEN WAS FOUND IN BUILDING IN WHICH FIRING WAS COMING FROM. TOOK HER TO DISTRICT HQ.
1100H		J-20	1/3 DELTA ONE BACK IN CP AND HAVE VCS WHICH THEY PICKED UP NEAR CP 45. 2/3 GOLF ONE IS NOW AT (DBKCNF) (846797).
1145H		J-21	1/4: LT. PIERCE (FAC) WAS KIA. NO PROGNOSIS UNDERSTANDING WOUNDS.
1230		J-22	4TH MAR: SPOT REPORT; COMPANY A PATROL RECEIVING FIRE FROM VILLAGE OF KY LONG 1 COORD 435053. ARTY HAS BEEN FIRED. PATROL PRESENTLY COMING TOWARDS VILLAGE THEY HAVE 4 KIA USMC AND TWO HEAVY CASUALTIES. ALL HAVE BEEN EVAC.
1245H		J-23	2/3: REINFORCED 3D FROM 2/3 G 3 THAT WENT TO THANH SON THIS MORNING HAS RETURNED AND REPORTS MFR CLEAR OF MINES. THIS PATROL WENT TO VILLAGE OF DA PHUOC AND NOTHING UNUSAL TO REPORT. G 3 SQD THAT WAS AT 915775 HAS BEEN DIRECTED TO RETURN TO 2/3 CP.
1510H		J-24	2/3: ECHO SITREP FUTURE PLANS. CONTINUE WORK ON DEFENSIVE POSITION. WILL HAVE SQUAD SIZE AMBUSHES TONIGHT AT (PYBFLU) (894826) AND (THMAFE) (905823).
XXXXX 1535		J-25 J-25	4TH MAR: IN REFERENCE TO J-22 THE FOLLOWING IS SUBMITTED; 4TH MAR: IN REFERENCE TO J-22 THE FOLLOWING IS SUBMITTED;

CONTINUED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE

2 JUL 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
1535		J-25	A/1/4 RECEIVED ONE ADDITION WIA (USMC) AT 021130H.
			4TH MAR: IN REF TO J-21 H&S/L/4 RECIEVED ONE ADDITIONAL XXXX (WIA) AT 021145H.
1540		J-26	4TH MAR: F/2/4 RECIEVED ONE WIA AT 020430H COORD 529033.
1550		J-27	4TH MAR: A/1/4 RECEIVING HEAVY FIRE AT COORD 439053 BRAVO 1/4 TO BE HELO LIFTED INTO AREA.
1620		J-28	2/3: HOTEL COMPANY WILL HAVE SQUAD SIZE AMBUSH TONIGHT AT COORD (PYBTIF) (892800). HOTEL COMPANY WILL SQUAD SIZE PATROL TOMMORROW MORNING TO COOR (THMARQ) (905806) AND (JYHKAV) (918793). FOXTROT 3 WILL HAVE 1 SQUAD SIZE AMBUSH TONIGHT AT (LOCZGQ) (893772).
1625H		J-29	2/3: GOLF 1 PATROL IS BACK AT GOLF 1 CP.
1643H		J-30	4TH MAR: CAS ON TARGET. 1ST FLIGHT HELO'S ON DECK WITH FIRST WAVE OF B/1/4. NO CONTACT WITH VC.
1645H		J-31	4TH MAR: B/1/4 RECEIVING SPORADIC FIRE. NO CASUALTIES SO FAR.
1825		J-32	4TH MAR: ONE ADDITIONAL PLATOON ASSIGNED TO SUPPORT A/1/4 PATROL. TOTAL TROOPS IN THIS AREA: B/1/4 COMPLETE WITH ONE PLATOON AND H&S SECTION OF A/1/4. WILL CONTINUE SWEEP OF VILLAGE. UPON COMPLETION OF VILLAGE SWEEP A/1/4 WILL BE LIFTED OUT. B/1/4 TO SET UP DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON HILL 51. B/1/4 TOGETHER WITH 1 PRESSIVE 6 AND 3 WILL REMAIN IN THIS POSITION UNTIL MORNING IN B COMPANY POSITION THROUGHOUT NIGHT. TOMMORROW MORNING ONE COMPANY (-) WILL BE HELILIFTED INTO AREA TO FINISH SWEEP OF AREA.
			4TH MAR: B/1/4 REPORTS RECHIVING MORTOR FIRE AT COORD 445051. APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF FIRING POSITION 433057.
1850		J-33	XXXX G-2 3D MARDIV: LIAISON OFFICER AT TAM KY REPORTS THAT AGENT REPORTED 7 VC MADE A RECON OF HILL (BT 528110) ON 1 JULY.
1900	LATE ENTRY	J-34	1/9: POST #4 REPORTS THAT MEN ARE ABOUT 500 YDS OUT IN FRONT OF HIS POST WITH WHAT LOOKS TO HIM LIKE MORTOR. REQUEST PATROL BE SENT OUT TO INVESTIGATE.
1900		J-35	1/9: PATROL SENT OUT TO INVESTIGATE REPORT FROM POST #4. DEPARTED AT 1850.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 2 Jun 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
1955		J-36	MSGT MALSTROM FROM CI REPORTS WHILE CHECKING PERIMETER SECURITY BEHIND VMFA-513 BILLETING AREA TALKED TO A SSGT YOUNG WHO WAS WORKING ON THE AREA. HE STATED THAT PEOPLE WERE MOVING FROM THE VILLAGE TODAY AT (BT 019745). HOW MANY IS NOT KNOWN. HE ALSO STATED THERE SEEMED TO BE LESS CHILDREN AROUND TODAY. ONE MAN WAS EVEN OBSERVED TEARING HIS HOUSE DOWN.
2015		J-37	1/9: THE PATROL LEFT FROM POST #ONE AND MADE A SOUTHERLY SWEET TWARD POST #5. BUT WENT NO MORE THAN 300 METERS FROM THE FENCE. SAW ONE GROUP OF 7 MEN IN CIVILIAN CLOTHING RUNNING AWAY TOWARDS THE SOUTH. THE POST ALONG THE FENCE COULD NOT SEE THEM BECAUSE OF THE FOLIAGE AS SQUAD APPROCHED POST #3 ANOTHER GROUP OF 6 MEN IN CIVILIAN CLOTHING WERE OBSERVED BY POST #4. MOVING RAPIDLY BUT NOT RUNNING TO THE SOUTH IN FRONT OF THE PATROL. PATROL COULDN'T SEE BECAUSE OF THE FOLIAGE. AT COORD 017743 PATROL FOUND WHAT APPEARS TO BE THE PRIMER OF A 75mm RECOILLESS RIFLE RD. IT IS CARBONIZED AND LOOKS LIKE IT WAS FIRED RECENTLY. PATROL RETURNED AT 1930 BECAUSE OF DARKNESS. NEITHER GROUP HAD WEAPONS.
2050		J-38	1/9: REPORTS THAT A MAN (CIVILIAN) REPORTED TO THEM THAT A HUNDRED PEOPLE ARE SITTING AROUND A TRASH DUMP ON THE NEW ROAD THAT GOES AROUND DOGPATCH. (MEN, WOMEN, CHILDREN). MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.
		J-39	DSS: REPORTS ESTIMATED COMPANY TO BATTALION OF VC CROSSED RIVER VICK (BT 007710) DSS DOES NOT PLACE UCH CREDIT ON IT.
2115		J-40	3D MAR: GOOSE OP REPORTS THERE IS A FIRE FIGHT GOING ON AT COORD 998705.
2120		J-41	3D MAR: FIREFIGHT IS AT BRIDGE PHANG LE BOC VIC 998706.
2135		J-42	DSS: REPORTS HOA VANH DISTRICT REPORTS VC COMPANY VIC (AT 990685).
2245		J-43	3D MAR: ROP REPORTS SMALL ARMS FIRE HEADING SOUTH COORD 019715.
2205		J-44	3D MAR: 7 BOATS AT COORD (013710) ON BOTH SIDES OF THE XXXX RIVER. NOT SPOTTED THEM UNDER AIRCRAFT FLARE ILLUMINATION.
2215		J-45	2/3: ECHO REPORTS THERE HAS BEEN FIRING TO THE NORTH OF THE NORTH BRIDGE. BELIEVE TO BE ARVN FIRING INTO PADDIES IN THE EAST. BRIDGE PLT REPORT NO MOVEMENT. EVERYTHING ELSE IS QUIET.
2225		J-46	3D MAR: SITREP FROM 1/3; BURKE A 2 NOW AT CHECK POINT #9.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE

2 JUL 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
2235		J-47	4TH MAR: SWAIN COMPANY L. LOOKOUT POST 300 METERS S ROAD BLOCK 552017 REPORTS SUDDEN DEATH FIRED 2 RDS ILLUM. DURING SECON ILLUM SAW 2 VN ACROSS ROAD BETWEEN THEM AND ROAD BLOCK. FIRED 2 M-79 AT VN NEG RESULTS. STILL CHECKING. SWAIN MIKE SPOTTED 3 PEOPLE IN FRONT OF CO M LINES. 526075. SHOT FLARE 3 PEOPLE DROPPED TO DECK. WHEN FLARE WENT OUT 3 PEOPLE GOT UP AND MOVED TOWARDS POSITION. THREW 1 HAND GRENADE, AFTER GRENADE WENT OFF PEOPLE GOT UP AND MOVED AWAY. COMPANY B NO CHANGE NEG REPORT ON HILL 51 2205H AND 2230H.
2237		J-48	3D RECON: 1 PLT COMMITTED TO A ROAD RECON THROUGH DOGPATCH TURNING LEFT ON HIGHWAY 1 TO ARVN CHECK POINT. THEN TURNED RIGHT TO GRMD 012780 LEFT TO RED BEACH.
2245		J-49	3D MAR: SITREP FROM 2/3 AS OF 2345. REDUCED GOLF COMPANY ALERT STATUS TO 15 MINUTES STAND BY.
2330		J-50	3D MAR: PATROL THAT WENT UP TO BREACH READ AREA IS 2 MILES FROM CP.
2333		J-51	3D MAR: SITREP FROM 1/9 FROM REAR CP TO FORWARD CP. POST #8, REPORTED ONE RD SMALL ARMS INCOMING DISTANCE AND LOCATION UNKNOWN. PO T/5 HEARD FIRE FROM THEIR POSITION AT COORD 289000 CHARLIE COMPANY CP REPORTED THEY HEARD DOGS BARKING. APPROX 150 METERS SOUTH BETWEEN POST 5 AND 6.
2359			JOURNAL CLOSED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 3 JUL 65

DTG	SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
0001		JOURNAL OPENED
0010	J-1	3D MAR: RECON PATROL DEPARTED THIS AREA AT 0010.
0040	J-2	3D MAR: RECON PATROL BACK IN AIRFIELD AFTER SWEEP AT S END OF FIELD, 0039.
0055	J-3	3/4 ALL SECURE, 0050.
0105	J-4	4th MAR: TOTAL MISSIONS-10, ADJUSTED-8, REGISTRATION-2. AMMO EXP: 105mm-27RDS HE 3RDS ILLUM 27RDS WP 155mm-12RDS HE 16RDS WP TOTAL HE-39, TOTAL WP-43
0145	J-5	A/1/3 500m E OF CKPT.82
0215	J-6	3D MAR: NO CONTACT
0255	J-7	XXXX 3D MAR: 1/3 A-2 HAVE 2 VCS, WILL FORWARD THEM TOMORROW. HAVE SET UP PPB AT CK PT.82
0320	J-8	3D MAF: (CAPT. DUBEK), COMM SUP CLAIMS THEY HAVE A SSGT PHILLIPS MISSING. MP's ALERTED. (SSGT R.L.PHILLIPS 1139336)
0350	J-9	3D MAR: CROWD LISTENING POST, (0325) CROWD LP REQ ILLUM AT 985738. 4 ILLUM FIRE D & LP DIDN'T SEE ANYTHING. 3D MAF: (CAPT. DUBEK), REF J-8, MISSING MAN FOUND OUTSIDE OF BUILDING, SEEMS HE WASN'T FEELING TOO WELL & WENT OUT TO GET FRESH AIR.
0500	J-10	POST #5 REPORTED AT 1805 2 JUL, THAT PEOPLE WERE DIGGING IN. CHECKED OUT-NEG RESULTS.
0600	J-11	CROWD 2, SQUIRE F,G-1 NEG CO NTACT.
0805H	J-12	2/3: GOLF ONE IS LEAVING FROM LAST NIGHT'S CP AND HEADING IN EASTERLY DIRECTION.
0905H	J-13	4TH MAR: 1/4 DELTA COMPANY. DELTA'S MISSION CHANG TO COMBAT GRID SQUARE 440046 TO TO431042.
0930H	J-14	2/3: ECHO COMPANY HAD ONE CIVILIAN CAUSALITY AT THE NORTH BRIDGE. HOTEL COMPANY HAD ONE USMC WIA. HELO EVACATE HAS BEEN REQUESTED
0935H	J-15	4TH MAR: SCOUTS WITH ONE SQD OF PS COORD 446054. REMAINDER GOING FROM LZ, COORD 442054 TO CONDUCT SEARCH OF KY LONG #1. NEG CONTACT.
	J-16	3D MAR: BURKE ALPHA 2 SAME LOCATION. IS AWAITING HELO FOR PICKUP OF VCS. NEG CONTACT.
0950H	J-17	3D MAR: 1/3 ALPHA 2 HELO LIFTED COMPLETED PROCEEDING TO CHECK POINT 71.
	J-18	4TH MAR: 1/4 DELTA HAD 2 MARINES WIA AS RESULT OF TRIP WIRE BOOBY TRAP IN VILLAGE VIC OF COORD 442046. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE

3 JUL 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
1020H	J	J-19	2/3: GOLF 1 IS PRESENTLY LOCATED AT (TFQRZL) (873802).
1025H		J-20	1/3: ALPHA 2 JUST PAST CHECK POINT 71. NEGATIVE CONTACT.
1113H		J-21	1/3; GOLF#1 PRESENT CP AT (ROZNHJ) (878812) WILL STAY THERE FOR APPROX ONE HOUR THEN MOVE TO NORTH BRIDGE FOR 1600 PICK-UP.
1145		J-22	4TH MAR: 1/4 BRAVO REPORTS RECEIVING SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM GRID SQUARE 426052. BELIEVED TO BE ONE VC PLT. ARTY REQUESTED AND RECEIVED AT 1115 RESULTS AS YET UNKNOWN. BELIEVE TO BE VC STRONGHOLD VIC 426041.
1205H		J-23	1/3ALPHA TWO 600 METERS SE OF CK PT 71.
1335H		J-24	1/3 A 2 situation same. Negative enemy CONTACT.
1340H		J-25	4TH MARINES: DELTA 1/4 TWO VIA FROM ENGRS. (SPOT REPT) PERFORATION WOUNDS CAUSED BY BOOBY TRAP. BOTH EVACUATED TO B MEDICAL
1410H		J-26	3D MARINES: 1/9 POST 20 REPORTS 21 MEN IN SLICK PJ'S, TWO SILENT REIFLES, WERE SEEN ENTERING A HOUSE AT COORDINATES 008778. APPROX 500M FROM POST 20. DA NANG SPECIAL SECTION NOTIFIED.
		J-27	DJS REPORT: SIX PEOPLE ARE PF.
1515H		J-27	4TH MARINES: THE HELO LIFT OF BRAVO AND DELTA HAS BEEN COMPLETED. THEY ARE BACK IN THEIR POSITIONS IN THEIR POSITIONS AT THE FEBA.
1530		J-28	1/3 A-2 NOW LEAVING LAST POSIT. HEADING TOWARD CKPT 50. NEG CONTACT.
1640		J-29	1/9: AT 1615 POST 4 REPORTED 5 MEN. 200 METERS DIRECT FRONT. AT LEAST TWO WERE ARMED. TWO WERE IN UTILITY TYPE UNIFORM, ONE IN CIVILIAN AND ONE IN A KHAKI UNIFORM. BELIEVE TO BE ARVN. AT 1625 POST 7 REPORTS A HEAVY AMOUNT OF DARK SMOKE FROM NEAR BUILDING 500 METERS DIRECT FRONT. COULD NOT SEE FIRE.
1705H		J-30	CROWD-3: 2/3 ALPHA TWO IS AT CP 15 UNTIL AMBUSH. 2/3 PLANS FOR TOMMOROW FROM 0800-1600 A SDD SIZE PATROL WITH FOL CHECK POINTS: 1. 878763 2. 882769 3. 882769 4. 891770 5. 899775 - FOXTROT 3RD PATROL AT FOL CK PT'S. 1000-1700: 1. 89485 2. 889781 3. 886782 4. 879476 5. 891771
1735H		J-31	1/9: PST 5 REPORTS THAT IN FRONT OF HIS POSITION 3 FAMILIES ARE PACKING UP AND LEAVING.
1810		J-32	XXX 2/3: HOWEL COMPANY AMBUSH FOR TONIGHT 1 SQUAD AT COORD (BQLKPU) (891799).
1825		J-33	3D RECON: SALUTE REPORT

CONTINUED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE

3 JUL 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
			<p>S. 1 MAN A. BELIEVE TO BE CUTTING WOOD L. 927914 U. UNKNOWN T. 1812H E. UNKNOWN</p>
1830		J-34	1/3: A/1/3 SITUATION REMAINS THE SAME. NEG CONTACT.
1843		J-35	1/9: 20 MEN DRESSED IN BLACK, 400 METERS DIRECTLY IN FRONT OF POST #4. CARRYING BOXES AND DIGGING HOLES.
1845			<p>1/9: A COMPANY REPORTS VILLAGERS ARE DIGGING POSITIONS IN FRONT OF HOUSES ON NORTH END OF AIRFIELD. POST #3 (BT 015747) REPORTS SAME MESSAGE.</p> <p>1/9: POST #2 REPORTS 2 MEN ERECTING AN ANTENNA 50 METERS TO HIS DIRECT FRONT.</p>
1930H		J-36	1/9: POST 4 & 5 REPORT THAT VILLAGERS ARE TEARING DOWN HOUSES AND PACKING HOUSE-GOODS.
1940H		J-37	<p>1/3: "A" SITUATION SAME. NEGATIVE CONTACT.</p> <p>2/3: G-2 AT (KQKAOD) (867819) FOR THE NIGHT.</p>
2020H		J-38	1/9: THERE ARE NO LIGHTS IN HOUSES IN AREA OFF OF SOUTH END OF THE AIRFIELD. OP268 AND 1/9 CONCUR.
2025H		J-39	2/3: F AMBUSH JUST OUTSIDE WIRE TO THE EAST. NO CONTACT AT THIS TIME. H AMBUSH WILL MOVE OUR SHORTLY. NO CONTACT AT THIS TIME. E AMBUSHES NOW LEAVING COMPANY POSITION.
2030H		J-40	2/3: BURKE ALPHA SITUATION SAME. NO CONTACT.
2055H		J-41	2/3: BN OP REPORTS HOWTAR RD (WP) HAS STARTED A FIRE IN GRID SQUARE 8682. FIRE MOVING WEST FIRE STARTED 1300 WHEN RD WAS FIRED & IS STILL BURNING. FIRE STILL MOVING WEST.
2245H		J-42	<p>1/9: POST #2 SIGHTED TWO MEN IN FRONT OF POSITION AT AN AZIMUTH OF 110 DEGREES. ESTIMATE DISTANCE 175 YARDS. POST 19 REPORTS SAW FIRE TO HIS FRONT. DISTANCE AND LOCATION UNKNOWN.</p> <p>1/3: A TWO PRESENT POSITION 1500M SOUTH OF CHECK POINT 15.</p> <p>2/3: PERIMETER DEFENSE REPORTED 8-9 RDS OF FIRE AT COORDINATES 944775 AT DISTANCE OF 500M. FIRED ILLUMINATION. NO FURTHER CONTACT.</p>
2350		J-43	<p>4th AR: 2120-IMPRESSIVE A PATROL TAKEN UNDER FIRE AT 522108, RETURNED FIRE, NO CAU. PATROL CONTIN. ON</p> <p>2205-2/4 CP VIC 513040 OBSERVED 3 MEN IN BLACK APPROX 20 YDS INSIDE DEFENSIVE WIRE CHALLENGED, ILLUM & FIRED M-16, NEG RESULTS.</p>

(CONTINUED)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 4 JUL 65

3 & 4 JULY 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
0001X			0001X (CONTINUED) 2145-3/3 M DETECTED 2 PERSONS AT 533064, CHALLENGED, ILLUM, FIRED 2RDS M-79, NEG RESULTS. 2330-3/3 L PERSON TRIPPED FLARE, 2 RDS FIRED, CHECKING ON RESULTS NOW. (551023)
0001			JOURNAL OPENED (STILL CONTINUED)
			1/9 SUSPECTED MOVEMENT OUT IN FRONT OF B CO. THREW 1 ILLUM GRENADE, FIRED 1 RD 81 ILLUM, NEG RESULTS.
0005		J-1	4th MAR: ADD TO SIT REP: TINGE SUMMARY; NUMBER OF MISSIONS-5, ADJUSTED MISSIONS-3, H&I MISSIONS-1, REGISTRATION-1. ALMO REP: 105m-43 155m-11 8" - 7 844 TOTAL - 66 ---NO SURVEILLANCE.
0100		J-2	G-2, 3D MAR: 0015 NAVAL GUN FIRE OP ON HILL 327 & 972737 REPT'S 2 LIGHTS ON N SIDE OF RIVER & 1 LIGHT ON S SIDE OF RIVER BLINKING AS IF SIGNALING IN VIC OF 970697.
0130		J-3	4th MAR: 2/4; 2320-E CO 521039, NOISES OUTSIDE WIRE, 2 ILLUM GREN, RECEIVED 1 IN-COMING GREN DUD. 2 320-F CO NOISES, 525038 (REAR OF POSIT) OBSERVED 4 MEN MOVING S BETWEEN RT #1 & RAILROAD MEN CROUCHED OVER & HAD WPNS, CHALLENGED, 1 ILLUM GREN, 2M-79 RDS, 2 FRAG GREN, M-14 BURST. THEY SCATTERED TOWARD SAND DUNES VIC 526043, 81 ILLUM & OBSERVED ANOTHER MAN VIC 520035, HE RAN W INTO BUSHES. 2320-BN CP 514037, OBSERVED MAN NEAR WIRE, CHALLENGED, ILLUM, 2 FRAG GREN WHEN MAN RAN. 2335-CP PERIMETER HEARD NOISE 517043, CHALLENGED, ILLUM & GREN, MAN DISAPPEARED. 0025-F CO RECEIVED 5 TO 6 RDS IN-COMING, 30 CAL CARBINE, VIC 523038, FIRED M-14, 1 OR2 BODIES ON WIRE. 0035-DURING 81 ILLUM F CO OBSERVED 2 MEN NEAR BODY ON WIRE, TOOK UNDER FIRE BUT THEY ESCAPED, 1 BODY LEFT. 0100-DURING 81 ILLUM-2nd BODY DISAPPEARED.
0500		J-4	3D MAR: NO CHANGE
0745		J-5	4/3: A/P/3 CAPTURED ONE VC WITH WEAPON NO FIRING. TIME OF CAPTURE 0700. ARMED WITH A 45 CAL PISTOL. BELIEVED TO BE OFFICER. APPROX PLACE OF CAPTURE COORD 906668.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE

4 JUL 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
0807		J-6	DSS: 2 PD PLATOON YESTERDAY CONDUCTED SEARCH FOR REPORTED VC SQUAD VIC AT 9282 WITH NEG RESULTS. MAJOR UYEN STATES HE HAS INFO THAT VC INTEND TO MINE ROAD VIC AT 940789 AND REQUESTED THAT WE INFORM MARINES. 3D MAR INFORMED RHY
0925		J-7	2/3: G/2/3 2 HAS SQUAD SIZE PATROL THIS MORNING AT COORD (WKLTC) (865779).
0845		J-8	1/3: ALPHA 2 WAX XXXXX XXX REPORTS VC MEETING AT (HVNXC) (041200). INTERPRETER SAYS HE HAS LOCATION INTERPRETER SAYS VC WAS HEADING TOWARDS RALLY POINT AT TL10. SUSPECTED AREA VIC 8565.
0924H		J-9	3D MAR: HEAVY SET PATROL DEPARTED APPROX 0905.
0950H		J-10	3D AT BN: ALPHA ONE AT CK PT 7. CHARLIE CK PT 2
1000H		J-11	2/3: TWO VC THAT WERE SEEN LAST NIGHT IN VILLAGE OF DA THOUC BY BOP FORCES HAD NO WPNS. POP FORCES FIRED ON THEM. VC RAN AND WERE THEN SEEN AND FIRED ON BY MARINES WHO ILLUMINATED THE AREA. VC ESCAPED.
1017H		J-12	3D TK BN: CHARLIE ONE HAS REACH CK PT 7.
1040H		J-13	1/9: THE CP ON THE AIRFIELD IS MAKING THIS REPORT. REPORT ONE ARVN CAME IN GATE GOING TOWARDS POST 21. HE PASSED WATER POINT. STOPPED AT RICE PATTY. HE CAMOUFLAGED HIS BICYCLE AND MADE A LEAN-TOO TO CAMOUFLAGE HIMSELF AND STARTED DIGGING. DUG UP TWO 57MM RECOILLESS RIFLE CONTAINERS. HAD A HAMMER, CHISEL, AND WIRE CUTTERS. AIR FORCE PERSONNEL PICKED HIM UP. ANY INFORMATION CAN BE OBTAINED FROM AIR FORCE AT PHONE NUMBER 6110.
1040H		J-14	AFTERGLOW-3: LT J. L. HANSON RELIEVED LT THOMAS AS ALLY TIN LIAISON OFFICER.
1045H		J-15	ADDENDUM TO J-13: APPEARS THAT THE ARVN DID NOT DIG UP 57MM RECOILLESS RIFLE CONTAINERS. HE HAD STOLE SOME ITEMS SUCH AS A HAMMER, CHISEL, WIRE CUTTERS AND CONTAINERS FOR 2.75MM ROCKETS. STILL QUESTIONING ARVN TO DETERMINE WHAT HE PLANNED TO DO WITH THE ITEMS.
1045H		J-16	DSS - ARVN HAVE JUST BROUGHT IN ONE VC AND TWO GRENADES. CAPTURED VIC AT 991779.
1130H		J-17	1/9: POST 7 AIRFIELD REPORTS SMALL FIRE FIGHT AT 300 METERS TO FRONT AT 215 ²¹⁵ ° AZMUTH. AAUDIBLE BUT NOT VISIBLE.
1210H		J-18	3D AT BN: ALL VEHICLES HAVE RETURNED TO 3D AT BN POSITION.
1253H		J-19	FROM G-2: BURKE ALPHA 2 RECEIVED 1 MARINE CASUALTY AT (AT 876675) WHILE SECURING LZ. MED EVAC REQUESTED.
1300H		J-20	2/3: TWO PLATOON ECHO COMPANY HAVE CROSSED THE H VET AND HAVE EXXXXT SWEEPED ALMOST ENTIRELY

CONTINUED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
1300H		J-20	THROUGH THE VILLAGE. 1/3: FRAG ORDER. AT (ZMOSCE)(041400) ALPHA 3 WILL BE HELO LIFTED FROM HILL (ZG) (20) TO LZ AT (ALBGYQ)(897675). RELIEVING ALPHA 2. ALPHA 3 WILL CONTINUE PATROLLING TO VIC (3VUNHQ) (870663) TO CHECK RESULTS OF (DTSJWFZJVB) (NAPAPALM) AND VC CAMP THEN PATROL IN A EASTERLY DIRECTION TO VIC OF (808670) BY (042000) AND ESTABLISH AMBUSH IN THAT VIC.
1320H		J-21	2/3: ECHO SEEN 3 VC AT 874835 AND TWO MORE AT 873834. 2/3 IS FIRING 81MM AND ARTY IN THAT VIC. GOLF TWO IS BACK CP. NEG SITREP
1321H		J-22	ADDENDUM TO J-19: BURKE REPORTS MAN WOUNDED SERIOUSLY. MEDEVAC COMPLETED AT 1215 AND AIR CONDUCTED SEARCH AND ATTACK MISSION IN GRID 303 (8263)(8763)(8767)(8267)
1325H		J-23	2/3: ONE VC SEEN AT 875836. ECHO PRESENT PSN 882832
1330H		J-24	DS: FOLLOWING MSG FROM MAJ LE FOR MAJ MEYERS. IF MARINES GUARDING THE HVA BAN PREMIER SEE MOVEMENT TO THEIR FRONT AND START FIRING AND THEN SEE A GREEN 5 STAR CLUSTER A CEASE FIRE SHOULD BE CALLED FOR THE TROOPS WILL BE FRIENDLY ARVN FORCES. THIS WILL CONTINUE IN EFFECT UNTIL THE SIGNAL IS CHANGED.
1335H		J-25	3D RECON BN: SALUTE REPORT: S. UNK A. SMOKE SPOTTER L. 810819 U. UNK T. 041317H E. UNK
1345H		J-26	3D RECON BN: AT 1330H RECON SPOTTED 3 ARVN HALFTRACKS MOVING NORTH IN PASS - HAVE .50 CAL MACHINE GUNS.
1354H		J-27	3D RECON BN: HAVE REACHED OBJECTIVE AT COORD 832706. HAVE GOOD OBSERVATION OF AREA.
1413H		J-28	2/3: OUPOST OBSERVED 9 OR 10 VC IN BLACK CLOTHING AND WHITE OR SILVER PITH HELMETS MOVING VIC HILL 312 TOWARDS 940785. APPEAR TO BE OF MILITARY AGE NO WEAPNS SEEN. FOXTROT HAS RETURNED TO CP WITH NEG CONTACT.
1430H		J-29	3D RECON BN: ONE TANK. FIRE OBSERVED IN GS 9383 FIRE WAS FROM 90MM GUN, MACHINE GUN, GRENADES AND RIFLE FIRE. LASTED FROM 20 TO 30 MINUTES
1535		J-30	1/3: ALPHA 2 HELO LIFT COMPLETE NOW AT CP.
1605H		J-31	2/3: ECHO ONE IS PATROLLING NE OF COORD 896837. ECHO TWO IS PATROLLING HILLMAST OF SAME COORD. GOLF TWO HAS JUST RETURNED TO THEIR CP.
1644		J-32	3D RECON: HAVE REACHED POSITION CORRDS(836764) SETTING IN FOR THE NIGHTTIME 1610H.
1655		J-33	2/3: ECHO 2 REPORTS VCS AT 882831. HAVE WEAPONS & MOVED INTO VILLAGE OUT OF SIGHT. WILL KEEP ADVISE
1700H		J-34	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 4 JULY 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
1700H		J-34	1/3: A 3 AT 881672.
1802H		J-35	2/3: CO H CONTINUING TO IMPROVE PSNS. WILL HAVE ONE AMBUSH VIC 903806. CO F REPORTS OPERATION "OBSERVATION" HAS BEEN DELAYED ONE DAY.
1850H		J-36	1/3: SGT FROM C CO AT COORDINATES 942755 AT 1800 RECEIVED ONE ROUND INCOMING OF 60MM MORTAR OR M-79. IT CAME FROM AN AZMUTH OF 265 300 METERS FROM OUR POSITIONS. 1/3 B CO 3 IS REQUESTING HELICOPTER MEDICAL EVACUATION FOR TWO MARINES. THE SHOWER FELL CUTTING ONE'S HEAD AND BREAKING THE OTHER'S LEG.
1930H		J-37	1/3: IN REFERENCE TO J-36 THEY SENT A SQUAD OUT TO CHECK IT OUT AND CAME BACK AT 1925 AND FOUND SMALL FRAGMENTS OF ALUMINUM. THEY DID NOT FIND ANY FIN OR PIN OF A 60 MORTAR.
1959H		J-38	1/3: G TWO PATROL LIMITS IS UP 600M LEFT 1000M F 6 SSGT MCCORD WENT INTO VILLAGE OF TAN NINH AND TALKED TO VILLAGE CHIEF. HIS NAME IS NAM. HE SAID THAT 28 VC WERE LIVING IN VILLAGE. VILLAGE LOCATED IN GRID SQUARE 8979.
2310H		J-39	1/9: POST NUMBER 8888 SA A MAN RUINING TOWARD FENCE. THREW A HAND GRENADE (ILLUM) AND FIRED TWO SHOTS. NEG RESULTS.
2355H		J-40	4TH MARINES: A/1 AT 2215H (BT 516039) SAW FIVE MEN APPROACH POSITION. RECEIVED 20-30 RDS SA IN POSIT. RETURNED FIRE W/M-60 & M-14'S. ONE RD 81MM ILLUM USED. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED TOWARD (BT 517033). HEARD YELLING FROM VILLAGE LONG PHU (1) (BT 517040). NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES NO ENEMY CASUALTIES CO FIRED. 3/22 TIME 2225H LOCATION GRID COORDINATES 550041 4 VCS SET OFF TRI FLARE IN FRONT OF 8" HOWITZER PLT. 8" HOWITZER PLT AND G BTRY RETURNED SA FIRE. VC FIRED BACK APPROX 50 RDS AT VCS. NO FRIENDLY OR ENEMY CASUALTIES. 1/4 REPORTING FOR SLAVE BORN (AM TK) A 11. TIME OF INCIDENT WAS 2150. SLAVE BORN A 14 DROPPED TRACK AT GRID COORDINATES 515090 DO NOT NEED ASSISTANCE FOR REPAIRS. THEN AT 2220 SLAVE BORN ALL REQUESTED THAT A RETRIEVER BE SENT DOWN. 2230 DREAM A SAID COULD NOT PROVIDE RETRIEVER DUE TO EARLY MORNING OPERATION. WILL SEND TWO LVT'S AT FIRST LIGHT. IMPRESSIVE WILL PROVIDE SQUAD SECURITY. NO VC CONTACT IN AREA.
2359			JOURNAL CLOSED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 5 JUL 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
0001			JOURNAL OPENED
0030		J-1	3D MAR: 1/12-041600-042400 JUL D/S 3D MAR; ALL BTRY'S IN PRIMARY POSIT EXCEPT 1 PLT L IN VIC 94627606 & W IN VIC 8Q H AREA. BN FIRED 2 W/A MISSIONS. A FIRED 1 W/A MISSION BETWEEN 042150 & 042220 AT SUSPECTED VC IN OPEN AT 904692, NO SURVEILLANCE AT TIME OF MISSIO L FIRED L W/A MISSION BETWEEN 042125 & 042145 AT SUSPECTED MORTAR POSIT AT 920686. GOOD ILLUM ON TARGET. AMMO EXP BY TYPE & CAL: 105mm-36HE 155mm- 6 ILLUM MISSIONS FIRED BY TMPE: 2 W/A MISSIONS
0110		J-2	3D MAR: 2/3 G-2 CALIF. UP 600-LEFT 400 AT QXVZLV 870793 (CORRECTION FOR LAST AMBUSH PATROL FOR 2/3) SBMWKD 864791 (5th) 1/9; REDWOOD CHARLIE RETURNED TO CP. REDWOOD A-1 HAS CROSSED IP.
0140		J-3	1/9; REDWOOD A-1 IS CROSSED CKPT.A
0220		J-4	2/3; H CO HAS MOVEMENT TO FRONT & RIGHT FRONT. THIS HAS BEEN GOING ON FOR 2 HRS. NEG CONTACT. 1/9: REDWOOD 1 CROSSED CKPT C.
0255		J-5	1/9; A-1 RETURNED FROM PATROL.
0300		J-6	4th MAR: 0001, SEARCH LIGHT TANK IN 2/4 AREA OBSRVD 3 MEN THAT APPEARED TO BE ARMED VIC 515041. TANK FIRED 30 CAL RDS AT THEM. COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS. 0120, VIC 515040, THERE APPEARED TO BE A BODY ON WIRE. SEEN THREW SNIPER SCOPE. SHOT FLARE, AUTOMATIC RIFLE FIRED 2 BURSTS AT BODY. TANK LIGHTED AREA & FIRED 30 CAL AT BODY. TANK MOVED FORWARD FOR BETTER VEIW. AS TANK MOVED BODY DISAPPEARED. BODY WAS SEEN BY 3 DIFF. POSIT,
0310		J-7	2/3 H CO HAS SOMEONE IN FRONT OF THERE POSIT. CALLING OUT THE NAME OF AMARINE. MARINE THREW FRAG GREN. NEG RESULTS.
0440		J-8	4th MAR: PIED PIPER A-2, 495068, RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM NW. 1 105mm ILLUM FIRED. FIRED ANOTHER 105mm ILLUM & RECEIVED MORE FIRE- RETURNED SAME. OP#1, 560997, RECEIVED 2 GREN & UNKNOWN AMOUNT OF SMALL ARMS FIRE. 1 WIA W/CHEST & LEG WOUNDS. HELO EVAC IN PROCESS. DETAILS TO FOLLOW.
0443		J-9	4th MAR: OP#1, 560997, FOUND A FIN F ROM 60mm MORTAR. SUSPECT PREVIOUS REPORTED GREN MIGHT HAVE BEEN 60mm MORTAR.
0445		J-10	3d MAR NO REPORT.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 5 JUL 65

IN	DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	Y	CP		
0500			J-11	4th MAR: OP# 1 XX 1 WIA EVAC TO B.A.S.
0600			J-12	3D MAR NO CHANGE.
0625			J-13	XXX 4th MAR 99 TO 4th MAR: 2 PERSONS SITED VIC AFTERGLOW CHOPPER LZ, 531089, SENTRIES FIRED 1 RD AT APPROX 20 FT. RESULTS UNKNOWN. TINGE SUMMARY: TOTAL NO. OF MISSIONS-16, qXXXXX NO. OF AJUSTED MISSIONS-4, H & I MISSION -9, REQ-3, NO SURVEILANCE. ALMO EXP. HE-48 WP 6 ILLUM -14
0740			J-14	4TH MAR: SPOT REPORT ON ZELO OPERATION. AT 0558H LIMA -3 AND 81'S ONTOS AND TANKS DEPARTED SWAIN CP FOR POSITION ALONG RIVER IN PREPERATION OF THE OPERATION. AT 0636 LVT DEPARTED CP WITH KILO CO, BN AID STATION AND COMMAND GROUP. MAKE BOAT HAS LOADED GUN TANK BOAT AND DEPARTED. 0640 OUT POST VIC 614009 MARINE STEP ON MINE. BELIEVED AREA TO BE MINED 6 WIA AS FOLLOWS- 3D PLT LIMA CO PLT COMMANDER 3D PLT LIMA CO PLT SGT, FO, RADIO OPERATOR, AND 2 MEN FROM LIMA-3. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW. AT 0725 LIMA 3 614009 RECD SNIPER FIRE. DO NOT KNOW WHERE ITS COM NG FROM. ARTY COMMENCED FIRING AT 0715. AT 0715 LANDED ON RED BEACH AT 0730 KILO ASSAULTING FIRST OBJECTIVE. AT 0735 LIMA 3 WAS WALKING UP HILE AT POSITION LOCATED 614009 HALF WAY UP THE HILL MINE WENT OFF. 6 WIA. CONTINUED UP HILL ENCOUNTERED NO MORE MINES. TWO SQUADS AT TOP OF HILL. ONE SQUAD BELOW WITH 81'S RECD SNIPER FIRE. SNIPER FIRE HAS NOW CEASED. PLT COMMANDER WORST SHAPE OF ALL 6 WIA. 3 MEN MINOR FRAG WOUNDS OTHERS BELIEVED NOT SERIOUS DO NOT KNOW HOW SERIOUS DO NOT KNOW HOW SERIOUS PLT COMMANDER IS. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW XX XX ON THAT. AT 0739 KILO RECIEVED AUTO FIRE VIC 623014. AT 0740 KILO AT PHASE LINE APPLE.
0810H			J-15	4TH MARINES: 3/3 I ON HILL VIC 645004(0741) 0745-2D WAVE 3/3 I IN LZ 0748-3/3 I NO CONTACT YET. ENGR TEAM AT 3/3 CP. GETTING GUIDE TO TAKE THEM TO 614110 TO CHECK OUT AREA FOR MINES. 0800-3/3 I PROCEEDING AS SCHEDULED NEGATIVE CONTACT.
0830H			J-16	3D MARINE: 2/3 H RAN ONE SQUAD SIZE PATROL THIS MORNING TO 888797. THEY DEPARTED 0630 WILL RETURN 0730 AND HAVE TWO SQUAD DEPART 0900 AND RETURN 1200 TO COORDINATES 905807. 2/3 G TWO SQUAD PATROLS BOTH CHECKING PORTION OF MSR FOR MINES AS FAR AS KIEN KIEN VILLAGE. DEPART 0630. 1/3 Y JUST STARTED PATROL.
0835H			J-17	4TH MARINES 0810 3/3 CP MOVED TO KILO. 0820H ENGR MINE CLEARING TEAM DEPARTED FOUR OP. 4 WIA TAKEN TO BAS. OTHER THREE TO B MED. PROGNOSIS GOOD ON ALL EXCEPT PLT LEADER. HIS IS FAIR.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 5 JULY 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. <i>5 JUL 65</i>
IN	OUT		
0845H		J-18 18	1/3 AT 0700 1/3 A 3 FIRED ON ONE VC AND HE IS BELIEVED TO BE WIA. THEY ARE PRESENTLY SEARCHING AREA FOLLOWING BLOOD TRAIL. FOUND PAIR OF READING GLASS AND MESSAGE DEALING WITH GRANN DELIVERY ON 4 JULY. THIS HAPPENED VIC HILL 310. IRONTREE CALLED ITS PATROLS BECAUSE THE MEN HAD NOT SLEPT FOR FIFTEEN HOURS.
0846H		J-19	3/3 "B" 0820 ONE MARINE WIA BY SA FIRE GRID COORDINATES 557026. COULD NOT DETERMINE DIRECTION OF FIRE. SHOT IN LEFT LEG BY BULLET BELOW KNEE. EXTENSIVE LEG WOUND.
0903H		J-20	4TH MARINES: I COMPANY MOVED TO POSITION ON HIGH GROUND EAST OF RIVER AT 0835.
0925H		J-21	4TH MAR: AT 0900 SWAIN KILO KILO RECD AUTO FIRE VIC 619009 ENEMY RETRACTED BEFORE ARTY COULD BE CALLED.
0956H		J-22	4TH MAR: 0915 KILO IN POSITION OVERLOOKING THE RIVER. HEAVY SMALL ARMS ENCOUNTERED LEFT FLANK VIC 628004. HAVE OVERRUN POSITION. NEG CUSALTIES. INDIA COMPANY COMMENSING SWEEP FROM SOUTH. 0935 SWAIN LIMA REPORTED CATTLE AT 550002. MAN, WOMAN, CHILD ATTENDING CATTLE SEND FIVE MAN PATROL TO INVESTIGATE. AT 0940 VIC 547023 FIVE MAN PATROL RECEIVED ONE RD SMALL ARMS FIRE. FROM SOUTH WEST. STILL INVESTIGATING. 0945: AT 1938H SWAIN WAREHOUSE KILO REPORTED KILO 1 AND KILO 2 MOVING INTO POSITION PHASE LINE PEAR. VIC 623003 TO 626006 TO 622010 TO 620017.
1030		J-23	3D MAR: ²¹³ AT 1005 GOLF-2 IS AT COORD 863787 THE LZ IS PREPARED AT 862789. 1/3: BRAVO YANKEE MOVE FROM LAST POSITION HEADING SOUTHWEST. 2/3: GOLF -2 HAS A PATROL LIMIT TO COORD 858798 AND 853799. 1/3: ALPHA COMPANY PROCEEDING AS ORDERED ENCOUNTERED A STUCK HELI OF VC 1-26000. COORD 869664. 1/3: TO A-3 REQUEST ESTIMATE TOTAL AMOUNT OF TONNAGE. MAY YOU BRING IT BACK? IF NOT BRING A SMALL STICK. A-3 BACK WITH 50 IN 57 TON. 1/3: PATROL YANKEE IS 200 METERS EAST OF 920721.
0944H		J-24	4TH MAR: SWAIN I AT VILLAGE VIC 628003. VILLAGE RINGED WITH CAVES & TUNNELS. CO I SET TO DESTROY COMPLEX. INSTRUCTED TO SAVE FOOD CACHES IN CAVES.
0952H		J-25	4TH MAR: SWAIN K & I MADE JUNCTURE VIC WHERE LVT WAS BURNED OUT ON 29JUN65. VIC 637009. SWAIN I LOCATED VIC 628007, 638996. I CO CP COORD 636999. AT 1025 SWAIN I PICKED UP 6 VCS. SENT TO SWAIN 6 CP. VCS PICKED UP VIC 628003
1050H		J-26	3D MAR: G-2 PATROL LIMIT TO 881798. 2ND PATROL LIMIT TO 871777. K SUPPLY POINT 883785. PRESENT LOCATION 882785.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. 5 JULY 65
IN	OUT		
1035H		J-27	3d RECON: SALUTE REPORT S. 2 VC SUSPECTS A. MOVING WEST IN UNDERBRUSH L. 836772 U. BLACK FJ'S & STRAW HATS T. 051005H E. HOE OR WEAPON TO FAR TO SEE FOR ID.
1100H		J-28	1/3: A-3 IS MOVING FROM 862665 TO CONDUCT SEARCH OF AREA 869664 BY 1700. AN AMBUSH WILL BE SET 1500 meters NORTH OF 908670. H&S REACTION PLT, 30 MEN & DOCTOR ARE ON CIVIL AFFAIRS MISSION FROM BURKE CP TO 875712. PRESENTLY AT 913698.
1120H		J-29	1/3: YANKEE ONE MED EVAC EVAC HEAT CAU. COORD 913698. WILL MARK WITH GREEN SMOKE.
1159H		J-30	3D MARINES: A COMPANY REPORTS ACTIVITY 300M TO FRONT BETWEEN POST 15 & 16. (1/9) TEN CIVILIANS CLEARING BRUSH.
1201H		J-31	1/3: NOW CHECKING AREA OF LAST ARTY ATTACK.
1233H		J-32	1/3: YANKEE PRESENT POSITION IS (TSKWDM) (9057050).
1220H		J-33	4TH MAR: I CO ON EAST BANK OF RIVER PROCEEDING NORTH. HAVING DIFFICULTY MOVING BURNED LVT. FRIENDLY TANKS IN REAR OF I CO FOR PROTECTION. NO ENEMY CONTACT. LAST PHASE LINEREFERRED TO IS PL PEAR.
1240H		J-34	4TH MAR: I CO CONTINUES SWEEP NORTH. PRESENT POSITION 623003. AT 1308H BTY C PRESENTLY FIRING AT COOR 650005 AT 20 VC.
1520H		J-35	4TH MAR: IN REGARD TO 3/3 OPERATIONS 1345 WAREHOUSE LOADING 6 VC ABOARD MINE BOAT AND RETURN TO WAREHOUSE REAR GRID SQUARE 629011. 1430 WAREHOUSE CONTINUED SWEEP I & K COMPANIES STILL BLOWING CAVES. I COMPANY PREPARING TO RETURN TO BEACH AT 1500. 1445 2 VCS STATED THAT VC BURIED VC DEAD ON 29 JUNE AT TAN KY HAMLET #2 NEAR A STREAM BED AT COORD 626008 1500 BURNED LVT FROM 29 JUNE OPERATION WAS BRING PREPARED FOR RETURN TRIP AND BACK LOADING. EXPECT TO COMMENSE HELO LIFT AND BE BACK BY 1600.
1600		J-36	1/3: YANKEE AT COORD (TWKWBR) (885705). ALSO SQUAD REQUESTED MED EVAC FOR HEAT CAU COORD 850792.
1620		J-37	4TH MAR: SITREP ON OPERATION. 2D SHARPSHOOTER 3 ALPHA VEHICLE BACKING LOADING INTO LCM-8 FROM BEACH AREA AT GRID COORD 630022. HELOS FOR RETURN FLIGHT WAITING IN LZ BOBCAT ALPHA. INDIA COMPANY ON BEACH MAKING HELO TEAMS. KILO COVERS XX.
1645		J-38	2/3: G-2 BASE CAMP FOR TONIGHT (860793). AMBUSH TONIGHT AT (854794).

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE

5 JUL 68

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
1705H		J-38	1/9: HAVE OFFICALLY MOVED TO NEW CP AT (003748). 2 PLT BRAVO & 2 SECTIONS 81 WILL REMAIN IN OLD CP TONIGHT & MOVE TO NEW CP TOMORROW
1730H		J-39	2/3: FOXTROT -3 PATROL HAS RETURNED. HAD NEG CONTACT. 2/3: GOLF-2 HAS CHANGED AMBUSH SIGHT IT IS NOW (KXCMKD) (853791). FROM G-2: CG'S DRIVER WAS FIRED AT 3 TIMES AT AT 992738.
XXXXXX 1740H		J-40	1/3: YANKEE IS THE 200 METERS NE (898705). ETA AT CP 1830. A-3 PRESENT POSITION (920705). WILL REMAIN THERE UNTIL DARK AND THEN MOVE INTO AMBUSH.
1755H		J-41	1/9: LARGE GRASS FIRE NEAR POST 13 HAS BEEN REPORTED TO FIRE DEPARTMENT.
1810H		J-42	2/3: E-1 HAS NEG CONTACT. SENT 1 SQD FOR WATER RESUPPLY TO (224850).
1820H		J-43	1/3: XXXXXXXX BURKE ALPHA WILL HAVE AN AMBUSH AT (2200) TO (0600) AT (906714). WILL SWEEP THROUGH VILLAGE THERE.
1845H		J-44	4TH MAR: PLANS & XXXXXXXX INTENTIONS TO ACCOMPANY MY SITREP FOR PERIOD 050001H THRU 051600H. 1/4 WILL CONDUCT A BN (-) OPER AS OUTLINED IN DOCUMENTS WHICH WILL ARRIVE W/SITREP. PLANS & INTENTIONS (a) CO F IS CONDUCTING A REINFORCED PLT SIZE SWEEP OF FROM 518999 TO 520984. THEY WILL ESTABLISH A SQD SIZE AMBUSH AT VIC 503998 ON THE NITE OF 5 JULY. THIS PATROL WILL RUN FOR A PERIOD OF ABOUT 2 1/2 DAYS. ON 6JUL THEY WILL SWEEP ALONG ROUTE SHOWN ON OVERLAY & ESTABLISH AMBUSH SITE AT 530987 NITE OF 6JUL. THIS PATROL WILL CONTINUE ON 7JUL & WILL BE HELO LIFTED BACK 1500H FROM PERCH 1 533005. THIS PATROL WILL BE HELO LIFTED TO 511994 CO "E" WILL CONDUCT A NITE COMBAT PATROL/AMBUSH FROM 052100H TO 060400H. THIS PATROL WILL BE HELD LIFTED FROM BOWL FISH II 517041 TO PERCH 2 522019. WILL PATROL TO 529014 & ESTABLISH FOR 2HRS, THEN CONTINUE PATROL TO SARDINE 530032 & AT 1ST LIGHT MOVE TO BOWLFISH II. CO "E" WILL ALSO CONDUCT A SQD SIZE NITE COMBAT PATROL FROM 052000H TO 060300H. WILL BE HELO LIFTED FROM BOWL FISH II 517041 TO PERCH 3 510024 AT 051630H. WILL BE HELO LIFTED BACK AT 060830H. FROM PERCH 3 TO BOWL FISH II (SEE ENTIRE ROUTE ON OVERLAY). CO "G" WILL ALSO CONDUCT A REIN SQD SIZE PATROL/AMBUSH FROM 052030H TO 060300H. WILL BE HELO LIFTED FROM CARP 517056 TO CATFISH 2 496036 AT 051600H. WILL COMMENCE PATROL AT 2030 & PATROL TO 491024, HERE THEY WILL SET UP AMBUSH FOR 2 HRS THEN CONTINUE PATROL TO CATFISH 2. WILL BE HELO LIFTED BACK TO CARP 060800JUL. (b) ON 6JUL THE FOLLOWING PATROLS WILL TAKE PLACE. CO "G" WILL CONDUCT 2 REIN SQD SIZE DAYLIGHT P. PATROLS. PATROL COMMENCES AT 0700H & END AT 1630H. TO FOLLOW THIS ROUTE, 522042, 517032, 509035, 499038, 505042, 509039, 513052. OTHER PATROL WILL COMMENCE AT 0730H & END AT 1400H. THEY ARE TO FOLLOW THESE ROUTES, 532027, 538025, 531011, 523011, 521027, 517030, 525034. SCOUTS OF H&S CO WILL CONDUCT A SQD

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE

5 July 68

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
CONTINUED			<p>SIZE NIGHT COMBAT PATROL FROM 062100H TO 070400H ALONG THIS ROUTE, 522021, 514018, 506018, 503023, 505032. 1 REIN SQD WILL CONDUCT AN AMBUSH AT 496041. SQD WILL BE HELD LIFTED FROM BOWL FISH II TO CATFISH 3 AT 061600H. WILL BE HELD LIFTED BACK FROM CATFISH 3 TO BOWL FISH II AT 070730H</p> <p>(c) CO "E" & "H" WILL SWITCH DEFENSIVE POSN 060800H. CO E WILL MOVE FROM 518040 TO 522019, 510024, 506032, 496036, 487037. CO H WILL MOVE FROM 506032, 496036, 487037, 533005, 522019, 510024. XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX CO F WILL TAKE OVER SQD SIZE POSITION AT 533005. 3/3 FOR THE PERIOD 060001H TO 062400H TP CONTINUE TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AS REQUIRED & CONDUCT LOCAL LAYOUT PATROLS & AMBUSHES AS INDICATED ON OVERLAY.</p>
1915		J-45	SWAIN 3: 1 VC KIA, FOUND IN FRONT OF OP#1 W/BAR & MAGAZINE. EXACT TIME RE OF DISCOVERY UNKNOWN. BODY FOUND IN BARB WIRE. SWAIN WILL GIVE MORE INFO LATER.
1940		J-46	3/3: 13 WIA FOR 5JUL. 1 FROM I CO & 12 FROM L CO.
2015		J-47	DSS: DSS WILL HAVE BOAT ON RIVER FROM LAM LE BRIDGE TO HARBOR.
2025		J-48	3D MARL TPS-21 BURKE VERIFIED 100-110 V6 ARE HOI VUC (AT870707) INTEND TO CALL ARTY.
2045		J-49	1/3: BURKE ALPHA 2 IS NOT SENDING OUT THEIR AMBUSH. ON 100% ALERT.
2100H		J-50	1/3: BURKE 28 REPORTS THAT THE VC UNIT REPORTED EARLIER AT COORD 943663 IS FORCING THE VILLAGERS TO CUT THE ROAD AT 943671 TO 943662. HOMCOM WILL DELIVERY FIRE H& I FIRES IN THE AREA. THIS REPORT IS REPORTED AS GOOD QUALITY.
			GROUPS OF 10 WENT OUT TO NORTH, SOUTH, & WEST. PICKED UP BY TPS-21
2105H		J-51	2/3: G-2 HAS DISPLACED TO (859798).
2120H		J-52	2/3E ECHO 1 PATROL TO (894850) HAS RETURNED. NO CONTACT.
2130H		J-53	DSS: HAVE SOME PATROLS GOING OUT AT COOR (776988) XXXX TO (778990). PATROL 2 (782998) TO (784009) XXXXXX PATROL 3 (767997) TO (777993)
2135H		J-54	1/9: PATROL C/1 IS NOW ACROSS IP. 1/3: ALPHA, BRAVO, & DELTA REPORT NO CONTACT. ALPHA 3 REPORTS THEY HAVE ESTABLISHED AMBUSH W/NO CONTACT.
2150H		J-55	1/3: ALPHA 1 RECEIVING SPORADIC SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM 921725.
2155H		J-56	DSS: CORRECTION TO J-53 COOR SHOULD READ (998776) TO (990778). PATROL 2 (988782) TO (009784). PATROL 3 (997767) TO (993777)
2159H		J-60	1/3: EVERYTHING QUITE, NOTHING TO REPORT.
2205H		J-61	1/9: REPORTS C/2 PATROL HAS REACHED CP 1.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE

5 July
5 July 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
2205H	CONTINUED		POST 17A REPORTS SMALL ARMS FIRE 1500 METERS OUT AT 348'. SOUNDS LIKE A SMALL FIRE FIGHT.
2225H		J-62	2/3: REPORTS THE ROAD BETWEEN BA PHUOC COOR 918793 IS GOING TO BE MINED BY VC TONIGHT. VC EXPECTED FROM NORTHEAST BY HIGHWAY 1. THIS REPORT NOT CONFIRMED CONFIRMED BUT FROM VILLAGERS. SCHEDULE PATROLS & RECON OF ROAD TO DETERMINE IF MINES HAVE BEEN LAYED AT 0600 TOMORROW.
2310		J-63	CROWD -3 2/3: CO H MARINE SHOT BY ANOTHER MARINE. RELO EVAC REQUESTED IN MORNIG. FOXTROT 2 REPORTS 4 OR 5 RDS FIRED INTO POS FROM 5 SOUTH. NO CONTACT. LATER REPORT REPORTS BEING PROBED
2315		J-64	1/9: PATROL REDWOOD CHARLIE RETURNING TO PERIMETER PATROL REDWOOD BRAVO AT IP.
		J-65	<u>JOURNAL CLOSED</u>

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 6 JULY 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
0005H			JOURNAL OPENED
0015H		J-1	FOXTROT REPORT FOUR RDS OF SA FIRE AT 2230. PREVIOUSLY REPORTED. E COMPANY REPORTS NEGATIVE CONTACT. (CROWD THREE)
0030H		J-2	4TH MARINES: 2145 3/3 'S ROADBLOCK PROBED BY APPROX FIVE VC. FIRED ILLUMINATION, DROVE OFF. NEG RESULTS. 2150H FOUR AT COORDINATES 519056 APPROACHED G CO POSNS CHALLENGED, ILLUMINATION FIRED, FIRED AT THEM, SENT SQUAD TO INVESTIGATE FOUND NOTHING BUT HEARD SOMEONE RUNNING TOWARDS AIR STRIP. 2325: FIGURE RUNNING IN ECHO POSNS. NO COORDINATES AS YET. CHALLENGED, ILLUMINATION FIRED, FIRED TWO RDS. NEGATIVE RESULTS. 3/12: TOTAL MISSIONS 9, WILL ADJUST 4, H&I 2, REGISTRATION RDS 3. EXPENDED AMMO 105HE 20, 155 WP 23, 107 HE 21, 105 ILLUM 1, 155HE 4, 107 ILLUM 8. TOTAL 77 RDS.
0035H		J-3	1/9: PATROL REDWOOD B AT CHECK POINT 5.
		J-4	4TH MARINES: THE TWO LVT'S THAT WERE STRUCK YESTERDAY HAD NOT BEEN RETRIVED AS OF THIS TIME. RETRIEVER WAS IN USE. COORDINATES OF LVT'S IS 515095. THEY ARE IN FRONT OF 1/4 POSNS. HAVE A SECURITY ELEMENT OUT WITH THEM.
		J-5	3D MARINES: 1/9 XX PATROL REDWOOD B RAVO ONE HAS REACHED CHECK POINT 6.
0135H		J-6	CC REPORTS SEEBEE REGT HAS A HOWBOY AND TRUCKS AMBUSHED ONE MILE FROM FERRY. NO FURTHER DETAILS.
0140H		J-7	J-6 AMP. SEEBEES RAN INTO SOME RVN SOLIDERS. SEEBEES OPENED FIRE. SIX BY SIX TURNED AROUND AND LEFT. MAJ MEYERS RECOMMENDED COMMAND CENTER NOTIFY GENERAL.
0145H		J-8	COL PADALINO - TWO DRIVERS 1 -1 1/2 MILES FROM TEN SHOW BEACH SAW TWO BODIES ON ROAD ONE W/BLODDY FACE ONE W/CRUSHED HEAD. SAW 5 OR 6 VN W/WEAPONS WALKING TOWARDS MONKEY MOUNTAIN.
0146H		J-9	CROWD 3- 1/9 PATROL REDWOOD BRAVO HAS REACHED CP.
0245H		J-10	CROWD 3- LT. BRIDGES CALLED IN A FIRE MISSION ON 2 VC AT 93276755? PREPARING TO FIRE.
0320H		J-11	CROWD 3: 1/3 AT 0230 FIRE MISSION REQUESTED BY 1/3 2 ON TWO VC IN OPEN AT 93356770. TARGET PICKUP BY TIPSY 21 AND ADJUSTED BY 1/3 2 AT DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS. END OF MISSION 0257.
0340H		J-8AMP	DSS: 2 KILLED, 3 HURT. UNCONFIRMED.
		J-11	1/9 PATROL REDWOOD ALPHA ONE HAS REACHED CK PT 7.
0550H		J-12	3/3: E, F, H, NO CHANGE, NEGATIVE CONTACT 1/9: 0533: REDWOOD A ONE PASSED CHECK POINT 11 8.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 6 JULY 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
00725H		J-12	AFTERGLOW THREE: BRAVO IS LANDING AT LZ 438097. SECOND WAVE ALREADY ON DECK. ALPHA LANDING ON NORTHERN TIP AT 455121.
0740H		J-13	ALPHA AT 449116 MOVING INTO POSITION. BRAVO STILL LANDING AT 0710. DELTA COMPLETED LIST 0720. NOW AT 446093. SLAVEBORN ALPHA DEPARTED VOF PATROL AT 0725.
0825H		J-14	AT 0745 SLAVE BORN A STUCK AT 458118. AT 0755 ANOTHER LVT STUCK AT 515090. Retreiver ON SITE. 0810 BRAVO COMPANY CP AT 441099 0805 1/4 REPORTED ALL UNITS LANDED AT 0730. 0815 CLOTHING BAG PATROLLING AROUND PENINSULA. EXTEND GS 5110 TO 5310
0830H		J-15	1/3 (0818) A-3 500m SW OF A CP. SQUIRE G-2 PATROL LIMITS FROM 859797 TO 856798. BURKE A-3 NOW AT A CP.
0850H		J-16	2/3 F & E HAVE NO PATROLS PATROLS TODAY. E ONE WILL CONTINUE LAY OUT UNIT. SQUIRE GOLF WILL REPLACE SQUIRE H AT IRON BRIDGE RIDGE AND ONE SQUAD FROM GOLF WILL JOIN SQUIRE GOLF AT IRON BRIDGE RIDGE THIS AFTERNOON.
0858H		J-17	DATeline TRACTOR WAS STALLED AT 2315 IN COORDINATES 943766. 3d ENGRS PROVIDED SECURITY FOR IT DURING NITE. APPROX 2315 THEY RECEIVED FIRE FROM APPROX 5 VC FROM COORDINATES 943768 VC FIRED APPROX 10-15 RDS INCLUDING TRACERS AND SA. ONE ROUND HE BELIEVED TO BE SMALL MORTAR OR RIFLE GERNADE. OUR PEOPLE FIRED 75 RDS OF M-60 AND 40 M-14. HAD RADIO BUT COULD NOT CONTACT ANYBODY. INCIDENT LASTED ONE MINUTE. NO USMC CASUALTIES. NO CONFIRMED VC CASUALTIES.
0909H		J-18	2/3 GOLF TWO HAS ANOTHER SQUAD PATROL TODAY GOING TO 872794.
0905H		J-19	B(-) 9TH MARINES ALERTED AS PROTECTION FORCE FOR UH - 1E DOWN AT BT 135555.
0947H		J-20	1/9: 80 D(-) ARRIVED AT THE FLIGHT LINE FOR LIFT TO DOWNED HELO.
0955H		J-21	4TH MAR: B CO PATROLLING AROUND PENINSULA. D CO ON RIGHT COMMENSING SWEEP. PICK UP 80 CIVILIANS IN FRONT OF WEEP. IMPRESSIVE 6 AT COORD 441105. 0925 6 VC CAPTURED BY CO ALPHA AT COORD 452115. COMPANY A CAPTURED 4VC, 1VCS, AND KILLED ONE VC. 0940 CO B SWEEPING FROM COORD 436113 TO 446106. CO D SWEEPING FROM COORD 454107 TO 448107. CO A 1 PROCEEDED ON MISSION COORD 429092.
1050H		J-22	2/3: ECHO 1 HAS SQUAD SIZE PATROL GOING TO COORD (TGUHJE)(886850). HAVE OUTPOST AT COORD (ODATSH)(899849) OBSERVING VILLAGE AT (CTRIZP)(912850). ANOTHER OUTPOST AT (IAJLTP)(898854). OUTPOST OBSERVING VILLAGE AT (BGOXAM)(890833) ALSO 2/3 GOLF IS AT 2/3 HOTLE POSITION.

DECLASSIFIED

DATE _____

6 JUL 65

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE

6 JUL 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
1440H		J-32	G-2: DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS REPORTS 240 VC ARRIVED AT 0800 AT VILLAGE COORD (AT 957670) AGT REPORTS 240 VC COORD 957670. AGT REPORTS VC BN COORD 928674. VILLAGE CHIEF XXX CLAIMS VC CO OF 240 STRENGTH AT COORD AT914695, HOLDING VILLAGERS AGAINST THEIR WILL. THEY HAVE BEEN THERE FIVE DAYS. EVERY MAN CARRYING A BAMBOO STICK SIX FEET LONG THREE INCHES TO FOUR INCHES IN DIAMETER.
1547H		J-33	4TH MAR: CO A HAS 4 VCS COORD 436123 AT 1540 CO A UNDER SNIPER FIRE COORD 423093 SEND SQUAD AFTER SNIPERS.
1600H		J-34	1/9: DELTA REPORTS VC CONTACT SOUTH OF RIVER HAD FIVE MINUTE FIRE FIGHT. NOW PURSUING 20 VC. NO FRIENDLY CAUSALTIES.
1730H		J-35	1/3: 1/3 TO BURKE 28; CHANGE TO BURKE BRAVO PLAN. BURKE BRAVO PLAN IS AS FOLLOWS: MOVE FROM IP TO COMMAND POST AT CHECK POINT 8. OCCUPY (BIBQBXMCOGD) (AMBUSH) VIC OF (FVGIV) (908698) AND (AIGRBO)(917702) PREPARE FOR SEARCH (QARDUR)(914693) AT (UQUGPT)(070757).
1733H		J-36	4TH MAR: SITREP FROM 4TH MAR: DELTA 1/4 HAS RETURNED TO POSITIONS. CO B IS IN PROCESS OF BEING RETURNED BY HELICOPTER CO A HAS COMMENCED TO RETURNED BY LVT.
1735H		J-37	1/9: ALL 1/9 TROOPS ARE HELOBORNE AND ARE RETURNING TO CP. 3D RECON: 2A34 HAVE REACHED LANDING ZONE. PARROTT HAVE SUSTAINED SNIPER FIRE WHILE LANDING.
1900H		J-38	3D MAR: BURKE 28 REPORTS UNIDENTIFIED GROUP OF MEN APPROX 25 MEN AT COORD 953682. PREVIOUSLY REPORTED 240VC COORD 957670 AT 061247H AND VC BN AT COORD 957678 REPORTED BY YOUR HEADQUARTERS AT 061403H APPEAR TO BE SEEN UNIT NOW AT COORD 962663 90 MEN. BENH TAY VILLAGE CONSIDERS ATTACK BY ANYTHING OTHER THAN MORTARS UNLIKELY ARTY ON TARGET HIVUC AT 052130H TARGET DISPERSED REASSEMBLING THIS A M. AGENT UNABLE TO GET DAMAGE ASSESSMENT AT THIS TIME AN ADDITION TO VC REPORTED IN THIS MESSAGE THERE ARE 60 VC OPERATING BETWEEN HOIVUC AND LA CHUA #5.
1910H		J-39	1/9: DELTA CO HAS RETURNED TO 1/9 CP.
1915H		J-40	2/3: ECHO NEG CONTACT. ECHO 1 RETURNED TO ECHO CP (FWD).
1933H		J-41	2/3: BURKE ALPHA NOW LEAVING CP FOR LINE OF DEPARTURE.
2010H		J-42	4TH MAR: BRAVO AND DELTA 1/4 RETURNED TO COMPANY POSITION AT 1840H. A COMPANY CURRENTLY RETURNING PRESENT LOCATION COORD 508115.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 6 JULY 1965

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
2020H		J-43	4TH MAR: INDIA COMPANY WILL TAKE PLACE OF ARVN INSTEAD OF BEING BN RESERVE FOR THURSDAY OPERATION.
		J-44	3D RECON: 3 FIRES LOCATED ON GRID SQUARE 8883 CAUS UNKNOWN.
2035H		J-45	1/3: COMPANY ALPHA AT IP.
2037H		J-46	4TH MAR: 1/4 HAS RETURNED BRAVO, ALPHA AND DELTA COMPANIES ALL PRESENT. NO FRIENDLY CAU.
		J-47	2/3: LVT HAVE ESTABLISHED CP AT COORD (ZDMTUD) (951779).
2040H		J-48	2/3: PLATOON ARRIVED AT RED BEACH 2 AT 1919H.
2055H		J-49	1/9: ALPHA 2 PATROL HAD TWO SHOTS FIRED AT THEM NORTHEAST OF CP # 21 APPROX COORD 013776.
		J-50	3D MAR: ARVN ENGR CAMP WORKING EAST TO 005779 SERIES OF TRUCK LOAD BLOCKING POSITION ON RT #1 RECON BN OCCUPY ON ORDER.
2155H		XXX J-51	XXX REDWOOD A-2 RECD 6 RDS SMALL ROUNDS FIRE AND RECALLED.
2150H	LATE ENRRY		4TH MAR: 24 VC RPTD VIC 4687 MOVING NORTH THIS STATION EST 1 OR 2 BN POSSIBLY ON EDGE OF TAOR. VC WILL BE SUPPORTED BY 2 CAPTURED 105'S. BENDIX 6 REPORTS COORD 485888 AN ARTY POSTTION OFF ROAD. RECON AT 2000H.
2200H		J-52	1/3: 90 BAND VC CO PREVIOUSLY REPORTED AT COORD 962663 NOW AT 955677. ARMS UNKNOWN. 80 MAN VC CO WITH 1 60mm MORTAR, 1 MG, 6 BARS AT COORD 880674. 60 MAN VC COMPANY REMAIN AT COORD 875708, ONE 60mm MORTAR, 1 MG, AND BARS. ALL PROCEEDING UNITS CONSALODATING IN DINH THY VILLAGE.
2215H		J-53	3D MAR: 1/9 REPORTS THAT ONE MAN AT WIRE WILL CHALLENGE HIM AND OPEN FIRE IF HE TRIES TO ESCAPE. 1/3: BRAVO IS SOUTH OF CP 8. 2/3 SITREP GOLF 2 HAS AMBUSH AT COORD (WQFMHW) (868796) HAVE BASE CAMP AT (GIJLLR) (868800).
2230		J-54	2/3 SITREP F CO. AMBUSH OUTWITH ONE, G CO. HAS TWO AMBUSH'S OUT, ONE LOCAL, ONE AT (IOARAR) (869797).
2235H		J-55	1/9: A COMPANY CP FORWARD REPORTS SEEING 11 MEN RDIE UP ON BICYCLES AND GO IN A HOUSE LOCATED 20 METERS AT 1100 FROM POST 17.
2250H		J-56	G-2: 1/9 RPTS AT 062045H PATROL NORTH OF AIRFILED RPTD 1 VC FLUSHED BY ARVNS. NEG RESULTS LOCATION BT 011775.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 6 & 7 JUL 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
2310H		J-58	1/9: CO A REPORTS RECD ONE RD SMALL ARMS FIRE BETWEEN POST 17 AND 18 AT 2300.
2342		J-58	4TH MAR: LATE REPORT OF OPERATION BY 1/4. AT APPROX 1540H ALPHA COMPANY ENGAGED 3 VC AT COORD 428092. VC HAD ONE CARBINE AND ONE GREASE GUN. VC EMPTIED WEAPONS AT POINT AND THEN HE FLED. ONE MARINE WIA.
2350		J-59	4th MAR NEG SIT REP.
2352		J-60	3D MAR 1/12; ALL BTRY'S PRIMARY POSIT. 1 PLT LIMA VIC 94607606. W IN VIC OF H/2/3. BN FIRED 10 H&I, 1 WA MISSIONS 061600 & 062200. B BTRY FIRED 5 H & I AT SUSP. VC ASSEMBLY AREA & AVE OF APPROACH BETWEEN 062030 & 062200. L (FWD) FIRED 5 H & I AT SUSP VC ASS'Y AREAS BETWEEN 062030 & 062200. W FIRED 1 WA BETWEEN 061800 & 061810. AMMO EXP. 105mm-54 HE 155mm-10 HE 107mm- 1 HE MISSIONS FIRED-10 H & I, 1 WA.
		J-61	3/12; TOTAL MISSIONS-6, H & I-3, REQ-3, 106mm-15 HE 107mm-24 155mm-21 TOTAL-60 rds
0001			JOURNAL OPENED 7 JUL 65
0045		J-1	3D MAR: E 1/3 2-8 RECEIVING SMALL ARMS FIRE 20 to 25 RDS, 1 AUTO RIFLE, FIRE IS COMING FROM 932683, 925680, 920683. B-2-8 REQ CATSEYE. IN NO IMMED. DANGER.
0655		J-2	4th MAR: TINGE SUMMARY FIRE MISSIONS: TOTAL NO. OF MISSIONS-8, MISSIONS ON ENE MY TARGETS-1, H & I MISSIONS-6, REQ REG-1. TOTAL RDS FIRED-29.
0610		J-3	1/9: POST #16 REPORTS SEEING A MAN W/WFN RUN INTO TREES ABOUT 300 METERS FROM HIS POST AT 998761 APPARENTLY MAN IS STILL THERE
0730		J-4	2/3: FOXTROT TWO HAS A TWO SQUAD SIZE PATROL 0530-1600. CHECK POINT AS FOLLOWS: 892757, 885779, 879754, 885772, 903755. FOXTROT THREE HAS A TWO SQUAD SIZE PATROL 0400-1500. CHECK POINTS AS FOLLOWS: 882775, 879771, 883769, 892770.
0750		J-5	2/3: ECHO HAS ONE FLT AT SOUTHERN PORTION OF LOA. ECHO ITSELF IS APPROXIMATELY 400M SHY OF LOA. HOTEL HAS REACHED THEIR LOA. MINE PERSONNEL CONTINUE TO SWEEP ROAD.
0830H		J-6	1/3 BRAVO SEARCH IS 3/4 THROUGH. 2/3: FOXTROT THREE HAS ROUNDED UP PERSONNEL IN VILLAGE AT 886769. CHECKING THEM OUT. GOLF TWO HAS CORRECTION IN PATROL LIMITS. FROM 862799 TO 893784. 2/3 GOLF AMBUSH RETURNED. NEG RESULTS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 17 July 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
0900H		J-7	3/3 GOLF TWO PATROL BASE AT 867800.
0910H		J-8	4TH MAR: GOLF COMPANY DEPARTED LANDING ZONE GRID COORD 467037 PRESENTLY AT GRID COORD 470048. NO CONTACT.
0933H		J-9	4TH MAR: GOLF COMPANY PATROL SEARCHING COORD XXXX 462046. SEND SQUAD TO SEARCH SOUTH SIDE OF HILL VIC 465045.
0928H		J-10	3B MAR: 1/3 BRAVO REQUEST MED EVAC AT COORD 898683 FOR FOUR WIA FROM BOOBY TRAP.
0945H		J-11	3D RECON: ONE TEAM MADE CONTACT, GOING TO INVESTIGATE.
0950H		J-12	2/3: GOLF COMPANY COMPLETED SWEEP AND VILLAGE SEARCHED COORD 932837. PLT TO RETURN TO POSITION AT LE MY FORT BY TRUCK APPROX TIME 1200. HOTEL COMPANY AT COORD 944814 MAINTAINING SECURITY FOR RED BEACH 2 SWEEP COMPLETED.
1015H		J-13	3D RECON: 5 SMALL FIRES SIGHTED AT GRID COORD 878871.
1100H		J-14	4TH MAR: BENDIX GOLF COMPANY (-) PATROL NOW AT COORD 457045. NO CONTACT.
1115H		J-15	1/3: BRAVO 1 AND 2 ARE COORD 913693. IN REF TO J-10. AS FIRE TEAM THAT HAD THE POINT STARTED TO CROSS A STREAM COORD 899682 THE MINE WENT OFF THE DEVICE WAS SET OFF ELECTRICALLY. 1/3 BRAVO HAS PIECES OF SHARNEL AND WIRE. NO VC OR VIETNAMESE WERE SEEN IN THE AREA. 2/3: FOXTROT COMPANY PICKED UP 2 VC BOTH ARE ON WANTED LIST. WERE PICKED UP AT VILLAGE OF MY SON. FAMILIES OF BOTH VC WERE PICKED ALSO. TOTAL OF 18 PEOPLE WERE TURNED OVER TO VILLAGE CHIEF. BOTH VC SEND TO CROWD COMMAND POST.
1130H		J-16	CROWD-3 TO 1/3: HAVE 81mm MORTARS SET TO GO TO HOACAM AND FIRE ABOUT 30 RDS. SO THAT CMR CAN PRACTICE TRACKING. THEY WILL FIRE FROM 1400 TO 1500. FIRING POSITION IS COORD 969723. IMPACT AREA IS COORD 955725. 1/9: TONIGHT AIRFILED PATROL WILL BE THE ONES SCHEDULE FOR LAST NIGHT.
1210H		J-17	CO G (-) PATROL RECEIVED 30 RDS OVERHEAD FROM VIC BT 452039. THIS POSITION IS OCCUPIED BY PF SO FIRE WAS NOT RETURNED. CHECKING W/LY TIN IN DISTRICT HQ NOW.
1245H		J-18	3D RECON: TWO SIGNAL SMOKE AT 881612 AND 3 SIGNAL SMOKE AT 846736 ALL IS A STAKE ONE FAIR OF FLARE FROM NIGHT ILLUM AT 846749 LINE IN A N-S AF CORNER. JURATION 1 MAN ACTING XXXXXX SUSPICIOUS 902722 WALKING FROM A WOODED AREA NET WORK CI OF PORAIL 8467-9068 SHWOS SIGN OF PRESENT OCCUPANCY REPORT FOLLOW UP. 1 MAN WEARING BROWN SHIRT, TIN HELMET NAVY TYPE COVER. <i>ABOVE IS ERRONEOUS.</i>

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE

7 JUL 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
1310H		J-19	1/3: POST 21 REPTS 3 MEN RUNNING OUT OF VILLAGE AHEAD OF A MARINE PATROL ABOUT 75 METERS TO HIS RIGHT FRONT. ALL WEARING CIVILAIN AND ALL HAD RE OBJECTS IN THEIR HANDS. COULD NOT IDENTIFY OBJECTS.
		J-20	3D RECON: K RECON OF 071100H TO 071130H TWO SIGNAL SMOKE AT 881612 AND 3 SIGNAL SMOKE AT 846 846736. ALL WERE IN TACT ONE PART OF FLAIR FROM NIGHT ILLUM AT 846 846749 LINE INA N-S AF CONFEADERATION 1 MAN ACTING SUPSPIOUS 902722 WLAKING FROM A TUMB AN AREA NET WORK OF TRAIL 8467-9068. SHOWS SIGN OF PRESENT OCCUPANTCY. REPORT FOLLOW UP 1 MAN WEARING BROWN SHIRT, TIN HALMET NAVY TYPE COVER.
1312H		J-21	1/9: REDWOOD ALPHA 1 HAS RETURNED TO COMPANY AREA.
1325H		J-22	2/4: PATROL ESTABLISHED CONTACT WITH PF. FIRING HAS STOPPED. PAST MSG TO PF ON HILL 76 THAT PATROL WOULD MARK POSITION WITH GREEN SMOKE PF WILL FIRE 3 RDS IN RECOGNITION. PATROL REACH COORI 448042 RECD TWO HEAT CAU THAT HVE BE HILO EVAC. PATROL CONTINUES NO CONTACT.
1340H		J-23	3D RECON BN: CONTACT REPORT C. 2A34 O. FIREFIGHT 4-6 VC (861665) N. NONE T. 1132H A. BELIEVE TO HAVE ONE TRAPPED, CAPTURED EQUIPMENT DRUM, PACK, SHOES AND HELMET C. NONE T. NONE
1345H		J-24	3D RECON: ONE TEAM SPOTTED VILLAGE OF 3 SHACKS. FOUND EXTREME DOCUMENTS AND OTHER ITEMS INDICATING VILLAGE WAS LIVED IN. MOVING ALL OF 3A34 TO VILLAGE. COORD OF VILLAGE 867666.
1412H		J-25	2/4: PATROL NOW AT COORD 452032. NEG CONTACT.
1440H		J-26	2/4: PATROL NOW AT VIC COORD 452032. NEG CONTACT. STILL AT PRESENT LOCATION.
1445:		J-27	1/9: CHARLIE COMPANY PATROL FOUND WHAT APPEARED TO BE A SMALL CAMP AT COORD 024745. ALSO FOUND 81mm MORTAR CANISTERS. NO LIVE RDS. WILL SEARCH AREA.
		J-28	3D RECON: SMALL VILLAGE REPORTED EARLIER IS VC CAMP. CONTAINS 3 HOUSES USED AS LIVING QUARTERS, ONE MESSHALL WITH TABLES. FOUND A SPRING WITH COOKING UNINSILS. APPEARED EVACUATED FOR LAST 4 OR 5 HOURS.
1500H		J-29	2/4: PARTROL VIC 453028. CONTACT NEGATIVE.
1525H		J-30	2/4: PATROL AT COORD 024745 462031. CONTACT NEGATIVE.
1533H		J-31	1/9: CHARLIE PATROL HAS FOUND 782 GEAR (PANCHO

CONTINUED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE

7 JUL 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	C F		
			CATEEN AND OTHER GEAR), ALSO FOUND AMMO BOX IN VIC OF COORD 024745. MORE INFO WILL FOLLOW.
1612H		J-32	2/4: GOLF IS BACK IN PSN.
1720H		J-33	1/3: BRAVO AT CK PT 3.
1745H		J-34	1/3: BRAVO AT CK PT 11.
1750H		J-35	1/3: ECHO HAS RETURNED FROM RED BEACH AND IS AT LY MY FORT.
1840H		J-36	1/3: BURKE 28 REPORTS VC UNIT PLAN ATTACK ON TUY LOAN. MAIN OBJECTIVE IS BRIDGE AT COOR 946697. EXPECT DISTRACTING ACTIVITY SUCH AS DRUM BEATING AND MORTAR ATTACK ON DISTRICT HQS.
1933H		J-37	2/3: G-2 CP AT COOR (881791). G-2 AMBUSH AT COOR (880796). G-2 PATROL LIMIT (861798). PLANS FOR TOMMORROW IS FOR GOLF TO STRING WIRE.
2030H		J-38	2/3 G SIX FROM VILLAGE AT 925825 TO VILLAGE AT 908800 THERE IS A PLT OF VC SPREAD OUT IN THIS AREA 2500 TO 600 METERS. THIS PLT COMMANDED BY HA LANH. MISSION IS TO SPY ON ARVN AND USMC. REPORTED BY MR. LU. MR. LU HAS MOVED HIS PF PLT INTO VILLAGE SOUTH OF SOUTH OF BRIDGE. 2/3 S-3 MR. NAM REPORTS ELEMENTS OF A PLT OF VC INFILTRATED IN HAMLETS AT COORDINATES 934838, 937800, 935793. MISSION IS TO (1) ASSINATE AGENT OF ADMINISTRATION, (2) TO FOLLOW ALL ACTION OF ARVN AND USMC, (3) MINE ROAD. 1/3 B AMBUSHES ARE IN. 2/3 H IS IN OUR CP.
2050H		J-39	1/3: BURKE D, W, & B ALL RECEIVING SMALL ARMS FIRE ABOUT 5 TO 6 RDS. SEEM TO BE COMING FROM NW OF BURKE CP ABOUT 500 METERS AWAY.
2100H		J-40	3D MAR: 2052H REPORT: SENTRY ON POST 11 (AFLD) SAW 2 MEN ACROSS THE ROAD FROM HIS POST CLIMB UP ON ROOF OF HOUSE AND CRAWL UNDER A PONCHO. TWO MEN ARE OBSERVING AFLD ARTY. SENTRY IS WATCHING TWO MEN WITH SNIPERSCOPE. REQ CLEARANCE TO SEND PATROL OUT TO CAPTURE THE TWO MEN. ACTION: CLEARANCE GRANTED PROVIDING PATROL TAKES INTERPRETER AND ARVNS ALONG NOTIFIED DANANG SPECIAL SECTOR AND TOC.
2112H		J-41	1/9: SENDING PATROL ACROSS HW #1 WHERE TWO MEN ARE OBSERVING AIRFIELD UNDER PONCHO NEAR POST 11.
2155H		J-42	MAR LNO AT HOA VANG DIST: REPORTS DSS INDICATES POSS ATTACK ON BRIDGE AT 946669 WITH DIVERSION ATTACK ON HIEN DUC COORD AT 939704. DSS HAS SENT 6 ARMOR CARS TO HOA VANG HQS AS REACTION FORCE.
2220H		J-43	3D MAR: BURKE BRAVO AMBUSHES HAVE CHANGED FROM THOSE SHOWN ON SITREP. (875698) (881691) (881696) (886692) (886699)
2221H		J-44	1/9: REDWOOD 2 PASSED CP 2 AT 2153.
2230H		J-45	CAPT PENNEL S-2: REPORTS MARINE SENTRY ON POST #4 STATED THAT THIS AFTERNOON A VIETNAMESE BOY ABOUT

CONTINUED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 7 & 8 JUL 65

DTG		SER NO.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	C P		
			9 YEARS OLD TOLD HIM "TONIGHT 2:00 O'CLOCK BEAUCOUP (FRENCH FOR A LOT) V.C. COME TO TERMINAL. LT COL DINDINGER REC'D CALL.
2325H	J46	J-46	1/9: POST NUMBER 8 RECEIVED ONE RD OF MORTAR FIRE NO CASUALTIES. CALIBER UNDETERMINED. DIRECTION UNDETERMINED. WILL REPORT LATER INFO WHEN AVAILABLE.
2340H		J-47	4TH MARINES: 1/4 NO REPORT 2/4 H&S CO FOOT PATROL SPOTTED ONE ARMED VC AT 2230 GRID SQUARE 510025. PATROL FIRED, SEARCHED AREA, NEG RESULTS. 3/3 NO REPORT
2341H		J-48	1/9: THREEXALPHX REDWOOD BRAVO DEPARTED 2335. HAVE NOT CROSSED IP AS YET.
2/3: 2345H		J-49	2/3: ECHO, FOXTROT AND GOLF NO CONTACT.
2359			JOURNAL CLOSED
0001			JOURNAL OPENED 8 JUL 65
0040		J-1	1/9; POST 5 REPORTS AUTO FIRE DUE S OF RIVER.
0120		J-2	1/9 3 (2145) PATROL WENT TO INVESTIGATE 2 MEN ON ROOF LOOKING AT AIRSTRIP UNDER A PONCHO. WHEN THEY APPROACHED THE HOUSE 2 PEOPLE RAN & GOT AWAY. HOUSE EMPTY.
0157		J-3	1/9; 3B PATROL #2 PASSED CKPT. 4 AT 0110. 1/9; PATROL #2 CROSSED CKPT. 5 AT 0157.
0245		J-4	1/9; B-2 PATROL HAS RETURNED.
0320		J-5	1/9; POST 16 REPORTED 1 RD SNIPER FIRE WENT OVER HIS HEAD. DID NOT SEE MUZZLE FLASH. (0320) 2/3; 1 OP IN CP AREA REPORTED SEEING 1 VIETNAMEZE 81 ILLUM FIRED. DIDN'T SEE ANYTHING.
0500		J-6	3D MAR: NO CHANGE.
0610		J-7	2/3 F, RECON PATROL DEPARTED THEIR AREA 0500. 1/3 A, MAN ACCIDENTLY SHOOT HIMSELF IN FOOT. AT 0515. P.F.C. EPERT, JOHN E. 2092406
0630		J-8	4th MAR: 0425-RECON WENT ASHORE. 0555-3/3 FORMING INTO HELO TEAMS. LVT'S DEPARTING AS PART OF FEINT. 0550-ARTY FIRES COMMENCED. 0610-HELO ARRIVED. 0620-1st HELO WAVE LIFTED OFF.
0645H		J-9	4TH MAR: 0627H 1st WAVE TOUCHED DWON, PROCEEDING TO PHASE LINE DIAMOND. 0640 SECOND WAVE LIFTED OFF.
0650H		J-10	1/3: BRAVO AMBUSH NORTHEAST OF CP 18 RECD SEVERAL RDS OF SNIPER FIRE DURING THE EVENING NO CAU. AND NO OTHER ACTIVITIES. XXXXXX CORECTION TO J-7. MAN WAS NOT FROM ALPHA BUT FROM H&SCO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE

8 JUL 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
			CONTINUED
		J-46	YBEEH KHEE UNDER FIRE. NEG x RESULTS RESULTS. LIMA COMPANY APPROX 200 METERS FROM PL SAFIRE.
1227H		J-47	1/9: PATROL DELTA 2 SCHEDULED TO GO THIS MORNING FROM 0300H TO 0500H WILL NOW BUT FROM 1300 TO 1500.
1230H		J-48	1/9: PATROL REDWOOD BRAVO 2 HAVE REACHED CP3.
1240H		J-49	1/9: PATROL REDWOOD BRAVO 2 IS AT GATE 6.
1250H		J-50	4TH MAR: 1245H COMPANIES INDIA, KILO, AND LIMA AT PHASE LINE SAFIRE . MIKE COMPANY MIDWAY BETWEEN DIAMOND AND RUBY.
1305H		J-51	4TH MAR: AS OF 1300H THE SWAIN CAS ARE AS FOLLOWS. 1 HEAT, 2 SPRAINED ANKLES, AND ONE EXHUSTION.
1308H		J-52	1/3: BURKE BRAVO 2 HAS RETURNED TO COMPANY AREA. ALPHA 1 IS A CHECK POINT ONE.
1320H		J-53	4TH MAR: 1230H SWAIN CP COORD 647004. RESUPPLIED WITH WATER PROCEEDING ON SCHEDULE. 1320H KILO MOVING TO EMERAL LINE. INDIA MOVING ACROSS SAFIRE. MIKE APPROACHING RUBY AND WILL CONTINUE TO SAFIRE. LIMA ON AT SAFIRE. 3 ADDITIONAL HEAT CASUALTIES. FIVE MORE VCS.
1445H		J-54	4TH MAR: INDIA COMPANY ON PL EMERAL AND MOVING. KILO COMPANY ON PL EMERAL. LIMA APPROACHING EMERAL. MIKE BETWEEN RUBY AND SAFIRE.
1455H		J-55	4TH MAR: TOTAL VC IN OPERATION IS AS FOLLOWS UP TO THIS MSG. 6 VC KIA, 14 CAPTURED.
1515H		J-56	PFC RICHARD LAWRENCE MC KELLIP 2095996/0341 USMC H&S 3/3 WIA. PENETRATING WOUND RIGHT LEG PUNGI STICK. 1515H 8 JULY VIC OF CHU LAI RVN ON PATROL CONDITION EXCELLENT, PROGNOSIS EXCELLENT. NO FURHTER EXVACUTION EXPECTED.
1600H		J-57	ARVN POLICE OPERATION SCHEDULED FROM 082000- 018780-000770-018770 - S-3 THIRD MARINES NOTIFIED.
1705H		J-58	4TH MARINES: MCOMPANY BEING HELD BY SA FIRE FROM VILLAGE LOCATED AT 16 622008. REPORT 3 MIN LATER SAME SUBJECT. M CO RECEIVED ONE USMC KIA AT 622010
1745H		J-59	4TH MAR: 1630H TWO SAMPANS FIRED ON TROOPS FROM COORD 673049 AND 690059. USS GALVESTON, CHASING. 1719 C BTRY 3/12 RECD MACHINE GIRE FROM COORD 590000. NO ASST REQUESTED. 40 HEAT CASUALTIES.
1748H		J-60	4TH MAR: AS OF 1730H INDIA CLSOING ON LZ ORANGE. LIMA SEARCHING VILLAGECOORD 653040. TWO PLT OF KILO ON BEACH. MIKE AND ONE PLT FROM KILO OR KIL ARE NOW SEARCHING VILLAGE.
1753H		J-61	4TH MAR: CORRECTION TO J-59: MACHINE FIRE GUN FIRE NOT DIRECTED AT C BTRY BUT AT THEIR LEFT FLANK. SUSPECTED TO BE VC. LOCATION COORD 590000.
		XXXX	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 8 JULY 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
		J-61	SALUTE REPORT: THIRD MARINES S-ONE CANOE A-MOVING DOWN RIVER (EAST) L-AP PROX 863834 U- UNK L-1750 E-UNK
1837H		J-62	4TH MARINES: CHOPPERS ON WAY TO PICK UP L CO & 81MM 'S IN LZ BLACK 640202
1840H		J-63	1/3 D THREE, D ONE C, D ONE B, D THREE A, CROSSED IP NO CONTACT. 1/3: COMPANY SIZE PATROL A COMPANY INTERCOMXTHREEXXTIMEXXOKXVX662008IXEXXNIEKX VIC OF DUONG LAM 941695 DEPARTED 1510 RETURN 1700 NEG CONTACT.
1850H		J-64	4TH MARINES: TIME 0557, 662008, 6 HE QUICK. 0559, 651978 6 HE QUICK. BOTH WERE PREP FIRES. 0607, 647972 PREP FIRE 22 HE, VT. 0603 663984 PREP FIRE 6 HE QUICK, 0612, 667981 PREP FIRE TWO WP, TEN HE, TEN VT, 0600 643007, PREP FIRES 18 HE QUICK, 0555, 650005 18 HE QUICK, 0605, 681977 12 RDS HE VT, 0600, 674984 6 RDS HEQUICK, 0555- 639961 6 RDS HE QUICK, 0910- 634970 12 HE QUICK 0930- 639961 12 HE (6 QUICK, 6 VT), 0930- 627012 12HE, 5 WP, 0612- 667981 2 WP, 10 HE, 10 VT
1832H		J-65	I COMPANY REPORTS TWO VC DEAD AT 648045. 8 CAVES AND TUNNELS BLOW 648045. M CO ABOARD LVT AND W/ DRAW FROM AREA 1835. 1845 M COMPANY HAVING LVT TROUBLE WILL BE XXXXXXXXXX DELAYED 30 MINUTES 1830 I CO WIA BY SA AT 148046 THREE WIA SAME LOCATION BY GRENADES.
1920H		J-66	4TH MAR: HELICOPTERS SKIN HAVE FINISHED IN LZ BLACK. NOW STARTING ON LZ ORANGE.
1933H		J-67	3D MAR: 3/4: NIGHT POSITIONS. INDIA IS IN CP AREA. LIMA HAS HIGHWAY DEFENSE. MIKE IS AT AIRFIELD. KILO IS AT (828086). ALLIS QUIET NOTHING UNUSAL TO REPORT. 1/3: D 1 CLOSED ON CHECK POINT #5. D 3 BRAVO AND D 3 CHARLIE ARE CLOSING ON CP #18. NEG CON.
1940H		J-68	4TH MAR: SITREP, HELO LIFT HAS BEEN COMPLETED AT 1935. RETURNING INDIA AND LIMA ALSO 81mm MORTAR SECTION TO 3/3 CP. KILO AND MIKE HAVE NOT RETURNED AS YET ARE PREPARING TO RETURN IN LVT. USMC CAS FOR THE DAY AS OF THIS MSG: ONE MARINE KIA AND 6 MARINE WIA.
2013H		J-69	4TH MAR: AS OF 1930H MIKE AND KILO COMPANIES BOARDING LVT. ETD 1935H. LIMA CO LIFT COMPLETED LIFT OF INDIA IN LAST STAGES. AIR STRIKE ON HILL 100 COORD 665045 IN PROGRESS. JUST DROPPING ORDNANCE
2015H		J-70	4TH MAR
2015H		J-70	4TH MAR: LIMA COMPANY BACK IN POSITION.
2023H		J-71	4TH MAR: ALL LVTS ARE BACK AT SWAIN CP.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE

8TH 11/14/65

DTG IN		SRK NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
2030H		J-72	4TH MAR: KILO COMPANY AND CP GROUP ARE BACK.
2050H		J-73	3D RECON: ONE JUNK BOAT ON RIVER AND CANOE FERRYING FROM JUNK TO BEACH 915828 UNKNOWN 1945H UNKNOWN 6 LIGHTED CRAFT ON RIVER STATIONARY 918834 UNKNOWN 1945H UNKNOWN. 1 FIRE BURNING BRIGHTLY 887759 UNKNOWN 2000H. 2 FIRES BURNING DIMLY APPROXIMATE COORD 910830 UNKNOWN.
2053H		J-74	4TH MAR: WAREHOUSE CAS REPORT 1 KIA, 9 WIA 1 NON BATTLE (FRACTURED ANKLE).
2115H		J-75	2/3 E, G, & F NO CONTACT AMBUSHES PREPARING TO GO TO AMBUSH INTE SITE. PF'S WILL CONDUCT SWEEP OF VILLAGES (917792) TO (905805) and FROM 917792) TO 950788 AT 0600 TOMORROW. LOCAL USMC UNITS NOTIFIED. CROWD 2/9 TOMORROW AT 0500 TWO COMPANIES OF REGULAR FORCE TROOPS WILL SWEEP FROM LINE 020757/032760 TO LINE 021243/032735. PF WILL BLOCK IN FLANK. WE HAVE NOTIFIED 1/9.
2200H		J-76	THIRD MARINES: RECON BN WILL CONDUCT ROAD RECON AROUND PERMITER OUTSIDE DANANG AIRBASE. DEPARTURE 082400 RETURN 090300 PATROL WILL GO IN BOTH DIRECTIONS. DANANG SPECIAL SECTOR NOTIFIED
2240H		J-77	3D TK BN: HAVE NEW CP AT 985742
2215H		J-78	4TH MARINES: MESSAGE FROM LN O AT BINH SON 2115 THAT VILLAGE POLICE CHIEF BENH NGLEIA AND 15 PF'S STOPPED TWO MARINES AT 1000H AT 580978. MARINES WERE COMING FROM VILLAGE 574972. CHIEF IDENTIFIED INSIGNIA OF MARINE SGT WEARING BROAD BRIMMED HAT JUNGLE TYPE, BUT US MADE) BOTH HAD .45'S BOTH WERE 22-25 YEARS OLD AND SPOKE ENGLISH. THEY WERE WARNED OF VC BUT PROCEEDED ON. AT 1100H 20-11 VC WERE REPORTED RUNNING THRU HAMLET AT 607982 CHI F RECEIVED REPORT AT 1430H THAT VC CAPTURED MARINES AT 608985. HE GOT REPORT AT 1530H THAT THEY WERE BURIED AT 610991. POLICE CHIEF IS POSI* TIVE THAT HE CAN SHOW US EXACT PLACE OF BURIAL. REGT CHECKED ON PERS 3/3 ALL PRESENT OR ACCOUNTED FOR. ARTY CHECKED OUT OKAY 4 PEOPLE ARE MISSING BUT WERE SEEN LATER. RECON HAD SENT SOME PEOPLE OUT WHO HAVE NOT RETURNED. THEY WERE SUPPOSED TO HAVE GONE TO VIC HILL 410(476001). BUT THEY WENT OUT AT 1230. BN DIA JUST CAPTURED SIX MEN IN AMBUSH AT 2150H ON ROUTE ONE. ONE MAN WAS ARMED. VIC(521044). HAVE CAPTURED 8 MORE SINCE THAT TIME. THEY NOW HAVE 14. 3/3 OFN RECAP: 29 VC PRISONERS FWD TO XXXXXXXXXX COLLECTION POINT 18, XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX MORE BEING HELD IN 3/3'S AREA TONIGHT. WPNS 1 CHINCOM CARBINE, ONE MAS / 36-RIFLE. 2 M26 GRENADES: 1 M2 GRENADE: 1 FRENCH MINE: 11 VC KILLED/CONFIRMED 1 POSSIBLE. USMC IS 1 KIA, 10 WIA: NO MISSING WISN
2335H		J-79	CROWD-3: NOTHING UNUSUAL TO REPORT
2359			JOURNAL CLOSED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE

9 JUL 65

DTG	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	NO	
0001		JOURNAL OPENED
0025	J-1	MAJ. GREEN REPORTS TRUCK IN HIS VIC WITHOUT TRIP TICKET. WILL HOLD TILL LATER THIS MORNING.
0030	J-2	4th MAR: BENDIX PATROL AT 508032 AT TIME; 082355 SHOT 2 OF THERE OWN MEN, SERIOUSLY WOUNDED, BEING AIR EVAC TO BE MED. 1 MAN A LIEUTENANT & 1 A P.F.C. CIRCUMSTANCES: PATROL HEARD NOISE TO REAR, ESTABLISHED 2 MAN AMBUSH. PATROL PROCEEDED FURTHER TO ESTABLISH ANOTHER AMBUSH. THE 2 MARINES THEN CAME FORWARD & WERE HIT BY THEIR OWN FIRE.
0100	J-3	4th MAR: REF: J-2, 1 MARINE HAS DIED (OFFICER).
0115	J-4	4th MAR: REF: J*2. BOTH MARINES ARE NOW DEAD.
0130	J-5	3D MAR: MOTORIZED PATR OL HAS DEPARTED CP ON PRE- BRIEFED ROUTE.
0305	J-6	3D MAR: 1/9; POWER FAILURE FOR LIGHTS ON CONSATINA WIRE OF A CO. FROM POST 15 THR U 22. CO CMDR THINKS MAYBE POWER SOURCE FAILURE.
0320	J-7	1/9 0206, SENTRY BETWEEN POST 8 & 9 THOUGHT HE HEARD MOVEMENT, THRU 1 ILLUM GREN & FIRED 1 RD. NEG RESULTS.
0335	J-8	4th MAR: 090215- COL. NOBLE INFORMS AFTERGLOW THAT GYSGT DING WALL & SSGT DRAUM ARE MISSING. BELIEVE THEY MAYBE THE 2 WHO WERE KILLED BY VC & BURIED AT 610911. WILL NOTIFY AIRWING & MAKE PLANS FOR MORNING RECOVERY. THIER HOME UNIT IS VMA-225. 0240- COL. NOBLE REQ. ASSISTANCE TO LOC MISSING MARINES BODIES IN 3/3 AREA IN MORNING. INFO PASSED TO 3/3. CO I HAS PATROL GOING TO THAT AREA. OXWOOD HAS BEEN NOTIFIED.
0645	J-9	4th MAR: BENDIX F OPERATION BEING CHANGED TO X HILL 410 AREA AT 474008 TO FIND MISSING 4 MAN RECON TEAM.
0749H	J-10	4TH MAR: ABOUT 0630H JUNK FLEET IN COORD 5600135 WAS HITAND OVERRUN BY VC. REPORTE VC AT COORD 464143. ARTY MISSION FIRED BY 3/12. JUNK FLEET COMMANDER WOUNDED, REPORTED TO MED BN, SAID HE HAD BOATS SURROUNDING ISLAND.
0743H	J-11	4TH MAR: THE COMPANY LIFT TO HILL 410 WAS COMPLETED AT 0730H.
0814H	J-12	4TH MARINES: 4 MEN LOCATED AT 481999. GOOD HEALTH, RETURNING TO CP.
0830H	J-13	4TH MARINES: THE JUNK BASE VIC 500130 HAS BEEN OVERRUN AND IS OCCUPIED BY VC. LT. BROWN AND MR. CHUNG BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN INSIDE THE BASE. BELIEVE THERE 200-300 VC ON THE ISLAND.
0835H	J-14	1/3: DELTA - ALL UNITS HAVE COMPLETED MOVE TO DAY LIGHT AREA. UNLESS REPORTED THE FOLLOWING FIXED LOCATION UNTIL BEER IS REESTABLISHED. DELTA 3 BRAVO (5009)(898675)

-CONTINUED-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE

9 JUL 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
		J-14	DELTA 3 AND DELTA 3 ALPHA 414879 (778679) DELTA 1 A, B, C POSITIONS UNCHANGED. NNG CON.
0850H		J-15	4TH MAR: COMPANY G-1) LEAVING FROM COORD 518116. LAND 4613 SWEEP TO EAST. PIED PIPER 24 REPORTS VC AT KY HOA HAVE TWO 81mm MORTAR, SEVERAL 60'S AND CREW SERVED AUTO WPNS. FAC AND FU WITH COMPANY. ARTY PRESENTLY FIRING ON ISLAND.
0910H		J-16	1/9: AT 0845H HAWKEYE PATROL WAS LEAVING IP. 2/3: HOTEL 1 SQUAD (REIN) COMPLETED SWEEP OF MSR. GOLF WORKING ONE DEFENSIVE POSITION AND HAVE CLASSES ON SNIPER SCOPE.
0920H 0910H		J-17	4TH MAR: ALPHA COMPANY DEPARTED FOR KY HOA ISLAND AT 0910H.
		J-18	3D RECON: SALUTE REPORT S. 2 MEN TR TRAVELING WEST L. 867851 U. BLACK PJ'S T. 0903 E. ONE APPEARS TO BE CARRYING A WEAPON.
0933H		J-19	4TH MAR: PIED PIPER ALPHA AT COORD 498120.
0935H		J-20	4TH MAR: ARTY FIRE MISSION AT COORD 457135. SUSPECTED VC LOCATION. MISSION FIRED AT 0920H.
0940H		J-21	1/4: REPORTS 20 PEOPLE COORD 489117 NOT MARINES. APPEAR TO BE ARMED. BRAVO 3 IS CHECKING.
0955H		J-22	3D RECON: SALUTE REPORT. S. CANOE 2 PASSENGERS EAST ON A. RIVER L. APPROX 864842 U. UNKNOWN T. 0934H E. UNKNOWN
1000H		J-23	1/3: DELTA 1 CHARLIE HAS TWO BODIES AND TWO RIFLES AND 3 GRENADES AT CHECK POINT #15. ARE BRINGING THEM IN TO DELTA COMPANY CP.
1020H		J-24	G-2: 3D NCR VEHICLE WITH CAPT HIBBS WAS FIRED AT, 3 SHOTS, AT BASE OF MONKEY MOUNTAIN. COORD (BT 060823) EAST OF ROAD POSSIBLY FROM GRAVEYARD. TIME OF INCIDENT 090820H.
1021H		J-25	IN REFERENCE TO J-23. COORD FOR THAT REPORT IS AT 876704. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW. THIS HAPPENED AT 2030H LAST NIGHT AT CHECK POINT 15
1043H		XXXX J-26	4TH MAR: COMPANY F AND 2D PLT BRAVO RECON PATROL VIC HILL 410 COORD 473003. JUST MADE CONTACT. POINT SET OFF BOBBY TRAP GRENADE NO CAS. COMPANY NOW PURSUING UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC.
		J-27	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE _____

9 JUL 65

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE

9 JUL 65

DTG IN	SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	J-36	CONTINUED: TO LAND PF 471140. HAVE JUST PICKED THEM UP AND ARE ON OUR WAY. CONCERNING HEAVY FIRE FROM HILL 16 ESTIMATE ENEMY TO BE A ENEMY PALTOON. 1230; ALPHA RECEIVING MORTAR FIRE AT COORD 474142.
1240H	J-37	HAVE GIVEN PERMISSION TO WHITFIELD COUNTY TO COMMENCE HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY AT 1300H. PERSONNEL CONDUCTING SURVEY WILL BE ACCOMPANIED BY ARMED ECVP AND EXCEPT FOR APPROX 30 MIN WILL BE IN VISUAL LINE OF SIGHT OF SHIP. THIS IS FROM 4TH MAR.
1243H	J-38	4TH MAR: COMPANY A HAS FIVE USMC WIA. THREE SERIOUS. ARE BEING HELO LIFTED BACK. MORE INFO WILL FOLLOW.
1320H	XXXX J-39	4TH MAR: ALPHA COMPANY MOVING EAST ALONG GRID LINE 478.3D PLT ALPHA COMPANY REACH HILL 12 COORD XXXXXX . 9 USMC WIA, 5 SERIOUS. HEAVY MACHINE GUN FIRE IS PREVENTING HELO EVAC. CANNOT PINPOINT MACHINE GUNFIRE POSITION. CORRECTION TO COORD HILL 12 IS COORD 476144. XXXXXX HILL 22 IS WHERE PART OF THE ENEMY IS COORD 488143.
1340H	J-40	4TH MAR: 80 PF LANDED AT COORD 473142 IN LVT BRAVO CO NEXT BY LVT. HUIE'S NEUTRALIZING AREA FOR MEDEVAC.
1353H	J-41	4TH MAR: PIED PIPER ALPHA ON GRID SQUARE 473 HAVE UP TO NOW 12 USMC WIA, 2 USMC KIA. PF JURTURE COMPLETED PREPARING TO MOVE OUT.
1435H	J-42	4TH MAR: AT 1430H ALPHA COMPANY AT COORD 474148 HAS 8 VCS TIED AND MOVING WITH THEM.
1440H	J-43	4TH MAR: AT 1438H ALPHA WAS LOCATED ALONG GRID LINE 487. TOTAL CAS FOR THE DAY SO FAR ARE 14 WIA, 2 KIA.
1445H	J-44	2/3: FOXTROT COMPANY AMBUSH TONIGHT FROM 2000H TO 0600H AT COORD (909760). ANOTHER AMBUSH FROM 2000H TO 0600H COORD (894778). ANOTHER AMBUSH FROM 2000H TO 0400H COORD(907776).
1500H	J-45	4TH MAR: AT 1444H ALPHA LOCATED AT GRID LINE 439, TOLD TO PUSH ON TO 495 AND HOLD THERE. AT 1450H BRAVO 1 AND 2 SPLASHED TO LAND AT COORD 517117 AND PUSHED NORTH. NO PREP FIRES REQUIRED. SPLASH TOOK PLACE FROM COORD 517115.
1507H	J-46	4TH MAR: ALPHA COMPANY COMMANDER ESTIMATES ONE VC COMPANY (REIN) WITH MACHINE GUNS AND MORTARS. CALIBERXXXXXXXXXX . HE HAS 4 VC DEAD AND 30 VCS TIED AND MOVING WITH HIM. UNDETERMINED AS YET CALIBER.
1512H	J-47	4TH MAR: PIED PIPER 6 SENDS TO AMTRACS WITH EMBARKE TROOPS. WHEN YOU HAVE XXXXXX LANDED BRAVO COMPANY, AMTRACS PROCEED TO ISLAND TIP COORD 488118. TAKE 10 CANS OF WATER LOCATED AT SPLASH POINT COORD 517117. PICK UP 1 FLT FROM BRAVO COMPANY FROM COORD 488118, TAKE TO IS-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE

9 JUL 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
		J-47	4TH MAR: ISLAND AT COORD 475125. EMBARK TROOPS AND SWEEP ISLAND COMPLETE SWEEP REEMBARK TROOPS AND REPORT TO ME FOR FURTHER INSTRUCTION.
1520		J-48	PIED PIPER SIX TO PIED PIPER ALPHA. FOUR VCS OBSERVED SWIMMING TO ISLAND AT 488136. UPON REACHING GRID LINE 495 SENT ONE SQD TO CLEAR ISLAND. LOCATED 488136.
1521		J-49	1510 BRAVO LANDED 517117. DELTA ONE HOUR ALERT.
1525		J-50	1515 A COMPANY HOLDING VIC GRID LINE 495. RECEIVING NO FIRE. B COMPANY TO SWEEP TO ALPHA WHEN IT LANDS.
1540H		J-51	BRK 4TH MARINES: BRAVO COMPANY LOCATED 509112. NOT IN CONTACT. THE TOTALS AT 1545 ARE THIS: 13 USMC WIA 3 USMC KIA 6 HEAT CASUALTIES 4 VC DEAD 51 VCS CAPTURED TIDE AT ALPHA HOLDING PSN LOC GRID LINE 495 TRAVELING EAST
1530H		J-52	3D MARINES: 2/3 TANK PLAT SWEEPS CLEAR OPN OF SAND ELATS IN GS 9379, 9380, 9479, 9480 DESTROYED 3 SMALL HAMLET CAMPS AT COORD (AT 942800, 940803, 936803) EACH HUT WAS IN A SAND DEPRESSION. CAPTURED 3 LAND COVERED DUMMY WPNS, RESEMBLING A BURB GUN, CARBINE, AND RIFLE, CAPTURED A CLOTH DOCUMENT HIDDEN IN A BAMBOO POLE AND NUMEROUS PAPER DOCUMENTS. ALL ITEMS TURNED INTO 2/3 S-2.
1559H		J-53	REFERENCE MY 1510H A COMPANY SQUAD RETURNED FROM SEARCH OF ISLAND GS 4813. NEGATIVE CONTACT. FROM AFTERGLOW THREE.
1605H		J-54	FROM AFTERGLOW THREE BRAVO THREE ON ISLAND GS XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX 4712 AND COMMENCING SWEEP OF ISLAND. THIS IS IN REFERENCE TO 1504H.
1615H		J-55	CROWD THREE FROM 2/3 GOLF HAS TWO AMBUSHES TONITE. POSITIONS (1) 895805 (2) 894802.
1639H		J-56	AO REPORTS MASS OF JUNKS (50-75) POSSIBLY ARMED. NORTH OF GRID LINE 15 BETWEEN GRID LINE 51-53. PASSED TO AFTERGLOW
1641H		J-57	4TH MARINES: BRAVO COMPANY PSN 509122 MOVING AND HAVE CONTACTED THE PF UNIT LEADER. OPERATING JOINTLY WITH PF FORCES. NOT IN CONTACT WITH ENEMY AT 1618. AT 1620 ARE SENDING NAVY JUNK ADVISOR FOR POSSIBLE FIRE MISSION IF JUNKS CANNOT BE IDENTIFIED. ADVISOR IN HELO FOR AIR RECON.
1642H		J-58	1/3: D-3-3 MADE CONTACT WITH THREE VC MOVING WEST AT COORDS (AT 897677. WHEN SEEN, BROKE AND RAN TOWARDS HILL VIC (AT 892677. ONE VC WIA SEEN FALL AFTER RIFLE FIRE AND CRAWL AT (AT 892677). ONE VC CARRYING WPN. NO RETURN FIRE FROM VC. HILL WAS CHECKED VIC 892677 WITH NO CONTACT. D-3-BRAVO ENROUTE TO HILL 310 COMPLEX

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 9 July 65

DTG IN	SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
1715H	J-59	4TH MARINES: 3D PLT BRAVO LOCATED ON THE ISLAND VIC GS 4712. FOUND 10VCS AND 4 VC BODIES. NO CONTACT. POSSIBLY FROM ARTY FIRE. NO EVIDENCE OF MORTARS. AT 1710 B CO(-) IN JUNK BASE FOUND 16 DEAD BODIES PLUS BOTH JUNK ADVISORS. DEAD CONFIRMED. TOTAL OF 18. WILL BRING BACK ADVISORS BODIES.
1716H	J-60	4TH MARINES: CO B (-) W FAC AND FO TEAM WILL REMAIN ON THE ISLAND TONIGHT.
1700H	J-61	USA ADVISOR AT CAM HOA TRAINING CENTER VIC (AT 982716) INFORMED SENATOR 2 AT 091630H THAT VIETNAMESE SOURCES HAVE TOLD HIM THAT VC BOASTED THAT TONIGHT 9 JULY - THE CAM HOA TRAINING CENTER WOULD BE ATTACKED BY THREE VC COMPANIES.
1750H	J-62	CROWD THREE: BRAVO 13 LOCAL AMBUSHES (2) SQD H&S 952419. FIRST FIRE TEAM: 950423. ANOTHER FIRE TEAM 955720.
1754H	J-63	FOURTH MARINES: FROM S-2. UNIT AT JUNK FLEET BASE HAVE IDENTIFIED TWO NAVY ADVISOR BODIES AND SIXTEEN VIETNAMESE BODIES. NAVY BODIES BEING BROUGHT BACK.
1810H	J-64	AFTERGLOW THREE 1810 THIRD PLT B COMPANY MOVED INTO 1/4 DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. I CO HAS RETURNED NEGATIVE RESULTS. DID NOT BRING CIVILIANS BACK WITH THEM. CIVILIANS APPARENTLY DID NOT HAVE ANY INFO ON MISSING MARINES. 1/4 B LOCATION 500130.
1814H	J-65	CROWD THREE FROM 3/3. THE 2 FOXTROT PATOLS PATROLLING TOMORROW WILL NOT GO FARTHER WEST THAN NORTH SOUTH GRID LINE 86. G THREE AMBUSH POSITIONS 878790.
2000H	J-66	4TH MAR: 3D PLT BRAVO POSITION FOR TONIGHT WILL BE AT COOR 496137.
2010H	J-67	4TH MAR: 2 PLTS HQS CO BRAVO ARE AT COOR 509149 FOR THE NIGHT.
2015H	J-68	4TH MAR: A CO IN TRAC ON WAY BACK. PF IN TRAC ON WAY BACK. PF TO BRIDGE ROAD BLOCK.
1855H	J-69	CROWD 3: SQUIRE S-2: MR. NAM REPORTS TO THEM THAT THE ROAD HAS BEEN MINED VIC 873763 APPROX. 150 METERS WEST OF POINT WHERE ARTY JEEP WAS BLOWN UP. GOING TO GET TEAM FROM ENGR TO CHECK IT OUT. VILLAGE CHIEF HOA NINH WILL GO WITH PATROL TO CLEAR MINES XITERR TOMORROW. AT 1900 SQUIRE G-3 WAS AT 882795. AP AT 872798. PATROL LIMIT 862790. AT 1930 BURKE DELTA IS IN POSITION. CHANGE IN XITERR SITREP: UNDER AMBUSHES. BURKE AMBUSHES H&S CO CHANGE LAST COORD TO READ AT955720 VIC AT 955120. UNDER SQUIRE FOXTROT CO SHOULD READ AT 894778 VIC AT 984778. SQUIRE GOLF SHOULD READ AT 872797 VIC 878790.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE

9 JUL 65

IN	DTG	SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
1930H		J-70	1/9: POST 4 REPORTS TRACER RDS & GREEN STAR PARACHUTE FLARE ABOUT 600 METERS AZMUTH 100' APPROX COORD 019743.
2100H		J-71	4TH MAR: TOTAL VCS 47. 5 OTHERS KILLED BY ALPHA CO. 4 DEAD VC FOUND IN JUNK BASE BY BRAVO 3. 16 VC SENT TO DANANG. 8 ARE VCS & THE OTHER 8 ARE VCC. 3 USMC KIA, 11 USMC WIA. SEVERAL OF THESE ARE SERIOUS. AWAITING FURTHER WORD.
2120H		J-72	4TH MAR: TWO LVT'S STUCK AT 495130. PF AND ALL OF CO A PROVIDING SECURITY. RETRIEVERS & OTHER TRACTORS ASSISTING.
2135H		J-73	4TH MAR: REGTMTL LNO REPORTS REGIONAL FORCE & PF SWEEP FROM LINE (033760)/(035737) TO LINE (037759)/(045740)
2155H		J-74	4TH MAR: SQUIRE CHG IN SITREP. CHG 1ST LINE IN FUTURE PLANS. 2SQD PATROL AT 0900 TOMORROW TOMORROW IS ERROR. SHOULD READ 2 SQD AMBUSH SAME POSITION TONIGHT.
LATE ENTRIES			
2112H		J-75	NAVY ADVISORYS LOST ONE PRC 47 & POSSIBLY 1 PRC 10 NEW BATTERIES IN PRC 47, RADIOS WHEREABOUTS UNKNOWN AT PRESENT TIME.
1925		J-76	3/3 S-2 REPORTS THEY WERE IN AREA ALL DAY LOOKING FOR PREVIOUSLY REPORTED BURIED BODIES OF MARINES & CHECKING WITH CIVILIANS. THEY BELIEVE THE CIVILIANS WERE AFRAID TO TALK OR ELSE IT WAS SET UP. S-2 THINKS IT WAS THE LATTER. VILLAGE CHIEF WAS RETURNED TO BEN SON & IS SEEKING ADDITIONAL INFO. S-2 DOESNTPLAN ON CHECKING AREA TOMORROW, BUT PLANS ON IT AFTER ADDITIONAL INFO RECEIVED FROM VILLAGE CHIEF.
2213H		J-76	1/9: REDWOOD ALPHA TO REDWOOD. HAVE JUST CROSSED CP 3.
2235H		J-77	1/9: REDWOOD ALPHA 2 TO REDWOOD. WE ARE AT CP 3, WE ARE COMING IN.
2240H		J78	4TH MAR: REPORTED 4 LVT WITH ALPHA 1/4 ABOARD. STUCK AT 494130. LVT(R) IN VICINITY. HIGH TIDE 100742H. LVT WILL FLOAT FREE THEN. ABPHA 1/4 WILL REMAIN ABOARD LVTS FOR THE NIGHT.
2243H		J-79	4TH MAR: I CO HAD AN EXPLOSION IN FRONT OF THEIR POS AT COOR 551015 AT 2230H. PROCESS OF CHECKING IT OUT AT 2255 IT WAS A HAND GRENADE.
2245H		J-80	4TH MAR: 1/3 ALL SECURE. NO CONTACT.
2303H		J-81	2/3 F THREE SQUAD OUT ON AMBUSH. COMPANY IN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. NO CONTACT. 2/3 E, G ALL QUITE, NO CONTACT.
2340H		J-82	BURKE THREE SITUATION REMAINS THE SAME. NO CONTACT. EXCEPT WITH BURKE D NO CONTACT WITH THEM.
2359H		J-83	TINGE REPORT TOTAL MISSIONS NINE. NINE WA ON ENEMY TARGETS. SURVEILLANCE RDS ON TARGET. RDS ON HILL 44. AMMO EXPENDED 105 HE 170, WP 12.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 9 & 10 JUL 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
2359H		J-83	CON'T. 155MM ILLUM FOUR, 8" HE 27 TOTAL AMMO EXPENDED 213 RDS. JOURNAL CLOSED
0001			JOURNAL OPENED 10 JUL 65
0200		J-1	ADH MAR: PIED PIPER O-1 REPORTS AT 0035H RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE FROM VIC 465070-465065, 472065, NOT CONFIRMED EXACT LOC. OBSERVED BEATING OF DRUM AT TIME OF FIRING. APPEARS TO BE SIGNAL TO COMMENCE FIRING. RDS CAME INTO POSIT WITH NEG RESULTS. FIRE DISCIPLINE MAINTAINED. EMPRESSIVE: (TODAY'S PLAN) BETWEEN 0530-0600 10 JUL, D CO WILL BE PICKED UP BY TRUCKS AT PRESENT LOC & MOVE TO CP. 3 LVT'S WILL BE PRESENT AT CP. LVT'S & TRUCKS WILL MOVE TO SPLASH PT WHERE 4 ADDITIONAL LVT'S WILL BE AVAILABLE. D CO WILL LOAD ON 7 LVT'S & PROCEED FROM SPLASH PT TO 473137. PRIOR TO LANDING WILL BE ARTY PREP OF M BEACH. D CO FO WILL CALL CEASE FIRE. B CO WILL BE RESUPPLIED BY HELO AT 0800 OR SHORTLY BEFORE. ARTY PREP WILL NOT INTERFERE W/HELO RESUPPLY OF B CO. AFTER B CO IS RESUPPLIED THEY WILL MOVE NE & SECURE N TIP OF ISLAND, HILL 44, 515158. IN MEANTIME, D CO WILL SWEEP ISLAND W TO E. AFTER B CO SECURES THEIR PORTION OF ISLAND THEY WILL DO 180 DEGREES & PROCEED S & DO 1 OF 2 THINGS: (1) PROVIDE BLOCKING FORCE FOR D CO OR; (2) LINK UP WITH D CO & PROCEED SE TO SWEEP SE PORTION OF ISLAND. IN MEANTIME, AT SUPPLY PT THE TRUCKS USED TO TAKE D CO TO SPLASH PT WILL PICK UP PF & TAKE THEM TO BRIDGE AT 498067 & DROP OFF. TRUCKS WILL RETURN TO CP OR UNIT.
0220		J-2	AD MAR: NO CHANGE.
0332		J-3	4th MAR: I CO 544014, RECEIVED 8 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM 546007. ARTY FIRING ILLUM.
0510		J-4	4th MAR: (J-3)- NEG RESULTS. AT 0455- 1 LVT IS STUCK LOC 495135, HAS SECURITY, RETREIVER TRYING TO PULL IT OUT.
0600		J-5	4th MAR: B CO 1/4 PRESENTLY LOC IN DEFENSIVE POSIT 513153. D CO WILL LAND AT 473137 AT 0800 TO COMMENCE SWEEP.
0610		J-6	3D MAR: ALL QUIET
0744H		J-7	4TH MAR: WHITFIELD COUNTY WILL BEGIN SURVEY OPERATION AT 0830H. 0745H K/3/3 IS ABOARD LVT ON WAY TO PATROL ZONE E IN ZULU AREA (BT 6200-6400 6403-6203).
0817H		J-8	4TH MAR: COMPANY BRAVO COMPLETED SEARCHING NORTHERN END OF ISLAND GRID SQUARE 5115. NO CONTACT. 0750H DELTA COMPANY REPTS ALL TROOPS ABOARD TRUCKS TO GO TO SPLASH POINT COORD 517117. 0807H DELTA COMPANY OBSERVED SMALL ARMS FIRE AT GRID COORD 508120, FIRING COMING FROM BEACH.

continued

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE

10 JUL 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
		J-8	CONTINUED: 4TH MAR: JUNK BOAT LOCATED AT SAME COORD RIGHT OFF OF BEACH FIRING AT BEACH. 0810H BODIES OF TWO NAVAL ADVISORS KIA YESTERDAY ARE AT AT BNMED. ALL PRIOR REPORTS ON THIS SUBJECT ARE ERRONEOUS.
0843		J-9	4TH MAR: CO H (-) DEPARTED AT 0735H ON FOOT PATROL. 0815H K/3/3 ABOARD LVTS IN ROUTE TO RED BEACH AT COORD 630022. SPOTTED 12 PERSON RUNNING ON BEACH APPEAR TO HAVE WEAPONS.
0850H		J-10	4TH MAR: AO RPTS AT (BT 435114) 15 BOATS OFFSHORE. SAME TYPE AS YESTERDAY, NO FISHING NETS. 20-25 BOATS AT (BT 455100). VILLAGE NEAR SHORE (BS 695974) AND (BS 700976) HAS TRAIL OR ROAD CUT ON SHORE. 5 OR 6 MEN LYING ON ROAD, ANOTHER 20 RAN AND DISPERSED. THERE WERE 50 TO 100 PEOPLE MARCHING SOUTH ON ROAD (BT 630000 TO BT 670970) IN GROUPS OF 4-5.
0925H		J-11	3D MAR: 3/4: AT 0663H ONTOS HIT A LAND MINE. ENTIRE RIGHT SUSPENSION OUT. NO ONE HURT COORD 832135 MORE INFO TO FOLLOW. 0810H KILO AND INDIA COMPANY IN BLOCKING POSITION. MIKE COMPANY HEKO LIFTED NOW. 1/3: 0813H DELTA UNITS HAVE JUNCTURED APPROACHING CP #12. DELTA 3 UNITS HAVE JUNCTURED. APPROCHING CP #1. NO CONTACT. 3/4: LAST LIFT GOING OUT AT 0840H. NOW ALL ARVN IN POSITION HAVE RECD SPORADIC FIRE. HULB HAVE EXPENDED ALL AMMO AND ARE RETURNING FOR MORE ONE USMC WIA FROM PUNJI STAKE. 1/3: 0848H BRAVO 2 HAS HAD NO CONTACT. BRAVO 2 WILL MOVE TO BURKE AREA FOR CP SECURITY. ALL UNITS OF XXXX DELTA HAVE RETURNED TO CP DELTA. 1/9: REDWOOD 2 PATROL 20R CROSSED IP. 3/4: ALL UNITS ON GROUND.
0930H		J-12	4TH MAR: D/1/4 SPLASHED AT 0907H. CURRENTLY LOCATED AT COORD 478135 IN LVTS. AT 0910H KIENT TINGE BEGAN ARTY FIRE TO PREP BEACH FOR DELTA LANDING. DELTA IS TO LAND ON BEACH LOCATED COORD 473137. K/3/3 HAVE LANDED ON BEACH COORD 630022. NO CONTACT AS OF 0910H. HOTEL/2/4 AT GRID COORD 498048 NO CONTACT.
1000H		J-13	1/3: HAVE 3 VCS COORD 885703. SUSPECTS WERE CAPTURED AT 0630H WHEN 1st PLT DELTA WAS MOVING THROUGH VILLAGE. 100 METERS NORTH OF WHERE TWO VC WERE KILLED YESTERDAY. PICKUP BECAUSE THEY WERE THE ONLY MEN IN THE VILLAGE. BETWEEN 50-60 YEARS OLD HAVE NO ID. 2/3: GOLF 3 DEPARTED ITS CP (2358) PRESENT LOCATION (870797).
XXXX			

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE

10JUL65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	CUT		
1015H		J-14	4TH MAR: H/2/4 NO CHANGE IN SITUATION. K/3/3 HAVE MOVED FROM COORD 630022 SOUTH. NO CONTACT. D/1/4 LANDED AT 0938H GRID COORD 473137. NO CONTACT. BRAVO LOCATED COORD 512154 MOVING SOUTH.
1027H		J-15	3D RECON: FIVE SMALL FIRES COORD 877857 HAVE BEEN OBSERVING FOR ABOUT 25 MINUTES UNABLE TO SEE PERSONAL BECAUSE OF VEGETATION. THE RECON K REPORTED PEOPLE ON FOOT TRAVELING SOUTH COORD 888112. UNKNOWN 3D RECON: SALUTE REPORT S. 4 ON FOOT AL TRAVELING SOUTH L. 869842 U. UNKNOWN T. 0945 E. BLACK UNIFORM, STRAW HAT. UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF CARRYING WEAPONS.
1115H		J-16	4TH MAR: H/2/4 CURRENTLY LOCATED AT COORD 490046. NO CONTACT. K/3/3 AT 1035H RADIO CONTACT WAS LOST WITH KILO COMPANY ATTEMPTING TO RE-ESTABLISH. D/1/4 AT 1015H WAS AT COORD 478142 ENCOUNTERED WIRE FENCE AND CUT. 1038H DELTA AT COORD 510150 STOPPED TO SEARCH CAVES. 1050H DELTA COMPANY COORD 478148 TO 478142 CLEARING VILLAGE. 1105H DELATA AT COORD 478140 FOUND 1 VC FAIRLY BLOW UP. PRESUMED BY YESTERDAYS ARTY TWO AUTO WPNS FOUND IN BURNED OUT HOUSE. ONE SMG AND ONE GREASE GUN. FOUND AT COORD 478143.
1120H		J-17	1/9: REDWOOD ALPHA 2 IS T CHECK POINT 1.
1145H		J-18	4TH MAR: B/1/4 AT 1145H REPORTS THEIR FRONT LINES FROM COORD 485147 TO 484139. NO CONTACT.
1200H		J-19	3B MAR: 2/3, GOLF 3 SAW 5 VC WITH WPNS AT COORD (862791) MOVING SOUTH. NO CONTACT WAS MADE. VC MOVED OUT OF SIGHT. FOXTROT 2 PATROLS STILL OUT IN AREA OF SUSPECTED MINES AT THIS TIME NO EMEMY MINES HAVE BEEN FOUND. NO EMENY CONTACT. 2/3 ECHO ALL FLT IN DEFENSE POSITION. 2 SQUADS FROM 2B PLT PREPARING TO LEAVE ON A FOUR DAY PATROL. 1/9: REDWOOD 2 IS BACK IN COMPOUND.
1210H		J-20	4TH MAR: K/3/3 AT 1202H SENDS A NEG SITREP. 1155H DELTA COMPANY FORWARD ELEMENTS AT COORD 508148 HAVE FOUND FIVE CAVES AND ONE 50 METER TUNNEL BETWEEN TWO CAVES. AXE HANDLE BRAVO IS 75% COMPLETED IN DESTROYING. NOTE: UP TO THIS MSG FIVE CAVES HAVE BEEN DESTROYED. 1200H HOTEL COMPANY AT COORD 477048. NO CONTACT.
1228H		J-21	1/9; DELTA 2 IS AT CHECK POINT #3.
1300H		J-22	4TH MARINES: 3/3 COMPANY K LOCATED AT 625016. AT 1230 L COMPANY PATROL RECEIVED TWO ROUNDS OF SA FIRE FROM 564003. PATROL SEARCHED VILLAGE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 10 July 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
1310H		J-23	REDWOOD TO DELTA TWO IS INSIDE PERIMETER.
		J-24	SALUTE REPORT FROM RECON: S * 2 A - COLUM OF SMOKE L - 828878 U - UNKNOWN T - 1315H E - FIRE
1403H		J-25	4TH MARINES: COMPANY H AT 488033. NO ENEMY CONTACT. CO B AT 505147X MOVING SOUTH. CO K PATROL RECEIVING SA FIRE FROM 621011 AT 1352H ARE CHECKING OUT.
1445H		J-26	3D 4TH MAR: MIKE COMPANY 3/4 (BLOCKING) HAS KILLED 8VC COORD 790095. CAPTURED FOUR WPNS. AT COORD 799070 LT KIMBALL WIA BY MINE. <u>THE ABOVE REPORT IS AN ERROR.</u>
1530H		J-27 J-27	ARVN KILLED VC. CO K BEING HELILIFTED BACK AT 1530H.
1535H		J-28	CO B/1/4 IN BLOCKING POSITIONS 502146. TO 510142 D CO AT 495146 TO 494138. CO K 3/3 NO CONTACT REGT LVT FOR RESUPPLY MISSION H/2/4 HAVE LOST RADIO CONTACT PERSONNEL DISPATCHED TO BN OP TO TRY AND OBSERVE.
1540H		J-29	COMPANY H HAS ESTABLISHED CONTACT ARE AT 512038
1545H		J-30	1/9 POST 19 SAID THAT VILLAGERS ARE DIGGING HOLES IN FRONT OF THEIR POST ABOUT 100 METERS OUT. PULLING UP STAKES AND REMOVING PERIMETER WIRE. 1/9 HAS SQD SIZE TEAM INVESTIGATING IT. ALSO TOOK ALONG A ARVN INTERPRTER. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.
1630H		J-31	BURKE POSITIONS TONITE H&S COMPANY AMBUSH BE AT 949729. BURKE DELTA WILL BE AT 939719.
1655H		J-32	CF J 2/4 RETURNED 1615H NO CONTACT. 3/3 WILL CONDUCT TWO SQUAD REIN MISSION TO GRID COORDINATE 6611984 AT 1700H THIS DATE TO APPREHEND VCS WHO ARE REPORTED TO KNOW THE WHEREABOUTS OF TWO MARINES MISSING FROM MAG 12. TWO REIN SQUAD WILL BE RETRIEVED BY TANKS AND LVT'S. B & D TIED IN 500140 AT 1615H.
1703H		J-33	3/4 K COMPANY HAS CAPTURED ONE VC WIA. HE STATED HE WAS A LOCAL GURRILLA AND HAD BEEN OPERATING IN THE AREA A LONG TIME. DETAILS TO FOLLOW.
1715H		J-34	4TH MAR: DELTA COMPANY MADE PHYSICAL CONTACT WITH BRAVO COMPANY AT COORD 497142. 1605H 49VCS AT DELTA COMPANY POSITION. REQUEST HELIPT HELOLIFT. 1615H BRAVO TIED IN WITH DELTA COMPANY COORD 500140.
1725H		J-35	4TH MAR: 1715H DELTA COMPANY'S RIGHT FLANK BOUNDARY COORD 499132.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE

10 JUL 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
1740H		J-36	1/9: ALPHA 2 NOW LEAVING THE IP.
1820H		J-37	2/3: 1800H ECHO 2 CP IS NOW AT COORD (644800) HAVE ONE SQUAD PATROL TO COORD (929801) LEFT ECHO 2 CP AT 1645H. 3/4: IN REFERENCE TO J-33. WC WIA WAS CAPTURED AT 1515H AT COORD (789107).
1845H		J-38	4TH MAR: AT 1850H LVT HAVE SPLASHED FOR RETURN TRIP. 1853H DELTA SEARCHING AREA COORD 509120 DELTA WILL HOOK UP WITH BRAVO IN APPROX 45 MIN.
1907H		J-39	3D RECON: CANOE LEAVING MOUTH OF RIVER. AT COORD 928844. UNABLE TO DETERMINE NUMBER OF PERSONNEL ABOARD.
1915H		J-40	2/3: GOLF 3 AMBUSH FOR TONIGHT (863788). BASE CAMP FOR TONIGHT (851490). PATROL TOMMORROW TRAIL IN GRID SQUARE (8678). PATROL WILL DEPART (0730). PATROL WILL PATROL AS FAR AS COORD (867780). 1/3: ALPHA 1500 METER WEST OF CHECK POINT 9.
1950H		J-41	3/4: SITREP. COMPANY INDIA IN RESERVE. COMPANY LIMA IN HIGHWAY DEFENSE. COMPANY MIKE IN AIRFIELD DEFENSE. COMPANY KILO 1 AT COORD (832100). ALL IS QUIET.
2000H		J-42	2/3: ECHO 2 NO CONTACT. AMBUSH TONIGHT COORD (929801).
2010H		J-43	3D RECON: JUNK WITH CANOE. CANOE FERRYING FROM JUNK TO BEACH. 2 PERSONEL IN JUNK COORD 915828. UNABLE TO IDENTIFY UNIFORM OR IF CARRYING ARMS, 1937H. 1939H CANOE LEAVING COORD 928844 UNABLE TO DETERMINE HOW MANY PEOPLE. 1941 JUNK APPEARS TO BE OPERATING FISHING NET COORD 963828. HOWEVER CANOE CONTINUING TO FERRY FROM JUNK TO BEACH.
2015H		J-44	4TH MAR: KULO NEGATIVE REPORT. 2005H FROM 1/4 ALL EVTS ARE AT CHECK POINT 11 COORD 513138.
2045H		J-45	4TH MAR: PIED PIPER DELTA BACK. 1st PLT AT JUNK HEADQUARTERS. SCAT 1 BRAVO 1 REPORTS PF AMBUSH ESTABLISHED AT COORD 517093.
2113H		J-46	1/9: BRAVO 1 HAS CROSSED THE THE IP.
2155H		J-47	2/3: GOLF 3 NOTHING UNUSUAL TO REPORT. NEG CONTACT. 1/9: REDWOOD BRAVO 1 HAS CROSSED CHECK POINT ONE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE

10 JUL 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
2338H		J-8	9TH MAR: CPL WALT 1859802 BRAVO 3D MTBN DRIVING FROM RED BEACH 2 WITH ASST RECD SNIPER FIRE COORD 979770. INTEND TO NOTIFY SHORE PARTY AND MP BN. BULLET WENT THROUGH WINDSHIELD.
			JOURNAL CLOSED
0001H			JOURNAL OPENED 11 JULY 1965
0055		J-1	9th MAR: 2 RBS IN-COMING AT 0020 AT HILL 47 ORIGIN UNKNOWN.
0125		J-2	9th MAR: AT 0110, SITED 4 MALES IN PERIMETER, NOT IDENTIFIED. SITED LEAVING A HOUSE AT 998725. PERIMETER ALERTED.
0823H		J-3	1/9: POST #16 HEARD A SHOT IN FRONT OF HIS POSITION ARVN TROOPS ARE NOW CHASING THE MAN BELIEVED TO HAVE FIRED THE SHOT. 2/3: ECHO 2 BASE CAMP FOR TODAY IS AT COORD (923796).
0933H		J-4	1/9: ALPHA 1 IS AT THE IP.
1000H		J-5	3D RECON: SALUTE REPORT. S. 5 MEN A. MOVING ABOUT CLEARING L. 797822 U. BLACK PJ'S T. 110900H E. UNKNOWN
1010H		J-6	4TH MAR: 0935H KILO COMPANY HAS REPLACED MIKE COMPANY AS REGIMENTAL RESERVE.
1033H		J-7	3D RECON: S 1D6 HAS REACHED CHECK POINT AA SITUATION NORMAL. S 2D SIT NORMAL PATROL HAS LEFT 9B.
1055H		J-8	3D RECON: CONTACT REPORT C. 1D6 O. SNIPER FIRE COORD 999689 N. NONE T. 1045H A. NONE REPORTED CZ. NONE T. NONE
1112H		J-9	9TH MAR: 3D RECON 1 DEETA 6 RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE AROUND US AT COORD 990682. THINK WE HAVE FOUND SOMETHING BIG. WE HAVE ARTILLERY ZEROED IN ON ENEMY POSITION. CAN WE CALL FOR AIR STRIKE OR WAIT FOR REACTIONARY FORCE. EVERYTIME WE TRY TO GET UP WE ARE BEING SHOT AT.
1132H		J-10	9TH MAR: 1D6 REQUEST REACTION FORCE. COORD 983684.
1137H		J-11	1/3: A 6X6 TRUCK BROKE DOWN VIC 955716. REPORTS SNIPER FIRED AT THE VEHICLE. PERSONNEL RETURNED FIRE. BELIEVE THEY WOUNDED VC. SQD SENT TO AREA

-CONTINUED-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE

11 JUL 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
		J-11	1/3: CONTINUED: AND CHECKED WITH NEG RESULTS. VEHICLE HAS BEEN RECOVERED.
1200H		J-12	4TH MARINES: AT 1130H, CO M RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM 637990. 3 SNIPERS. RETURNED FIRE, NEG RESULTS
1240H		J-13	9th MARINES: TWO GROUPS VC AT COORDINATES 990692 AND 000690. FROM SCAT SIX.
1245H		J-14	9TH MARINES: REACTION FORCE DISPATCHED 1225. WILL RECONSTITUTE REACTION FORCE.
1246H		J-15	9TH MARINES: ONE WIA FROM SCAT 1 DELTA 6. SERIOUS WOUND AND CALLING IN MEDICAL EVACUATION. ESTIMATE LOCATION IS GRID SQUARE 995695. (CPL GRAM) 1D CO
1305H		J-16	9th MARINES: WIA REMAINS SERIOUS. BULLET IN HEAD AND CAN'T MOVE HIM. FIRING STOPPED ON ARRIVAL OF OE. REACTION FORCE IN POSITION ALONG ROUTE ONE. (INITIATING SWEEP TO WEST.) REACTION FORCE AT 011689.
1320H		J-19	9TH MARINES: PATROL IS AT 990695 MOVING WEST. REACTION FORCE AT EDGE OF WOODS 005692.
1326H		J-20	9TH MARINES: SENATOR SIX SOURCE SENATOR SIX CONSIDERS RETAINING REFLEX IN AREA OF PATROL BASE OVERNIGHT. BLACKBOX AS RECONSTITUTED REACTION FORCE. BLACK BOX PREPARED TO SUPPORT. (2/9)
		J-21	9th MARINES: REPOSITIONING NEW REACTION FORCE ORIGINAL DISMOUNT POINT WEST END OF RAIL ROAD BRIDGE.
1358H		J-22	3D RECON: SALUTE REPORT. S. 1 VCS A. MOVING WEST L. 984693 U. BLACK AND WHITE T. 1345 E. EQUIPMENT UNKNOWN
1355H		J-23	9TH MAR: 7 VCS OR 3 VCS REPORTED. WILL GET GOOD FIGURE ASAP. ONE WIA RECON 2D BN, HAS BEEN REEVACED. CO 9TH MAR REACTION COMPANY TO BE LEFT IN AREA OVERNIGHT.
1445H		J-24	9TH MAR: IN REF TO J-23. 5 VCS HAVE BEEN CAPTURED, BY RECON.
1455H		J-25	2/9: ECHO COMPANY REPORTS 5 VCS MOVING IN AND OUT OF TREES COORD (AT 966698) AT 1400H.
1501H		J-26	4TH MARINES: CO M 3/3 REPORTS RECEIVING ONE WIA AT 1455H AT 624983. MED EVAC REQUESTED. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE

11 JUL 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
1500		J-27	2/3: ECHO 2 SITUATION SAME. WILL SEND OUT SQD' SIZE PATROL WITH DEPARTURE TIME (1500) will PATROL UP TO 912797. ANOTHER PATROL AT 1500H AND WILL PATROL TO 930787. ECHO TWO SENT ANOTHER PATROL AT 1510 TO 929800.
1615H		J-28	FROM 3/3 L COMPANY HAS BEEN INSTRUCTED TO RETURN TO CP. DID NOT FIND TWO BODIES. L CO CAPTURED THREE WOUNDED VC AND TWO VCS. WFNs ARE IN RIVER COORDINATES 618984. THE REASON FOR THIS IS THAT THE VC WERE ON AN SAND BAR AND WHEN ATTACKED WENT INTO THE WATER.
1630H		J-29	3D RECON BN: REPORTS OF RECEIVING AUTO FIRE FROM 999654.
1645H		J-30	4TH MAR: 1605H LIMA COMPANY 3/3 INSTRUCTED TO RETURN TO BN CP. THEY ARE RETURNING WITH 3 VC WIA AND 2 VCS. CAPTURED VIC (615985). MIKE COMPANY REPORTS NO CHANGE IN SITUATION.
		J-31	9TH MAR: GOLF COMPANY IN FIRE FIGHT VIC VILLAGE QUANG CIJUN 2. VILLAGERS REPORT MANY VC WITHDRAWING ROUTE.
1745H		J-32	3D RECON BN: DEPARTING CONFIRMED AREA. LOOKS LIKE WE RAN INTO ESTIMATED 100-200 VC. DEFENDING VILLAGE, THEY MOVED OUT HEADING SOUTH. WE HOLD VILLAGE. I AM COMING TO MONROE CP. WILL REPORT FROM THERE.
1800H		J-33	G(-) PATROL AT 544988 AT 1711H NO ENEMY CONTACT. 1/4 REPORTED TWO SMALL ARMS SHOTS HEARD FORM VIC 517095. CIVILIANS (VIETNAMESE) WAITING WADING FROM KEY ONE ISLAND TO MAINLAND AT 504085. 1/4 WILL INVESTIGATE.
1850H		J-34	2/3 E TWO NOW AT LOCATION 925794.
1910H		J-35	J-26 AMP. WOUND IN SIDE OF HEAD. MED EVAC TO BN CP. DIAGNOSIS AS GOOD. PATROL WAS COMPANY SIZE PATROL.
1915H		J-36	SENATOR: COMPANY G NOW UNDER SA FIRE AT AT 995673. 2WIA ONE EMERGENCY EVAC BY AIR. A PFC GRIFFIN STEPPED ON PUNGI STICK NOW LOCATED AT 2/9 AID STATION. A 2D LT J.R. THOMPSON RECEIVE AT BULLET WOUND IN LEFT SHOULDER. HE IS BEING AIR EVACUATED.
1935H		J-37	2/3 E TWO PRESENT POSITIONS 921722. AMBUSH SITE AT 917796. BASE CAMP AT 916995. F TWO IN POSITION. 1/9 A POST 21 REPORT SHOT FIRED OVER HIS HEAD. POST 7 REPORTS ONE MAN IN FRONT OF HIS POSITION 170M OUT. 1/9 REDWOOD ALPHA LEAVING IP.

*Wounded
person
rep'd*

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE

11 JUL 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	CUT		
2010H		J-38	1/3 EXCHANGE OF FIRE DID NOT INVOLVE D CO. IT WAS HEARD AT 930710 AND THE COMPANY SENT SQUAD TO INVESTIGATE. THIS SQUAD HAS NOT RETURNED AS YET.
2013H		J-39	1/9: POST 17 HEARD SHOT FIRED ABOUT 1000 METERS OUT. POST 21 HEARD 1 SHOT ABOUT 150 METERS OUT.
2025H		J-40	4TH MAR: AT 2000 M CO NEG SITUATION REPORT. AT 2007 2/4 REPORTS THAT DURING THEIR NIGHTLY HELO RECONN. AT 1920H RECEIVED 10 RDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE AT COOR 562940. NO INJURIES. 1945: SIGHTED 10 TO 15 PERSONS AROUND CAMP FIRE VIC 462022. HELO FIRED 30 TO 40 RDS. GROUP DISPERSED IN ALL DIRECTIONS. NO CAS REPORTED ON EITHER SIDE.
2030H		J-41	1/3: BURKE D HEARD AN EXCHANGE OF FIRE TO FRONT OF THEIR LINES. IT WAS FROM UNKNOWN HEL SLEMENT PRESUMABLY BETWEEN VC & PF. 4 OR 5 PEOPLE WERE SEEN TO HIT THE DECK IN RICE PADDIES TO THE CO. FRONT. A PATROL WAS DISPATCHED AND RETURNED AT 2015 WITH NEG CONTACT.
2035H		J-42	2/3: THE VILLAGE CHIEF VIC IRON BRIDGE RIDGE REPORTS A REGULAR VC CO IN VILLAGE AT 830858. EQUIPPED WITH 1 60MM MORTAR, 1 57 RECOILESS RIFLE 1 LIGHT MG, 7 BARS, 1 SQD WITH CO IN LE MY COMPLEX. ARE TAKING PRECAUTIONARY MEASURES.
2055H		J-43	3D MAR: 4 WIA FROM A-1-3 VIC AT 926668. TIME APPROX 112055. WILL FOLLOW WITH DETAILS.
2105H		J-44	3D MAR MARINES: STATUS REPORT. TWO LT'S WITH SHOULDER WOUNDS. ONE IN BAS. ONE AWAITING AIR EVACUATION. TWO ENLISTED. ONE EVACU FUNJI STICK. ONE EVAC ANKLE WOUND TO BAS.
2140H		J-45	2/9: PARK GREEN FOXTROT IS IN A FIRE FIGHT. WILL ADVISE. VIC 998687.
2200H		J-46	3D MAR: SQD G SAW LIGHT MOVING DOWN HILL AT VIC AT 877819. FIRED 3 RDS 81 H&I AS H&I LIGHT HAS NOT COME BACK ON. 1/9: POST 6 REPORTS 3 ILL FLARES WEST ABOUT 400 TO 500 METERS OUT ON AZMUTH 180°
2215H		J-41	A-1-3: CONFIRMED ELEC DETONATED DEVICE. 2 SNIPERS 1 WITH AUTO WEAPON. 1 KIA & 1 WIA. 1 SERIOUS 2 STRECHERS & 2 WALKING WIA. VIC 927668
2315		J-42	3D MAR: 1/3 NOW HAS 2 MORE WIAMAKING TOTAL OF 1 KIA AND 6 WIA (SEE J-41)
2315H		J-43	1/9: POST 6 REPORTED FIRE FIGHT VY RIVER ABOUT 1500 METERS FROM POST ON 205° AZMUTH.
2330H		J-44	4TH MAR: AT 2105 PERCH 1 OP 531003 RECEIVED A BURST OF AUTOMATIC RIFLE FIRE 5 TO 10 RDS INCOMING THREW 2 FRAG & 1 WP GRENADES IN RETURN. HAD OBSERVED APPROX 5 PERSONS IN AREA.
2330H		J-45	1/3 SITREP APBA 2 & 3 JUNCTURED WITH BESEIZED SQD. WILL MOVE CASUALTIES 500 TO 1000M WEST OF PRESENT LOCATION AND SECURE LZ FROM MED EVAC.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE

11 JUL 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
2340		J-46	3D MAR: A/1/3 CAS COUNT IS NOW 2 KIA AND 5 WIA. 1 WIA PREVIOUSLY REPORTED HAS DIED OF WOUNDS.
2348H		J-47	3D MAR: CORRECTION TO LAST REPORT. CORRECT CAS TOTAL FOR A/1/3 IS 2 KIA, 4 WIA.
2352H		J-48	9TH MAR: Two Rds 105 Arty fired at 112347H VIC (AT 985688). ILLUM.
		XXX	JOURNAL CLOSED
0001			JOURNAL OPENED 12 July 1965
0020H		J-1	3D RECON: AT 2300H WE HAD F29 MEDEVAC 6 FOR THAT LINE COMPANY. IN VICINITY OF SCAT 1-D. THERE HAS BEEN HEAVY FIRE FOR THE PAST HOUR.
		J-2	1/9: 120015H REDWOOD CHARLIE 2 TO REDWOOD. HAVE JUST CROSSED IP. 120016H REDWOOD BRAVO 2 TO REDWOOD. CROSSING CHECK POINT #2.
0030H		J-3	1/9: 1 WIA FROM BOOBY TRAP IN HEAD IN 1/9 RP AREA WOUNDED IN FEET, LEGS AND UPPER BODY. HE IS FROM BRAVO 1/9. INCIDENT HAPPENED JUST AFTER MIDNIGHT.
0045H		J-4	4TH MAR: ARTY FIRED 120010H FROM TINGE TO 4TH MAR. TOTAL MISSION 3 11. ADJUSTED MISSIONS 6, H&I MISSIONS 1, REGISTRATION MISSIONS 4.
0052H		J-5	4TH MAR: RDS EXPENDED: 105 HE -77; 107 HE-13 155 HE -27; 107 WP-1; 105 ILLUM-4; 155 ILLUM -2; 105 HC-2. TOTAL MISSIONS FIRED 126.
0100H		J-6	4TH MAR: 1/4 TO 4TH MAR: 1 PLT (REIN) CO C ARE NOW GETTING UNDERWAY IN LVTS TO COORD 475089 BEING PREPARED TO REIN DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS IF NOT REQUIRED WILL COMMENSE OPERATION BEAN TOMORROW FROM THIS POSITION. THIS REPORT CAME IN AT 1122H 2245H 1/4 TO 4TH MAR: CO C NOW DEPARTING LVT 0005H PIED PIPER NOW AT SPLASHED POINT COORD 515115.
0134H		J-7	1/9: S-2 CHEEB SCOUT RETURNED TO OP TENT AFTER INVESTIGATING 0005H INCIDENT (J-3). REPORTS THAT 1/9 BRAVO 6 ACTUAL FOUND A SPOON AND A PRIMER WITH RING PIN FROM FRAG HAND GRENADE. CIRCUMSTANCES STILL UNKNOWN. INVESTIGATION CONTINUES. 1/9: REDWOOD CHARLIE 2 TO REDWOOD. REDWOOD 2 CHARLIE HAS STOPPED FOR A 15 MIN BREAK ABOUT 200 YDS IN FRONT OF POST #4.
0212H		J-8	1/9: REDWOOD BRAVO 2 NOW AT CHECK POINT 2.
0215H		J-9	1/3: ONE AMBUSH DUE IN POSITION AT COORD 905698. COMPANY A (-) WILL ESTABLISH PATROL AND SWEEP AREA AROUND GRID SQUARE 9267 IN THE MORNING.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 12 JULY 1965

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
0248H		J-10	9TH MAR: 81MM MORTARS ARE FIRING GRID COORD AT 976700.
0300H		J-11	3D MAR: SUMMARY FROM S-2. INTERVIEW WITH CASUALTIES FROM 1/3 PATROL. MOVED FROM DAYS RESTS AREA AT COORD 903667 AT DUSK. MOVED EAST TO COORD 925667, WHERE VINE WAS DETECTED CROSSING THE PATH. THE WORD WAS PASSED BACK DOWN THE LINE TO WATCH FOR VINE. ONE MAN IN THE CENTER OF THE COLUMN APPARENTLY DID NOT SEE IT AND TRIPED OVER IT. A MINE WAS DETONATED AND THIS IN TURN DETONATED M-79 AMMO BEING CARRIED BY THE MAN WHO TRIPED. FOLLOWING EXPLOSIONS SOME SMALL ARMS FIRE WAS RECD FROM COORD 923672. SQUAD COMING TO ASSIST FROM THE NORTHEAST WAS FIRED ON FROM COORD 920675 AND SUSTAINED ONE WIA (GRAZED). AUTOMATIC WPNS FIRE WAS OBSERVED AT THIS POINT. PATROL BELIEVES HELO WHICH FIRST CAME OUT FOR MEDEVAC RECD AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM ABOUT 2000 METERS NORTHEAST OF THE AREA WHERE SQUAD WAS LOCATED.
0305H		J-12	1/9: REDWOOD BRAVO 2 NOW ENTERING POST #12.
0425H		J-13	1/9: CHARLIE COMPANY, 2D FLT REPORTS SEEING A RED STAR CLUSTER 500 METERS IN FRONT OF POST #5..
0500H		J-14	2/3: CP SECURITY REPORTS THAT 2 TRUCKS HEADING SOUTH ON ROUTE #1 STOP AT COORD 960780 ABOUT 20 KEN ROUNDS WERE FIRED AT THE TRUCKS WHILE THEY WERE STOPPED. TRUCKS TOOK OFF HEADED SOUTH.
0545H		J-15	2/3: HOTEL 1 PATROL IS LEAVING BN CP TO CHECK MSR FOR MINES.
0650H		J-16	2/3: FOXTROT 2 AND 3 ARE IN POSITION AND READY FOR SWEEP. HOTEL 1 IS BACK IN CP. NO CONTACT ON THE MSR.
0758H		J-17	2/3 H 1&2 HAVE RETURNED FROM MSR SWEEP W/NEG CONTACT. 1/3 A 2&3 COMPANIES PATROL BASE YIC 907687. PRESENT POSITION 1000M WEST OF CK PT 12. DUE TO PRESENT POSITIONS WILL NOT CONDUCT SWEEP OPERATION AS PLANNED. 1/3 A 6 NEED HELO EVAC FOR MINE CASUALTY AT 906698. MARKED W/YELLOW SMOKE. CASUALTY CONSCIOUS BUT SERIOUS.
0815H		J-18	2/3 F 2 HAS COMPLETED ITS SWEEP W/NEG CONTACT. PICKED UP ONE CIVILIAN W/OUT I.C.D. F RETURNING TO F CP.
0820H		J-19	PARKGREEN BRAVO CROSSED LOD ON SCHEDULE 0815H.
0845H		J-20	FROM 3D6 TO SCAT C 3D6 O RECEIVED FIRE RIGHT FRONT (998703) N NONE A TRYING TO ESTIMATE & GET AFIX POSITION C NONE T NONE 0825/JBF/2173/22 July 65

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 12 JULY 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
0900H		J-21	2/3 H NOW DEPARTING 2/3 CP AND WILL RELIEVE 2/3 G.
0910H		J-22	SC D RELAY SD6 REQUESTS HELO EVAC FOR AN INJURED MAN AT 8 COORDINATES 989675. AREA FOR HELO CONSIDERED SECURE. ARE ASSAULTING VILLAGES ON BOTH SIDE OF TRACKS. 12/0945/RCP/42.4
0914H		J-23	2/3 A2 & 3 ARE 1500M WEST CP PT 12. ARE PROCEEDING TOWARD HOME BASE.
0915H		J-22	(AMP) RADIOED FOR ONE AND SENT TWO. LCPL BROWNING AND CPL GIBSON.
0920H		J-24	2/3 ECHO 2 PRESENTLY LOCATED 919793 AND WAITING FOR RESUPPLY.
0925H		J-25	2/3 F 2&3 HAVE RETURNED TO F CP FOLLOWING SWEEP THIS MORNING. INDIVIDUAL W/OUT I.D. HAS BEEN CLEARED BY PF VILLAGE CHIEF AND RELEASED.
0940H		J-26	1/3 A 2&3 NOW 1600M NORTHWEST OF CK PT 12.
0944H		J-27	1/9 REDWOOD 2 HAS CROSSED IP.
1003H		J-28	1/3 A IN CP 2/3 E 2 PATROL LIMIT IS 929817.
1038		J-29	2/3 H HAS RELIEVED 2/3 G AT IRON BRIDGE RIDGE.
1115H		J-30	9TH MARINES: BLACKBOX 3 ALPHA REPORTS BLACKGREEN BRAVO LOC VIC (987688) TO (993697). LOC BLACKGREEN FOXTROT (996689) TO (003688). LOC SKAT-DELTA (985680). LOC PARKGREEN GOLF ALONG RAILWAY TRACK. SENATOR HAS ASKED FOR MORE SPECIFIC LOCATION. LOCATION OF LVT'S AT 1109H COORD (968695) TO (98700) THEY ARE STATIONARY.
1120		J-31	9th MAR. LOC (J-30) PARKGREEN GOLF ALONG RAILROAD TRACK-993687 TO 995693.
1122		J-32	3d MAR: 1/9 REDWOOD-2 AT RP.
1130		J-33	4th MAR: AT 1040 EMPRESSIVE C RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE FROM 457055. MOVING INTO VILLAGE AT 1055. EMPRESSIVE C HAS 2 WIA AT 457051. AT 1120 EMPRESSIVE 6. C-1 SWEEPING VILLAGE KSAH I FROM SE TO NW TO TAKE HIGH GROUND W OF VILLAGE, 451055. C-1 SUPPORT FROM 457051 ESTIMATE 4 TO 8 VC.
1135		J-34	2/3 G HAS RELIEVED F AT F FORT.
1145		J-35	G-2, FROM 2/9 S-2 AT 1055, ACTUAL REPORTS ARVN CAPTAIN REPORTS 1 VC CO HAS WITHDRAWN FROM POSIT VIC 9968 & MOVED INTO POSIT COORD 966665

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 12 JUL 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
1215H		J-36	1/3: WILL PROVIDE ONE SQD FOR SECURITY OF AMMO DUMP PRIOR TO DARKNESS. 2/3 ECHO HAS ONE PATROL OUT. TROOPS RESTING. CONTINUING TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE PSNS. 2/3 ECHO TWO BASE CAMP AT 922702. S30 PATROL LIMIT POINT AT 916824.
1220H		J-39	9TH MARINES: MSG FROM DELTA RECON SIX: HAVE LOC VC MINEFIELD AT 970680. 2ND WIA STILL WITH US. TWO OTHER MEN HAVE MINOR WOUNDS IN HANDS. MY PSN IS 237535X 975680
1300H		J-40	3D RECON D REACHED POSITION. RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE. ONE WIA, LEG WOUND, PFC HALOWELL. POSITION IS GRID SQUARE 9768.
1310H		J-41	3D RECON S D 6 I HAVE TWO MORE CASUALTIES, CHOPPERS ARE NOW ON STATION. BERHMAN AND AREVIS, WE ARE IN NO SERIOUS TROUBLE.
1315H		J-42	9TH MARINES GRANDPA SIX. 1230: COMPANIES COMPLETED LOCATION CHANGES AS FOLLOWS: (1) F CO 996692 TO 004692 (2) G CO FROM 993681 TO 992683 TO 996691.
1333H		J-43	9TH MAR: CO 2/9 (IN AMTRAC) IS GOING UP-RIVER. NEGATIVE CONTACT WITH B/2/9. WILL NOT BE AT 9TH MAR CP FOR APPROX 1-2 HOURS.
1342H		J-44	2/3: FOXTROT COMPANY HAS RETURNED TO BN CP.
1348H		J-45	9TH MAR: RECON RECEIVING SA FIRE FROM COORD 965680. TIME 1325.
		J-46	3D RECON: WE HAVE CLEARED VILLAGE, ALL WE FOUND WAS A DEAD WOMEN. COORD 985677.
1410H		J-47	9TH MAR: BRAVO 1/9 VIC COORD 975685 MOVING WEST. MOVING WEST WILL LINK WITH PARK GREEN 6 ON SONG YEN RIVER VIC COORD 963687. THESE COORDS AS OF 1355H.
1437H		J-48	3D RECON: I HAVE SECURED VC VILLAGE COORD 977677. HEAVILY FORTIFIED AREA SURROUNDED BY LARGE OPEN AREA. THINGS QUIET NOW.
1450H		J-49	2/3; ECHO WILL HAVE 3 AMBUSHES TONIGHT SAME AS LAST NIGHT FROM (2030) TO (0630).
1530H		J-50	3D RECON: HAVE ONE VCC FOR EVACUATION.
1540H		J-51	3D RECON: DISTRICT CHIEF INFORMS THAT VC HAVE BUILT WIRE AND BAMBOO FENCES AND ALSO DUG TRENCHES AT COORD 915594.
1640H		J-52	3D RECON: CAS SO FAR. AT 1245 R. D. HOLLOWELL CONDITION FAIR. 1255H C. M. BEECKMAN, CONDITION SERIOUS. 1300H G. A. THOMAS (USN) CONDITION GOOD. 1302H W. L. DOMRES (USN) CONDITION SERIOUS. 0800H M. W. BROWNING, CONDITION UNKNOWN.
1700H		J-53	9TH MAR: RECON CO D - ARRIVED RR. EST ONE HOUR TO RECON REAR. B CO WAS APPROX 1000M FROM LOA. EXPECT TO BE THERE BEFORE DARKNESS. POSITIONING LVTS TO PULL THEM OFF.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE

12 JULY 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
1700H		J-53	(CON'T) CASUALTIES RECAP: 1/9 3KIA, 6 WIA TOTAL. DON'T KNOW WHEN, WHERE, HOW. DON'T KNOW ABOUT 2/9. HAVEN'T HAD REPORTS OF ANY CAS FM THEM
1725H		J-54	9TH MAR: G/2/9 RECEIVING SPORADIC SA FIRE FM 989682 (AS OF 1630H).
1805H		J-55	4TH MARINES: AMBUSHES AND PATROLS FOR TONIGHT OF 1/3: CHECK SITUATION REPORT WHEN IT COMES IN.
1825H		J-56	SENATOR THREE: 1822: 60MM MORTAR FIRE RECEIVED FROM APPROX 004685. OUR 81'S RETURNED FIRE. FIRING CEASED.
1845H		J-57	FROM 1/3 28 BINH TAY REPORT ONE COMPANY OF 60 MEN IN AREA 865680 TO 863665. ONE FLT VC GUERRILLA AT 890685. ONE FLT AT 964665. LOCATION OF GUERRILLA SECTION AT 910687, 925665, 945670, 956677. MISSION FOR 13 VC IS TO BOOBY TRAP AREA & AMBUSH SMALL UNITS. RAIDING IS B 2.
1847H		J-58	2/3 E TWO VASE CAMP 914823. AMBUSH SITE IS 914832.
1855H		J*59	9TH MAR SPOT REPORT: BLACKBOX ²⁴ XXX TO SENATOR 2/4. REQUEST FIRE AT 969682. FO REPORTS VC BUILDING POSITIONS IN AREA. FIRING NOW. THIS WAS AT 1835. AT 1839 VC MORTAR FROM 004685 THOUGHT TO BE 60MM. FROM BLACKBOX.
1856H		J-60	1/9 POST 16 REPORTS SHOT FIRED AT THEM FROM ROAD THAT LEAD FROM NORTHWEST. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.
1905H		J-61	3D RECON CO A: A 6 REPORTS. 300 METERS SOUTHEAST OF FORT. ONE COMPANY VC HAVE FORT UNDER FIRE. 600 ROUNDS RECEIVED 200 YARD FROM THIS POSITION.
1906H		J-62	2/9 F: 121850H RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM 982681. AT 121840 FOUR LVT'S LEFT FROM RAILROAD BRIDGE TO AGREED PICKUP POINT 964689 FOR B CO.
1910H		J-63	9TH MARINES: 1905H TWO ROUNDS IN COMING AIR BURST AT COORDINATES 997700. CMR WORKING ON IT.
1920H		J-64	9TH MARINES: AS OF 1900 ALL OF ^{1/9} 2/9 E HAS BEEN PICKED UP IN TRACKS.
1934H		J-65	1/9 POST 17 ONE SHOT COMING FROM 250 YDS OUT. THIS SHOT FIRED AT THEIR POST.
1930H		J-66	9TH MAR: AT 1915 CPL STICE WIA GUN SHOT LEFT ELBOW. 996690 HAPPENED AT 1800. EVAC TO C & C AT 1910 BY VEHICLE.
1940H		J-67	1/3 28 TINH TAY STATES THAT VC COMPANY WAS IN AREA OF 878707 AT 1600. ABOUT 60 VC IN GROUPS HAS DISPERSED INTO SMALL GROUP TO MINE AND BOOBY TRAP AREA. GRID SQUARES 8767, 8768, 87

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE

12 JULY

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
1940H		J-68	REPORT FROM THIRD MAR: RECON 6A WIA - 60MM FALLING ON FORT. FORT WILL BE ATTACKED ACCORDING TO RECON CP IN FORT. PINNED DOWN BY SA FIRE.
1948H		J-69	1/3 28 BINH TAY STATES THAT VC COMPANY WAS IN AREA 878707 AT 1600. ABOUT 60 VC IN GROUP HAVE DISPERSED INTO SMALLER GROUPS TO MINE AND BOOBY TRAP AREA. GS 8767, 8768, 8869, 8870.
1950H		J-70	CO THIRD RECON DEPARTED DIV CP TO GO BY HELO TO SCENE OF ACTION
1955H		J-71	ADDITION TO 3D MARINE SITREP 2/3 GO AMBUSH SITES FOR TONITE 918768, 899769, 910774.
1957H		J-72	THIRD RECON CO A COMPANY CO WIA AT 924606. HELO EVAC REQU. REQ PERMISSION TO RETURN TO FORT. VIC 917583. PERMISSION GRANTED. 2/3 POW THAT WAS TURNED INTO DISTRICT HQ IS NOW IN HANDS OF 3D IPT.
1935H	2000H	J-73	FROM PF INTELLIGENCE MAN WORKING IN KY SANH. REPORTS 350TH BN LOC BT 437067 TO BT 441069 2 CHI COM ADVISORS W/THEM. ONE 81MM, 1 60MM, 3 30 CAL HVY MG'S LOC BT 441069. VC GUERRILLA FLT BT 443070, BT 435066. TRAIL LEADING FROM BT 435066 TO BT 441071 IS MINED AND A LOT OF LUNJI STICKS.
2005H		J-74	3D MAR: APPROVED LAUNCH OF FLARE PLANE TO RECON A AREA. FLARES TO BE DROPPED ONLY ON REQUEST OF RECON ALPHA.
2025H		H-75	SPOT REPORT 1935 G CO LOCATION VIC 997691 TO 8 992682. RECEIVING SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM 982681. APPROX 1830. 2/9 SPOT REPORT 2007 APPROX 121900H PF ARVN W/MINE WOUND IN LEFT LEG AND NECK ARRIVED BAS BY USMC VEHICLE W/ELDERLY ARVN CIVILIAN WOMAN. GUNSHOT WOUND IN NOSE. TREATMENT AND STILL UNDERCARE AT 2/9 BAS.
2025H		J-76	3D MARINES. DETERMINE 80 ARVN AT FORT W/RECON RADIO RELAY STATION. NOT UNDER ATTACK AT THIS TIME.
2035H		J-77	HELICOPTERS REPORT ALPHA ONE LIFTED XXXXX OUT OF FORT. WIA TO BE DROPPED OFF CMC. REMAINDER TO LZ 955752. FROM LT HARRISON. XXXXXENEX, CO ALPHA ONE, LOW.
2059H		J-78	1/9 ALPHA ONE WILL BE LATE CROSSING IT. TRANSPORTATION IS LATE.
2100H		J-79	9TH MARINES: 1ST AMTRAC B COMPANY 14. 2010 MAJORITY OF AMTRACS STUCK IN RIVER AND WILL BE ABLE TO MOVE TONIGHT.
2120H		J-80	3D MARINES: 2/3 HOTEL COMPANY STOPPED. AMBUSH OUT, NO CONTACT. 2/3 GOLF CO AMBUSH IN PLACE. NEG CONTACT. 2/3 ECHO CO THREE AMBUSH POSITIONS, WHILE MOVING INTO POSITIONS ILLUMINATION GRENADE WENT OFF. MAY MOVE POSITIONS.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 12 July 65 ^{13 JULY}

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
2140H		J-80	AIR RECON DELTA ARRIVED RECON CP.
2150H		J-81	9TH MAR: 2130: COORDINATES 972699 TO 982699. 2 LVT'S STUCK IN RIVER, ONE OUT OF GAS, FOUR AT BRIDGE WAITING TIDE TO PULL OTHERS OUT. 2125H: 3D AT BN C CO: ONE ONTOG, SECOND PLT, C CO STUCK IN MUD AT RR BRIDGE 998699. TO REMAIN SAME LOCATION: THREE ONTOG w/ONE OFFICER THREE ENLISTED SECURITY FROM HQ 1LT. TOTAL THREE OFFICERS, TWENTY-ONE ENLISTED FOR SECURITY.
2204H		J-82	3D MARINES TO 1/3: BE ADVISED: RECON UNIT IS IN LOCATION 886690. DO NOT LAY ARTY W/IN 1500M OF THIS POSITION.
2230H		J-83	4TH MAR: 2225: 1/4 HAD PROBE AT OP#2(495065). THREE PERSONS FIRED AT OP#2 W/AUTO WPNS. OP #2 RETURNED FIRE INCLUDING 1/79 FIRE. RESULTS UNKNOWN. NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.
2310H		J-84	3D MARINES: 1/9 ALPHA 3 PATROL CROSSING CK PT NUMBER ONE.
2310H		J-85	3D MARINES: 1/4B FREE AND MOVING. PROBABLY WILL BE STUCK AGAIN. DIFFICULT TO MOVE IN RIVER 1/4B APPROX 100M FROM BRIDGE. HAVE BRIDGE IN SIGHT.
2314H		J-86	9TH MARINES: SPOT REPORT 2300 FOUR VEHICLES STUCK. TWO ASSISTING RECOVERY. FOUR AT CP WHICH IS BRIDGE HEAD.
2310H		J-87	1ST AMTRAC BN: REPORTS SNIPER FIRE AT 995778. ILLUM FIRED BY 2/3. NEG RESULTS
2330H		J-88	4TH MARINES. NEGATIVE SITREP. JUNKFLEET-15 NOW LOCATED 522120. CONFIRMED BY 1/4.
2335H		J-89	1/9: PATROL DELTA ONE CROSSED IF AT 2315. ALPHA THREE AT CK PT 3.
2336H		J-90	2/3: REGARDS TO PREVIOUS 2235 ENTRY. ECHO TWO OBSERVED TWO FIGURES IN GRAVE YARD MOVING WEST. RECON TEAM SENT TO INVESTIGATE. FIGURES OBSERVED RECON TEAM AND RAN TOWARDS VILLAGE (918823). PATROL FIRED AT THEM AND PURSUED SEARCH OF AREA AND COULDN'T LOCATE VC. A WOUNDED WOMAN WAS FOUND IN A HOUSE. CORPSMEN STATES TOMACH WOUND IS SERIOUS. HELO EVAC REQUESTED.
2345H		J-91	9TH MAR: 2310 2/9 XXXXX XO SENDS. 2/9 CO IS AT E CP. MY POSITIONS RECEIVED TOTAL OF 87 MEMBERS OF BRAVO ASHORE. LVT SIT: FOUR LVT STILL IN RIVER. THREE MIRED AND ONE OUT OF GAS. THREE OTHERS RENDERING ASSISTANCE.
			JOURNAL CLOSED
0001H			JOURNAL OPENED
0015H		J-1	9TH MAR: 2/9 6 XXXXX IS AT ECHO CP. MY POS RECEIVED TOTAL OF 87 MEMBERS OF BRAVO ASHORE. LVT SITUATION: FOUR LVT STILL IN RIVER. 3 STUCK AND ONE OUT OF GAS. 3 OTHERS RENDING ASSISTANCE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 13 July 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
0025H		J-2	1/9: REDWOOD DELTA 1 AT CHECK POINT 1 AT 2400H.
0030H		J-3	9TH MAR: 87 TROOPS FROM 1/9 RETURNED TO 1/9 REMAINDER TO STAY WITH LVTS IN RIVER FOR SECURITY AND RETURN TOMMOROW WHEN LVTS ARE LOSE.
0055H		J-4	1/22 TO CO 3D MAR: REPORT FROM 121600 TO 122400H JULY 65. BN FIRED 17 MISSIONS DURING REPORTING PERIOD. AT 2140 OBSERVE A2 REQUESTED ILLUM OF AREA SUSPECTED OF VC ACTIVITY. COORD 965700. BURKE 24 ADVISED MISSION CLEARED CROWD 24 NOT CLEARED UNTIL 2149. FIRED A FLANK PLT DEFLECTION SPREAD AS CLEARANCE WAS RECEIVED OBSERVER GAVE END OF MISSION AT 2204H AFTER 4 VOLLEYS. NEGATIVE ENEMY ACTIVITY OBSERVED. 8 RDS ILLUM EXPENDED. NOTIFIED AT 2100H RECON PATROL HAS SUSTAINED HEAVY CAS IN SOUTHWEST AREA. CROWD 6 DESIRED UNOBSERVED MISSION IN THAT AREA. MISSIONS TO BE COORDIATED AND COORDINATES TO BE GIVEN BY 1/3. RECEIVED LIST OF 16 LOCALITIES OF PROBABLY VC ACTIVITY AND ASSIGNED FFE MISSIONS TO DLI. RECD CEEARANCE TO FIRE AT 2251. COMMENCED FIRE AT 2252H. FIRED HE AND WP MIXED. F FUSE QUICK COMPLETED FIRING ALL CONCENTRATIONS AT 2314H. 48 HE AND 36 RDS WP EXPENDED PERIOD. NEG SURVELLANCE AVAIABLE. NUMBER OF MISSIONS BY TYPE: 1 W/A ILLUM, 16 FFE UNOBSERVED. NUMBER OF ROUNDS EXPENDED BY TYPE. 105 - 8 HE 12 WP 8 ILLUM 155 - 24 HE 24 WP 8" - 16 HE
0130H		J-5	1/9: POST 16 REPORTS 4 SHOTS FIRED TO LEFT FRONT 300 METERS OUT.
		J-6	1/9 3: 1ST SQUAD 2D PLT REPORTS THEY HEARD A BURST OF AUTO FIRE AND SINGLE SHOTS TO LEFT FRONT OF POST 19. 500 METERS OUT.
0220		J-7	1/9 3; PATROL D-2 & 3 HAVE RETURNED.
0245		J-8	1/9 3; AT 0145 REDWOOD D-3 STOPPED TO SEARCH HOUSE IN VILLAGE VIC 015730. HAVE 1 VCS. VILLAGE SEARCHED, NEG RESULTS.
0345		J-9	1/9 3: PATROLS A-2, A-3, D-3 HAVE RETURNED TO CO AREA.
0855		J-10	PANHANDLE RED TO G-2 TOG-3, INF- SHORE PARTY WIA WILL BE EVAC AT FIRST LIGHT. PVT. WOODGER CAME WALKING INTO CP TENT HOLDING SHOULDER & BLEEDING. HE SAYS HE WAS LOOKING FOR SENTRY ON RED BEACH. HE STARTED DOWN CAUSEWAY, HE SAW A SWIMMER & JUMPED IN AFTER HIM. HE GOT CUT BY A 2nd SWIMMER. TOOK IMMEDIATE ACTION, FORMED TWO SECTIONS & SEARCHED LEFT & RIGHT FLANKS. THEN SET UP SECURITY CONNECTING INF & SP TEAMS.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 13 JUL 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	CT		
0420		J-11	3d MAR: TO G*2 TOG-3: AT 0330 1/9 RWD 3 REPORTS VCS PICKED UP AT 015730. PATROL PASSED TEMPLE, HEARD PEOPLE INSIDE WENT TO CHECK, 14 INSIDE, UPON LEAVING NOTICED CLOSET & CHECKED IT, FOUND 45 PISTOL. SUSPECT CLAIMS IT TO BE HIS, UPON CHECKING BILL OF SALE SN DID NO T MATCH, LT.QUANA QUES HIM HE STATED HE WORKED FOR ARVN S-2. LT QUANA STATED THIS T BE CORRECT. PISTOL SN 1974543. SUSPECT APPEARS TO OVER CONFIDENT, SELF ASSURED & ARROGANT.
0440		J-12	1/9 AT 0425 4 SHOTS FIRED, 2 DIRECT FRONT OF POST 16 500m OUT.
0535		J-13	TALK FROM SAIGON INFORMED US THAT NAVY'S USS RADFORD WAS UNDER ATTACK BY AIRCRAFT. FSCC ALERTED. NO FURTHER WORD. (TOC) YD8087 1ST AMTRAC BN
0600		J-14	SLAVE BOON 2 HAVE 3 TRACTORS IN PROCESS OF FREEING OTHER 0, 130555H.
0623		J-15	CROWD: "2/3 E.G. AND H NO CHANGE, NO CONTACT J-20 ENTRY REFERS:HELLO INAC REQUESTED FIRST LIGHT.
0645		J-16	1/9 3 POST 17A REPORTS 1 SMALL ARMS RD LANDED 100m TO LEFT OF POST 17A. DIRECTION OF FIRE UNKNOWN BUT THOUGHT TO HEM HAVE COME FROM TREELINE TO N.
0715		J-17	2/9 9th MAR: 130703H, XXXXXXXX 3-3 LVT'S ARRIVED RR BRIDGE. COMPANY B AND 45 TROOPS WITH HIM ACCORDING TO 2/9 XO. ALL THREE FROM B COMPANY. 2/9 XO ARRANGING TRANSPORTATION TO PARENT UNIT.
0830H		J-18	1/9 BRAVO HAS ALL UNITS BACK IN CP. LAST OF BRAVO IN AT 0700.
0845H		J-19	2/3 HOTEL. AMBUSHES BACK IN. PATROL IS STILL OUT. NO CONTACT.
0855H		J-20	1/9 REQUESTED TO CANCEL DAY LIGHT PATROLS ON 14-15 JULY AND 3D MARINES SAID OKAY. WANT TO CONCENTRATE ON NIGHT PATROLS AND GIVE THE PEOPLE A REST. WILL RESUME DAY LIGHT PATROLS ON THE 16 JULY. 3/4 ALL UNITS IN POSTION. SWEEP COMMENCED 0705. NEG CONTACT AS OF THIS TIME.
0935H		J-21	2/3: HOTEL 2 CP IS (879799) . HAVE SQUAD PATROL OUT OF (867797) AND (870800). ECHO 2 CP IS AT (917824. NEGATIVE PATROL THIS ATIME.
0955H		J-22	1/9: PATROL REDWOOD CHARLIE 2 AND PATROL 1 WILL CONTINUE PATROLS AND PATROL OVER THE CHARLIE 1 AREA. ETD 1000H 1/12: 1ST PLT 1BTRY WILL DISPLACE TO COORD 902775 AT 1300H. AS SOON AS DISPLACED IS EFFECTIVE LIMA (FWD) WILL RETURN TO PERIMETER POSITION.
1042H		J-23	3/4: HAVE 1 VC KIA AT COORD (YD 805132) HAD DOCUMENTS ON HIM.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE

13 JULY 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
1049H		J-24	3/4: 0900H MAN STEP ON MINE AT COORD 810143 WOUNDED SLIGHTLY. MORE INFO WILL FOLLOW ON THAT.
1115H		J-25	9TH MAR: COMPANY F IS CONDUCTING SLOW SWEEP THRU VILLAGE OF DONG DON (1). SUPPORTED BY PF PLATOON FROM DSS. COMPANY G REMAINS IN POSITION. VILLAGE IS BOOBY TRAPPED. THERE ARE WIRES LEADING FROM DOORS. AS OF 1100H CO F AND PF PLAT ARE HALF WAY THRU VILLAGE.
1150		J-26	RECON 2A: WE HAVE A MAN W/BADLY SPRAINED ANKLE, CANNOT GET BOOT ON. HELO REQ FOR EVAC. LIFT AT 678676. PICKED UP AT 1120. 2 MEN HELO LIFTED. DETAILS TO FOLLOW ON 2nd MAN.
1200		J-27	REF J-26: 2nd MAN HAD TETANUS SHOT.
1220H		J-28	9TH MAR: MSG AREA IS WHERE TWO VC WERE KIA. 20 MEN CARRYING RED BOX. APPARENTLY COFFIN. LARGE ENOUGH FOR TWO CAS. MEN DRESSED IN STANDARD COSTUME. ARVN SOLDIER ACTING AS PHILBEARER. WOMEN FOLLOWING. PICK-UP POINT COORD (XU 998698) COFFIN CARRIED TO PHONG-LE (1). NOW OUT OF SIGHT. PARTY CONSISTED OF XX FIVE MEN AND FOUR WOMEN. PART OF THE GROUP WENT IN OPPOSITE DIRECTION TO EAST ACCROSS RAIL RAOD TRACKS AND DISPERSED IN RICE PADDIES.
1320H		J-29	3D RECON: B REPORT LEFT 3.3 DOWN 1.4 AT OP. WE WILL LEAVE THIS POSITION IN 1 HOUR. HAVE SIGHTED NOTHING.
1549H		J-30	3D RECON: BEING RESUPPLIED AT THIS TIME WILL CHECK OUT OF NET. BT
1514H		J-31	9TH MARINES: AT 1500H ONE CHILD AND ONE ADULT MALE VIETNAMESE WOUNDED AT (005693) BY 60MM MORTAR ROUND. REQUIRED EVAC TO CIVILIAN HOSPITAL DANANG. AS OF 1510H AIR EVAC ON THE WAY. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.
1525H		J-31	(AMP) 1450H ROUND IMPACT 002689. ENEMY. NO FRIENDLY 60MM MORTAR OPERATING THIS TAOR. MED EVAC ON VN CHILD AND MAN HAS BEEN COMPLETED.
1538		J-32	1/9 AT 1500 DATA 3 IS CROSSING CHECKPOINT 3 PRESENTLY LOCATED AT POST 6. AT 1502 PLT. COMMANDER REQUEST TRANSPORTATION BACK TO BASE. AT 1510 DATA 1 CROSS CHECKPOINT 4. AT 1522 DALTA 3 ON TRUCK BACK TO BASE CAMP.
1620		J-33	3 MAR LAST NIGHT AT 2330 the LVTS REPORTED SMALL ARMS AUTO/WEAPONS FIRE WAS BEING OUT TO THE FRONT OF THEIR POSITION AND INTO THE SAND FLATS THIS MORNING FOXTROT CO AND INTERPETER CHECK THE AREA OUT AND FOUND THAT TWO USMC TRUCKS AND ONE JEEP WERE FIRING FROM THE ROAD TOWARD THE SAND FLATS. THEY STOP 3 TIMES AND FIRED FROM VECHILES, ONCE TO THE ENTERENCE TO SQUIRE AND ONCE TO THE ENTERENCE OF LVTS AND ONCE TO THE ENTERENCE OF ARVN COMPOUND. THE VECHILE CAME FROM DA NANG. EACH TIME SEVERAL ROUNDS OF AUTO/WEAPONS WERE FIRED AND HANDGERNADES THROWN. THE PF COMMANDER HAS STATED THAT THIS HAS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE

13 JULY 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
1620		J-33	happened before and he recieved complaints FROM VILIGERS. LAST NIGHT AT 2230 A FOX TROT OP OBSERVED A TRUCK HEADING SOUTH ON ROUTE ONE STOPPED AT THE INTERSECTION AT COORD 858782 FIRED XXXXXXXXXXXX A FOX TROT W ROUNDS TOWARD THE LLVTS AND WITH AUTO/WEAPONS PROCEED AND STOP AT THE ENTERENCE OF SQUIRE AND FIRE AGAIN 25 MINUTES LATER TWO TRUCKS TRAV NORTH REPEATED THE ROUTINE.
1625		J-34	1/9 DALTA 1 HAS ENTERED THE PERIMETER AND HAS REQUESTED TRANSPORTATION BACK TO THE AREA.
1645		J-35	1/9 DALTA 1 IS BACK IN BATTALION AREA.
1720H		J-36	3D RECON: AT 1710H ALPHA COMPANY INFORMS US THAT DISTRICT CHIEF CONFIRMS 5 VC KIA AND 3 WIA, BY SCAT 1 ALPHA.
1805		J-37	2/3 E-1 TONIGHTXXXXX BASE CAMP FOR TONIGHT REMAINS THE SAME. ONE AMBUSH AT XXXXXXXXXX (919826) AND ONE AT (923835) HO-2 RASE AT (870795) ONE AMBUST AT (870797).
1833		J-38	3D RECON: AT AIR STRIKE OUTSTANDING HIT TARGET HIT VC OP USED ALL ORDANANCE REQUEST ANOTHER FLIGHT BT.
1837		J-39	3D RECON: BT BE ADVISED AIR STRIKE ON HUE, DISTRICT CHIEF IS VERY PLEASED HE IS DISPATCHING A PATROL TO SEE HOW WELL HIT. PASS ON TO SCAT 6 BT.
1855		J-40	3D RECON: BT 2AB LEFT 3.1 DOWN 1.5. WE HAVE ESTAB-OP WE WILL NOT MOVE TONITE, WE HAVE NOT SEEN ANY X ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.
1855		J-41	BT AIR STRIKE NOW OVER INFORM STAKEOUT 3 SCAT 6 ALL ORDANANCE ON TARGET DISTRICT CHIEF VERY PLEASED BT DISTRICT CHIEF HAS LEFT THIS POSITION TO CHECK WITH HIS PEOPLE ON EFFECT OF AIR STRIKE BT.
1915		J-42	3D RECON: BT SALUTE. 87MEN IN CANOE movingxxxxxx MOVING UP STREAM. 865851 UNKNOWN 1850 UNKNOWN BT.
1915		J-43	3D RECON: BT ALL SECURE SITUATION REMAINS THE SAME NO MOVEMENT IN THIS AREA AT ALL BT
1916		J-44	3D MAR 2/8 REPORTS BACK. 1 VC BATTALION WAS REPORT-ED HIDING ALONG STREAM BED AT 820670. ONE BATTALION REPORTED AT 820650 FROM GUANG NAM. ONE VC COMPANY MOVEING FROM AT HOIVUE TO 956635. TWO COMPANYS NOW LOCATED IN SAME AREA. KNOWN WEAPONS ARE 1 60MM ONE 81MM & 2 MACH GUNS & 8 BARS. IT IS BELIEVED THAT SQUAD SIZE OR LARGER UNITS MOVED IN ON ROAD 940640 TO HILL 41. BURKE 2 222 2/8 RECOMMENDED ARTY. IT IS RELIABLE THAT THIS INFO CONSIDERED TO BE C-1. THE BURKE BRVO FLT TO COORD (965703) IS CANCELLED, THE OTHER TWO REMAIN THE SAME

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE

13 July 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
1916		J-44	1/3 MAR 2 WILL HALL ONE PATROLL FROM (926715) TO (934710) TO (937715) AND ANOTHER PATROLL FROM (943712) TO (950707) TO (949714) 1/3 MAR A HAS ONE SQUAD AT (771948) ONE SQUAD AT (926735) AND ONE SQUAD AT (915730). SQUIRE H PATROLL BASE LOCATED AT (871797) AMBUSH AT (869797) TPS-21 AT IRON BRIDGE RIDGE SET UP AND READY TO OPERATE AND A ARTY SURVEY TEAM, GOING TOMORROW TO SURVEY POSITION.
1930		J-45	3B MAR: ADDITIONAL VC BATTALION FROM QUANG NGAN THE COMMANDER NAUDUNG THE SO PHUTHAM THAT THREE 30 CAL. MACH GUNS.
2020		J-46	3D RECON: REGARDS 1A CONTACT YESTERDAY 5 KIA VC, 3 WOUNDED. FORCES THAT ATTACKED 50 AIR STRIKE NO FRIENDLY PERSONEL WERE KILLED.
2040		J-47	CALL RECEIVED ON ADDITIONAL INFO ON MAN OUTSIDE GATE RESAULTS NEGATIVE.
2108		J-48	3D SHORE PARTY BN 6 STATES SA FIRE BEING RECEIVED ON RED BEACH TWO.
2115		J-49	3D SHORE PARTY BN REPLY NEGATIVE ON FIRE.
2124		J-50	3D 1/3 LIAISON DISTRICT HQ. REPORTS VC BN AT AT 8267 - STREAM BED. WILL RUN ASRAT ON THIS. PLT OF 155 HOW, DISPOSED EARLIER TODAY, WILL FIRE FLT FIVE VALLEYS AT TGT.
2135		J-51	FRAGMENTAIRY INFO FROM 3B RECON 15 WIA OR KIA ON 2ND AIRSTRIKE. CONFIRMATION BY MORNING, NO REPORT ON 1ST TARGET. DISTRICT CHIEF IS HAVING PEOPLE CHECKING IT NOW. THE FEEL THAT MANY MORE KILLED OR WOUNDED ON SECOND TARGET. ARTY NOW FIRING.
2205		J-52	WAGON MASTER 6 REQUESTS PERMISSION TO SEND SURVEY PARTY TO MARBLE MT. AREA.
2210		J-53	AT 2200 FROM 1/9 A2 HAS NOW CROSSED CHECK POINT 13.
2230		J-54	3D 2215 FM 1/9 XXXXXXXX A2 has NOW CROSSED CHECK POINT 14. 2215: FM 2/3 HIE NEGATIVE CONTACT AMBUSHES HAVE BEEN POSTED.
2230		J-55	AT 2220 FM 9 MAR HAVE ONE KIA, POSSIBLE 2 FROM SNIPER AT RED BEACH 2. REQUEST SEND SEARCH LIGHT TANK. AT 2222: FM 3D MAR 223, INFORM 2/3 TO INCLUDE SEARCH LIGHT TANT TO RED BEACH 2 TO RLPORT TO PLT. LDR. FM 2/9 ON ARRIVAL.
2240		J-56	A AT 2230 FM 2/3 TANK ON WAY TO RED BEACH AT 2230/ AT 2235 FM 1/9 A2 HAS NOW CROSSED CHECK POING 15.
2245		J-57	AT 2241: FM TANKS SMOKE ROOM A HAVE MADE CONTACT WITH INFANTRY ON RED BEACH 2.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 13 & 14 JUL 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
2317		J-58	2315H - DSS REPORTS THAT MUU WILL LAUNCH BOAT. WILL CALL WHEN BOAT LAUNCHED AND WILL SPECIFY TYPE BOAT.
2320		J-59	DDS, LT COMMANDER MICHAEL MOTOR LAUNCH ON WAY TO RED BEACH 2 50 CAL. SA AND GERNADES.
2328		J-60	FM 1/9 A2 AT 2320 1/9 A2 HAS NOW REINTERED RE* INTRY POINT.
2340		J-61	3D MAR TKS WILL ELLUM AND PLACE A/C PANELS UNDER E ELLUM TO MARKE LZ.
2340		J-62	III MAF 3 UNIDENTIFIED BOATS IN RED BEACH AREA NAVY IS CHECKING XX OUT - WILL KEEP US INFORMED.
2359		J-63	JOURNAL CLOSED
0000			JOURNAL OPENED 14 JUL 65
0100		J-1	4th MAR: BT132330H SIT REP AT132100H; L CO REPORTED 7 MEN DIGGING VIC 555000 AT132130H 7 MEN APPEAR TO BE DIGGING 81mmMOR POSIT. ACTION TAKEN 81mmMOR MISSION ON TARGET VIC 555000. RESULT MEN RAN. ACTION TAKEN M60 FIRED AT RUNNING MEN RESULTS UNKNOWN, WILL CHECK TOMORROW.
0110		J-2	1/9 0055, RWD A-3 AT CKPT 1.
0130		J-3	1/12 1600-2400 13 JUL 65; TOTAL MISSIONS-20 15 PRE-PLAN ON VC ACTIVITY. 1 HIGH BURST REQ. AT 1900 60 HE RDS FIRED ON SUSPECTED VC CO VIC 940640. AT 2130 & 2300 ILLUM FOR SHORE PARTY & 9th MAR ON RED BEACH II. 1/9: KIA CONFIRMED, NO WIA.
0140		J-4	CMD CENTR (LT. MEYERS) NAD REPORTS THEY APPREHENDED 7 VCS IN 2 JUNKS OFF RED BEACH 2. BEING BROUGHT IN FOR INTERAGATION.
0145		J-5	4th MAR LAISON OFF, CAPT ROWLEY REPORTS DISTRICT CHIEF BIN SOHN STATES VNAF TO CONDUCT AIR STRIKE VIC BS585978 BETWEEN HRS 132200H TO 140900H. UNIT CIVIL AFFAIRS CONTACT TEAM SCHEDULED TO WORK IN THIS AREA. AIR STRIKE NOT SCHEDULED W/4th MAR. CIVIL AFFAIRS TEAM CANCELLED.
0147		J-6	4th MAR: PAYABLE 2/4 REQ FIRE MISSION AT 499129. TARGET VC TROOPS UNKNOWN NUMBERS. PAYABLE 2/4 RECEIVING SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM NW. CANNOT TELL IF FIRE IS AUTO. TIME OF FIRE MISSION IS 0035. VC FIRING STOPPED. RESULTS OF MISSION- GOOD EFFECT ON TARGET. AMOUNT OF VC CAS. UNKNOWN. ESTIMATE # OF VC-2 CO'S. PAYABLE 2/4 LOC W/ARVN PLT 499129.
0150		J-7	1/9: RWD A-3 PASSED CKPT.15.
0210		J-8	1/9: RWD A-3 INSIDE PERIMETER.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 14 JUL 65

REF		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
0250		J-9	1/9: RWD C-3 CROSSING IP.
0310		J-10	1/9; RWD C-2 CROSSED CKPT. 1
0400		J-11	1/9; RWD C-2 CROSSED CKPT. 2 2/3; NO CHANGE.
0410		J-12	2/3 3 REPORTS FIRE FIGHT IN VIC OF RED BEACH.
0430		J-13	2/3 REPORTS FIRE FIGHT HAS ENDED. NO FURTHER WORD.
0432		J-14	1/9 3: RWD C-2 CROSSED CKPT. 3.
0440		J-15	1/9 3: RWD C-2 CROSSED CKPT. 4
0600		J-16	3d MAR: ALL SECURE
0755		J-17	1/9: AT 0500 RWD TO C2 INSIDE PERIMETER. XXXXXX
0756		J-18	2/3 0515 CORRECTION OF COORD ECHO2 BASE CAMP AT COORD 920815 SQUAD AMBUSH IS AT 920817 AND 926824. AT 0520 2/3 E COMPANY H COMPANY E2 H2 NEGATIVE CONTACT. AT 0542 FOX TROT 1 SQUAD DEPARTED BATTALION CP TO SEARCH MSR FOR MINES. AT 0600 H NEGATIVE CONTACT AMBUSHES HAVE RETURNED.
0813		J-19	2/3 AT 0800 G1 PATROLL LEFT AT 0720. G2 PATROLL WILL LEAVE AT 0800. REST OF COMPANY IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITION FOR AMBUSHES PLANNED TONIGHT COORD LATER. PATROLLS FOR TOMORROW G1 SQUAD SIZE TO HIGH GROUND AT COORD (8927 11 64) G2 SQUAD SIZE TO COVER VILLAGE AT COORD (902749). FOX TROT 1 PATROLL IS RETURNING AT THIS TIME, NO CONTACT.
0835		J-20	3D RECON: BT 3 FIRES SPOTTED AT COORD 877876 ANOTHER 3 FIRES SPOTTED AT COORD 898878.
0850		J-21	4 MAR: 2/12 REPORTED ON ARTY MISSION CONDUCTED AT COORD 499129. ARVN BLT. THAT WAS ATTACK ESTIMATE BEING HIT BY TWO VC COMPANY WITH 57 MM RECOIL RIFLE AND SOME TYPE MORTAR 60 or 81 MM. ARVN COMPANY GOING ON PATROLL TODAY TO EAST END OF ISLAND COORD 510162. FO TEAM FROM 3/12 WILL ACCOMPANY PATROLL. ARVN ALSO REPORTS 10 CIVIL KIA AND 3 WIA BY VC. THE COORD 499129 ARVN UNIT REPORTS ABOVE RESULT.
0930		J-22	3D MAR FM 3D RECON A DISTRICT CHIEF REPORTS 320 VC ARE AT COORD 905550, 925550, 9222 (926538, 900528. These are all villiges. NO CIVIL IN AREA. VC ARE DIGGING IN AND WILL NOT LET ANYONE IN AREA. THEY HAVE REQUESTED AND AIR STRIKE AND THEY HAVE DISTRICT CHIEF WITH THEM.
0933		J-23	3D RECON: BT INFORMATION IN REGARDS TO YESTERDAY AIR STRIKE FOLLOWS. STRIKE AT COORD 933573 933573 and 937577. VC RECEIVED 29 KIA OR WIA. INFO WILL BE COMING IN LATER ON OTHER AIR STRIKE EFFECT.
0945		J-24	3D RECON: FM 2A 2A12 REMAINING AT PRESENT POSITION. 2A34 MOVING OUT TO PATROL AREA NORTH OF OF WILL RONDEVOUS AT LZ PELICAN AT 1600

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 14 JULY 65

DTG IN	SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	
1025H	J-25	9 MAR NO ARVN WITH 9 MAR FORCES SOUTH OF RIVER TODAY 9 MAR DON'T KNOW IF ARVN WILL BE THERE TODAY OR NOT.	
1038H	J-26	3D RECON: 2A34 REPORTS THEY NEED MED EVAC AT BRAVO LEFT 2.1 DOWN 1.2. MAN TRIPPED MINE AND RECEIVED BROKEN ARM AND SHRAPNEL. WILL MARK WITH YELLOW SMOKE. J.R. NOLAN IS THE MAN ENJURED.	
1055H	J-27	2/3 TWO PATROL OUT AS PREVIOUSLY REPORTED H UNITS WORKING UNDER DEFENSE POSITION. LOCAL COMBAT OUTPOST REPORTS NEGATIVE CONTACT. THE MOBILE COMBAT OUTPOST BASE CAMP IS AT (864797) PATROL FM COMBAT OUTPOST DEPARTING (867791) ECHO 2 HAS RETURNED TO ECHO C P. ECHO1 PREPARING TO ASSUME MISSION AT MOBILE COMBAT OUTPOST. THE REST OF THE COMPANY IS WORKING ON DEFENSE POSITION. NEGATIVE	
1103H	J-28	3D RECON: 2A34 REPORTS BT. WE ARE ON TRAIL OF 4 VC WE ARE CHANGING POWER SUPPLY AND WILL PURSUE VC.	
1156H	J-29	3D MARINES: A 1/9 WILL USE HOA CAM RANGE 17 JULY FROM 1300-1600H. AT'S WILL USE HOA COM RANGE SUNDAY 18 JULY 1300-1600H.	
1200H	J-30	4TH MARINES: LY TIN (LNO) ADVANCE TEAM HIGH GROUND FROM HILL 22(BT 423091) TO HILL 51 (BT 447063) ON GROUND IS UNCHARTED ARVN AP MINEFIELD. INDICATED BY BARREL WIRE.	
1218	J-31	3D MD BATTALION: MONROE BT UNCLAS. IT HAS BEEN REQ THAT THE EMERGENCY DATA CARDS ON CASUALTIES SENT THIS COMMAND BE FILLED OUT COMPLETELY IN ORDER TO ENABLE THIS CC COMMAND TO EXPEDITE PROCESSING OF WIA/KIA.	
1255	J-32	3D RECON: SE, SA 2A12 ASSRS FM S2A34 WE ARE AT SAME POSIT AT LAST REPORT, STILL PATROLLING, NO MEN IN AREA. WE HAVE CLOTHES AND PAPER AND ARE ON TRAIL OF MEN BELIEVED TO HAVE SET UP BOOBY TRAP WITH GRE* NADE.	
1255	J-33	3D RECON: XXXXXXXXXXXX AREA OF GRID SQUARES 8770, 8769, 8869, NO MEN IN FIELDS OR VILLAGES ARVN WITH US SAYS MEN HERE ARE VC AFTER INTERROGATIN PEOPLE. HAVE FOUND CLOTHING, PAPERS AND MEDICINE BURIED AROUND VILLAGE. PEOPLE ARE TERRIFIED. WE ARE CONTINUING SEARCH.	
1315	J-34		
1315	J-34	3D MAR: 3/4 COMBAT PATROL NO CONTACT.	
1315	J-35	2/3 ECHO MY NIGHT AMBUSH NEGATIVE CONTACT. PRESENTLY RESTING AND IMPROVING POSITION. WILL HAVE SQUAD X SIZE AMBUSHES TONIGHT AT COORD (900830), (895824), (903821), (892812) ECHO 1 WILL RELIEVE ECHO 2 AT 1600. ONTOS FIELD FIRED FROM 1000 TO 1290 THIS MORNING.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE

14 JUL 65

IN	RTG	SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
1335		J-36	4 MAR: TOMORROW COMPANY OPERATION FOR 2/4, COMPANY H WILL CONDUCT IN LIEU OF COMPANY E.
1520		J-37	AT 1414 FM 3/4 OP 225 SPOTTED 3 MEN AT 843071 FOUND ON MEN XX COMBINATION OF 106's AND ARTY OBSERVED ONE DEFINATE KIA AND BELIEVE 2 WIA DESPATCH ONE HELO AND SQUAD TO CHECK AREA AND RECOVER RECOVER BODYS.
1549		J-38	3D MAR: 2/3 EXTREXRE G2 PATROL RETURNED AT 1500 AND HAD NO CONTACT.
1715H		J-39	2/3: G HAS A RESUPPLY PATROL FOR G TWO STANDING BY. WILL DEPART SHORTLY. SPEAKER FOR THE INTRUSION DEVICE AT THE SOUTH BRIDGE WAS STOLEN LAST NIGHT, AT THE TIME THE VIETNAMESE WOMEN WAS INJURED BY THE M-60 REXEXE . RICOCHET.
1628H	✓	J-40	4TH MARINES: TWO BATTALIONS OF VC HAVE MOVED TO COORDINATES 480970 TO ATTACK CHU LAI. POSSIBLY THE 350TH AND 328TH BN. SOURCE AND VALUE OF ABOVE INFO TO FOLLOW.
1840H		J-41	3D MARINES: AN EXPLOSION IN ECHO COMPANY MESS AREA. ESTIMATE 18-20 WIA NON-BATTLE- INVESTIGATING
1859H		J-42	2/3 SEVEN SERIOUS WOUNDED, ONE DOA. ADDITIONAL CORPSMAN AND PLASMA BEING SENT FROM IRON RIDGE BRIDGE. FOUR HELOS ENROUTE AND THREE WILL BE DISPATCHED ^{WILL BE} DISPATCHED ASAP.
1932H		J-43	J-40 (AMP) SOURCE OF INFO WAS 2D DIV LNO TANKY.
2015H		J-44	1/9 POST 15 REPORTS HAVING ONE SHOT FIRED TO LEFT FRONT ABOUT 400M AWAY. NO REXITH AVAILABLE. AZIMUTH 2/3 COORDINATES OF BOTH EAST AND WEST MOBILE UNITS: EAST 917823. WEST IS 873816. 2/3 ECHO ONE CP AT 917823. AMBUSH AT 920826. DEPART OF AMBUSH TIME IS AT 2000. NEG CONTACT AT THIS TIME.
2023H		J-45	1/9 FOOT SIX REPORTS FIRE AT 20080000 REXITH . APPROX. GAIL SQUAD IS 0071. FIRE LOOKS LIKE AN OIL FIRE. AZIMUTH
2027H		J-46	COMPANY D, THIRD RECON, SECOND PLATOON HAS ONE CASUALTY. CHIPPED BONE IN KNEE. NOT SERIOUS WILL EVACUTE IN THE MORNING.
2032H		J-47	2/3 G ONE AND THREE HAVE ESTABLISHED AMBUSHES. GOLF TWO WILL ESTABLISH AMBUSH SHORTLY. 1/9: ALPHA TWO CROSSED CK FT ONE AT 2010.
2045H		J-48	SHOVE 2: LN-O FROM HOA VAN REPORTS 2 VC CO. (957605) & (963600) EST 300. POS MISSION ATTACK MARINES AT HOA THAI (983685)
2110H		J-49	2/3: H 3 CP IS AT (873888). H 2 CP IS AT (875815) G 2 AMBUSH IS IN POSITION.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE

14 & 15 JUL 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
2120H		J-50	1/9 PATROL ALPHA TWO CROSSED CK FT TWO.
2030H		J-51	FROM G-2: E/219 RPTS REC'D SA FIRE FROM COOR (AT 991682) FROM G-2: AT 1930 F/2/9 RPTS 20 RDS SNIPER FIRE & COULD NOT DETERMINE DIRECTION OF FIRE. FROM G-2 1945: RPT 8 ROUNDS A/R FIRE FROM COOR (AT 991687). FROM C/2/9 FROM G-2 2055: X 9TH MARINES. 2000 TO 2200 WILL BE POLITICAL PROP-LECTURE - PEOPLE WILL BE MOVING AROUND AREA.
2205H		J-52	1/9: REDWOOD ALPHA 2 IS AT CP 3. REDWOOD BRAVO 2 AT IP CORRECTION TO 2/3 CASUALTY COUNT. 3 DEAD 8 INJURED, OF WHICH ONLY 3 ARE SLIGHTLY INJURED.
2350		J-53	3d MAR REPORTS SECURITY FORCE IN POSIT AT MED BN.
2359			JOURNAL CLOSED
0001			JOURNAL OPENED 15 JUL 65
0010		J-1	4th MAR: ARTY ADDITIONS TO SIT REP. TOTAL NUMBER MISSIONS-3, REQ-3, 105mm AMMO EXP-26 RDS HE, 2 WP 155mm AMMO EXP-9 RDS HE AT 2330 3/3 CP RECEIVED 2 MAN PROBE VIC BT564039. CHALLENGED, ILLUM, FIRED SMALL ARMS, NEG RESULTS, STILL CHECKING.
0150		J-2	9th MAR XXX SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT AT 999695. REQ 81 ILLUM- APPROVED.
0230		J-3	9th MAR: RLF J-2, NEG RESULTS.
0415		J-4	XXX 3d MAR: AT 0350 POST 16 REPORTED AUTO WPNS FIRE TO HIS REAR, 3 BURST OF APPROX. 14 RDS. 180 DEGREE AZ FROM POST 15. AIRFORCE SGT CALLED TO CONFIRM THAT ABOVE FIRE CAME FROM POST 20 OF AIRFORCE DEFENSE OF MAN GUARDING B-57's.
0545		J-5	3d MAR: 3A- CLARIFICATION OF J-4; FIRING DID NOT COME FROM POST 20. FIRING CAME FROM SENTRY FROM MAG-11 WHO THOUGHT HE SAW SOMETHING. HE FIRED M-14 SO FAST THAT IT SOUNDED LIKE AUTO WPN. 1/9 CAPT. SHUBERT DID THE INVESTIGATING.
0848		J-6	3D RECON: NEED MED EVAC IMMEDIATELY, HAVE ONE CASUALTY SM FIRE AT THIS POSITION, 068706. MAN IN SERIOUS CONDITION.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE

15 JULY 65

IN	DTG	SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC.
0900		J-7	3D RECON: HAVE CONTACT WITH 6 SNIPERS AT POSITION COORD 069705, ONE MAN WOUNDED SERIOUS AWAITING EVAC FOR WOUNDED.
0935		J-8	3D RECON: BT S. 3MEN A. 1MAN CHANGED CLOTHS RUN HHH FROM HAMLET. L. 062697 U. ALL ARE WARING BLACK SHIRTS AND WHITE HATS. T. 150915 H. E. UNKNOWN BT.
0946		J-9	WIA L/CPL R. L. ZICHEK 2013228
0953		J-10	3D RECON: WE CAN MAN OP RECEIVE BELIEVE WE HAVE MISSION FOR FANG WILL REQ. AS INFO IS RECIEVED FM SC-DIE WE CAN CONTINUE WITH OUR MISSION. VC. SITED RUNNING INTO VILLAGE 068693 2VC WITH RIFLES WIA L/CPL R. L. ZICHEK 2013228.
0955		J-11	SCAT 2B, 2 TO 3 SNIPERS, HELO EVAC TAKEN CARE OF 150915H ENGAGING 1 USMC NO VC NA.
1030		J-12	AT 0800 2/3 TWO PATROLS CANCELLED. AT 0905 E-1 HAS BEEN INSTRUCTED TO RECALL ITS TWO PATROLLS H2 AND H3 HAVE RENDEZVOU AT (874816) THE PURPOSE TO RESUPPLY H2, H3 WAS TO RETURN HCP AFTER RESUPPLY. H2 WILL RETURN TO HCP LATER THIS AFTERNOON.
1033		J-13	1/3 BRVO 3 CK PT 60 AT 0842
1034		J-14	2/3 AT 1007 BASE CAMP FOR H2 IS AT (873807).
1040		J-15	3D RECON: SCAT 3D PATROL SIT REMAINS SAME A FEW BOATS TRAVELING RIVER. A FEW PEOPLE WORKING IN FIELD. R 1.7 U. 1.4 BT
1040		J-16	3D RECON: WE'RE RECIEVING LIGHT SNIPER FIRE AT PRIM. O.P. PATROL BASE HES ONLY RECIEVED ONE ROUND. ARVN ARE WITH OH A PEOPLE AT OP. BT
1153		J-17	4TH MAR TO: G-2 1105H, FM: LY TIN LNO INTEL RPT FM USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE INDICATE VC UNITS LOC IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS AS OF 150500H, 1 VC CO AT COORD XX 456053, 1VC CO 450025, 2 VC CO'S 427018, CO'S COMPRISED 355VC BN. 1 VC BN 430039, BN RPTD TO BE 350TH VC BN. VC RPTD ORGANIZING NUMEROUS THREE MEN TEAMS TO ATK MARINE OUTPOSTS AND INFILTRATE AND ATK AIRBASE (CHU LAI) WITH MINE AND SNATCHEL CHARGES. VC UNITS ARE PREPARED TO ATK ANY HELO AIRLIFT INTO THESE AREAS AND MAKE HASTY WITHDRAWALS AFTER INITIAL CONTACT. WPNS INCLUDE, 81MM MORTARS, 60MM MORTARS, AND 30 CAL. MG'S.
1200H		J-18	FROM RECON 2 D 6 HAVE ONE WIA. EVAC HAS BEEN COMPLETED. WILL HAVE FURTHER INFO WHEN WE GET IT. WIA IS PVT G. F. MORRISSETTE., 2009097, BELIEVED NOT SERIOUS. COOR. 067698.
1220H		J-19	1/3 BRAVO THREE SIX HUNDRED METERS SOUTH WEST OF CK PT FIFTEEN.
1255		J-20	4 MAR 1245H-2/4 RPTS, 2/4 6 AND A AO OBSERVED NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTING BUT ALSO LACK OF ANYONE WORKING IN FIELDS, VIC FOLLOWING CORDS, 456053, 450025, 427018, AND 430039.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE

15 JULY 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
1330		J-21	3D RECON: BT HAVE RETURNED TO PATROL BASE TWA MISSION COMPLETED 1300 VICINITY 032718. CAME ACROSS ON VN WHO SAID HE CUT HIMSELF ON HAND SO I LET CORPSMAN GIVE HIM AID BT.
1334		J-22	3D MAR FM 3D RECON: 6 MEN WERE DIGGING AROUND IN ROAD COORD 873827 BLACK BOTTOMS AND MIXED BLACK AND WHITE TOPS, HAD FOUR BASKETS AND ARE HEADING FOR PHO NAN THU ONG HA.
1350		J-23	200 METERS 3D MAR XXXXXXXXXX 1/3 SOUTHWEST OF CK PT 15 SIN- COUNTERED 6 VC, 4 RAN, OUT OF THE 4 THAT RAN TWO KIA AND 2 WIA, 1 WIA ESCAPED INTO JUNGLE AND 2 VC XXXXXX APPREHENDED.
1350		J-24	FM 1/3 1/3 81 MM MORTARS WILL FIRE INTO RP AT 1445 FOR CMR TO CONDUCT TRACKING DRILL.
1420H		J-25	J*23 (AMP) 1/3 REPORTS THREE KIA, ONE WIA VC.
1605H		J-26	1505; 1/3 REPORT 1/3 BRAVO THREE AT CK PT FIF- teen and SET IN FOR NIGHT. 1507H 2/3 REPORTS THAT OF SAN HELSHOKE AT 938837. WAS IN VIC OF PF. 2530H XXXX 2/3 SLEEP CO FLEETED. 1440 XX IF PICKED UP ALL MALES AND WERE PROCESSING THEM. NO VC CONTACT. APPROX ALL MALES IN THE VILLAGE WERE CLEARED AT 1530. NONE QUESTIONED APPEARED TO BE VC. THEY ARE STILL PROCESSING THEM.
1710H		J-27	9TH MAR: REQUEST FROM 6 TO APPROVE OP AT COORD (071707) ON 160600H FOR APPROX 2-3 DAYS IT WILL INVOLVE RECON PERSONNEL AND WILL BE FOR STRICTLY OBSERVATION PURPOSES ON "FRIENDLIES".
1745H		J-28	2/3: ECHO CP LOCATED (917797). ONE AMBUSH LOCATED (916800). HOTEL CO HAS LEFT THE HOTEL CP AND WILL SEND THE CP LOCATION UPON ARRIVAL.
1825		J-29	1700H RECON REG FM FMW TO DEPLOY REACTION FORCE TO SECURE DOWNED HELLO. HELLO DOWN APPROX 5 MILES SOUTH OF HOI AN (ET 1153) 3D MAR WERE ALERTED. AT APPROX 1720 9 MAR WERE ALERTED TO PROVIDE 3 PLAT FORCE FOR HELIEFT. 3D MAR WERE TOLD TO STAND DOWN.
1830		J-30	3D MAR 2/3 E-1 CP LOCATION (917797) HAVE AMBUSH LOCATION AT (916800) H COMPANY PATROL HAS LEFT H COMPANY CP, WILL SEND CP LOCATION ON ARRIVAL.
1840		J-31	9 MAR LOADING AND LAUNCHING HELLO. TWO PER FM HOTEL AND ONE FM ECHO.
1857		J-32	9 MAR INCOMING HE ROUND PRE MORTOR ROUND 009689 AT 1855.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE

15 JULY 65

IN	DTG	SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
1933		J-33	3D RECON: OP HOTEL REPORTS: 1 VEHICLE, 2 EXPLOS AND VEHICLE BURNING. GRID SQUARE 9652 1900H
1934		J-34	3D MAR FM 1/3 BRVO CK PT 15 SET IN FOR NIGHT BREAK WE ARE TAKING RIFLE FIRE. 1/3 4 ROUNDS OF SNIP FIRE FM NORTH WEST ABOUT 200M FM POSITION
1934		J-35	FM 2/3 KEM HOTEL 2 FOUNDATION IS (875800).
1950		J-36	3D MAR FM 1/3 28 APPROX 1 VC PLT WITH 2 60MM AND 1 81MM MOVING ALONG RIVER AT COORD. (950632).
1957		J-37	4 MAR: NEG SET RPT, NO UNITS IN CONTACT WITH ENEMY. EXTENSIVE PATROL IS BEING CONDUCTED IN REGIMENTAL TAOR.
2044		J-38	3D MAR FM 1/9 RED WOOD A-3 LEFT IP AT 2000.
2022		J-39	9 MAR: RECIEVE SA FIRE FM END OF ZONE, 1 WIA.
2045		J-40	3D MAR FM 2/3 H COMPANY DAGER OUT NEG CONTACT. BOX CARS AT SAME FOUNDATION. E COMPANY PATROL IN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. AMBUSHED LEFT CP NEG CONTACT. G COMPANY 1 DAGER ACTIVATED, 2 DAGERS TO BE SENT OUT.
2045		J-41	FM 1/3 BRVO COMPANY HAS DISPLACED, POSITION NOW 400M SOUTH EAST OF CK PT 15.
2115		J-42	9 MAR REPORTS 1 PLT READY FOR HELICOPTER LIFT SIX MINUTES AFTER ORDERS.
2125		J-43	3D MAR 2050H 1/9 POST #9 RECEIVED 3 ROUNDS SA FIRE, VICINITY (99857345).
2145		J-44	3D/MAR KKXENY 2/3 G 1 & 2 DAGGERS NEG CONTACT. 2/3 H DAGGERS ACTIVATED NEG CONTACT, BOX CARS NEG CONTACT 2/3 OP-3 & OP-7 SAW MAN TO THE FRONT GOING NWAY FROM DEFENSE LINE TO VILLAGE.
2150		J-45	3D MAR: 1/9 AT 2005 A COMPANY SAW TO VM ONE IN ARVN UNIFORM TAKING TO USMC TROOPS BETWEEN POST 18 & 19. ARVN SPOKE ENG. WELL ASK QUESTIONS ABOUT HOW THEY FELT BEING IN VIET NAM. ALSO HOW THERE PARENTS FELT. THEN LEFT FENCE AND ENTERED HOUSE NEAR POST 19. AT 2035 RD-A3 CROSSED CK PT 1. AT 2055 BRVO CO. REPORTS SEEING RED CLUSTER FLARE 100M OUT FROM POST #6, 100° AZ. AT 2105 BRVO COMPANY REPORTS SEEING WHITE FLARE 100M OUT FROM POST #1, 100° AZ. AT 2050 DALTA REPORTS 3 RND SA FIRE INCOMING VIC POST #9 REPORTS WEAPON HAD HEARD, DID NOT SEE FLASH. WEAPON FIRED FM POSITION OR HOUSE, WEST OF HIGHWAY 1, 75 to 100M FM POST #9. ONE RND LAND BETWEEN TWO POSITIONS, TWO RND OVERHEAD, FIRE KEM FROM VIC C ORD (99857345). AT 2124 BRVO 3 AND HEADING GATE #6. AT 2150 A-3 CROSSED CK PT 2. AT 2135 A-3 CROSSED CK PT 3 & IS BACK IN COMPAN AREA.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE

15 & 16 JUL 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
2205		J-46	2/3 ALL QUITE ALL UNITS.
2225		J-47	4 MAR: 2117 G COMPANY OBSERVED 4 VC PROCEEDING NORTH VIC 509045, PEOPLE WERE SPOTTED BY TANK CREW IN A BREAK IN A TREE LINE 100 ROUNDS 30 CAL. AND 4M 79 ROUNDS FIRED. RECEIVED TEN ROUNDS CARB FIRE IN RETURN, FM LEFT OF 4 MEN. VC EXCAPT TO STREAM BNL VIC 509049. SQUAD SEARCH WITH NBG RESULTS NO CASUALTIES, 5 ROUNDS 81MILLUM EXPENDED.
2230		J-48	3L MAR 152230H 1/9 REPORTS B-3 AT CP-2.
2315H		J-49	1/9: NGFC OF RPTS TWO ILL RDS AND FIRE FIGHT AT 985695. AT 2305 1/9 BRAVO CO POST #2 REPORTS FLARE 100 DEGREES AZ AND 100 METERS OUT TO DIRECT FRONT. REDWOOD ALPHA TWO HAS LEFT IP.
2328		J-50	3D MAR: FM 1/9 REDWOOD BRAVO #3 NOW REENTERING LINES THROUGH GATE #1. REDWOOD A2 AT CK PT #1 AT 2315.
2337		J-51	9TH MAR - REPORT OF REACTION OPERATION 1ST LIFT DEPARTED 1840H. ARRIVED 1855H. ALL ELEMENTS CLOSED AT 2045H. COMMENCED RETURN 2047H. ALL CLOSED AT 2050H 1 MARINE CO 1A 2007Z. EVAC TO EXOR C/C AT 2125H. 2250H.
2337			
2340		J-52	9TH MAR - MODIFY ABOVE WIA BUT AT 1945H.
2350		J-53	3D MAR FM 1/9 REDWOOD BRAVO 3 ARRIVED AT PLT CP AT 2338.
2355		J-54	9TH MAR 152250 ILL ON F & G COMING FM 016680 NOT REQUESTED BY 29 OR FLT9. POSSIBLY 60MM FSCC IDENTIFIED POPULAR FORCES IN AREA WILL COORD TO SEE IF THEY ARE FIRING.
2400		J-55	FM 1/9 REDWOOD A2 NOW AT CK PT #2 TIME 2357. JOURNAL CLOSED
0001			JOURNAL OPANEL 16 JUL 65
0009		J-1	4 MAR 152355H TO 4TH MAR FM TENG 3 AMMO EXP REG 2 KRUMER MISSIONS H&I 15 AMMO EXP 155 HE 22 WIL PETER 3 TOTAL 25, 105MM AMMO HE 37 WP 15 HC 2 TOTAL 54 107 AMMO HE 9 TOTAL 9 GRANO TOTAL 38 ROUNDS.
0100		J-2	1/9: RWD B-2 PASSED IP AT 0040.
0155		J-3	1/9: RWD B-2 SIGHTED A GREEN STAR CLUSTER AT 01997502. RWD B-2 CROSSED CKPT.1.
0200		J-4	1/9: RWD B-2 CROSSED CKPT.2.
0215		J-5	1/9: RWD B-2 AT CKPT.3.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 16 JUL 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
0225		J-6	1/9: R.D B-2 HAS ENTERED GATE 6.
0245		J-7	1/9: AT 0222, POST 6 REPORTS AN EXPLOSION AT AZ 180 DEGREES 30m OUT-01157335. SENTRY THREW ILLUM GREN. NEG RESULTS.
0400		J-8	9th MAR : ILLUM IN N SECTOR OF RLT HC SHOWS 2 SUSPECTS 50 TO 100m OUT. NO CONTACT AS YET.
0600		J-9	RECON ONE DELTA ONE SALUTE REPORT: S-ABOUT SIXTY MEN A-PIED G AND MANUEVERING MOVING INTO VILLAGE S. L-043703 U-UNKNOWN PO745H L-UTELTIES AND RIFLES
0820H		J-10	3. AMBLES: 1/9 CO MUST CO ATANG SIZE SWEEP 18 JULY AFTER FIRST LIGHT TO COMPLETE PRIOR TO 0900. AREA SOUTH END OF AIRFIELD SOUTH TO RIVER. PURPOSE IS TO INSURE AREA SAFE FOR LANDING OF VIP AIRCRAFT FROM SOUTH END OF AIRFIELD. 2/3 ECHO ONE CP LOCATED 917794. 1/9 ALPHA ONE PATROL HAS CROSSED IP.
0855H		J-11	30MARINES: 1/3 0826 BRAVO THREE NOW IS 300METERS NORTH WEST OF CK FT TWELVE. 2/3 POLITICAL ACT ON TEAM REPORTS ONE PLT OF VC OPERATING IN GRID SQUARES 9082 TO 9479. LAST NITE. MISSION TO LINE ROAD IN THOSE GRID SQUARES.
0905H		J-12	0810H FROM LNO TAM KY. XENKIN AROUND 151200 PF CO WAS ATK BY VC BN, ARVN RELIEF FORCE IN- VOLVED IN FIGHT, 120 VC KILLED, CONFIRMED. (4TH MARINES)
0910H		J-13	REC 12/9: SALUTE REPORT: S-ABOUT 200 T.O.S A-MOVING SE ON LINE L GRID SQ 0467 U UNKNOWN T 0900H L UNKNOWN RECON ONE DELTA ONE OBSERVED WHAT APPEARED TO BE AN ARTY BLAST AT COORDINATES 041675 ET.
0925H		J-14	2/3 BRAVO AT CK FT LIGHT AT 0910.
0935H		J15	RECON ONE DELTA ONE OBSERVED FIVE TONTAR RDS DROPPED AT COORDINATES 994680.
0940H		J-16	1/3 BRAVO THREE NOW AT CK FT 21.
0950H		J-17	1/9 XXX ALPHA ONE PATROL CROSSED CK FT ONE 45 MINUTES AGO. THEN TO CK FT 2, NOW AT CK FT 3. REASON FOR DELAY IS LOSS OF RADIO CONTACT.
1002H		J-18	1/9 ALPHA ONE PATROL NOW AT CK FT 4. 2/3 ALPHA ONE REAR CAMP AT 877794. NO CONTACT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

16 JULY 65

DTG	SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
1010H	J-19	RECON ONE DELTA ONE SALUTE REPORT. S 15 PEOPLE, A DRESSED IN GROUP MOVING TOWARD RIVER, L 070702, U BLACK JAMAS AND STRAW HATS T 1000, E UNKNOWN
1034H	J-20	RECON ONE DELTA ONE: IN REGARDS TO MY LAST SALUTE THE 15 PEOPLE HAVE BEEN MOVING OUT TOWARD HILL MOUNTAIN AND THEN BACK AGAIN AT LEAST 2 DIFFERENT TIMES. IT LOOKS LIKE SOME KIND OF STRATEGY MOVIE.
1058H	J-21	RECON ONE DELTA ONE SALUTE REPORT. S FIVE PEOPLE, A MOVING SOUTH AT A RAPID PACE. L 070692, U BLACK JAMAS STRAW HATS, T 1050, E UNKNOWN
1110H	J-22	3D MAR: 1008 BRAVO THREE AT CHECK PT 22. 1015 2/3 GOLF 2 HAS RETURNED TO ITS CP FROM PATROL. 1111: 1/3 BRAVO RETURNED TO CP.
1114H	J-23	RECON ONE DELTA ONE: S NINE PEOPLE, R MOVING BACK AND FORTH BETWEEN TREE LINE AND RIVER APPEAR TO BE PICKING KEEK UP SOMETHING. L 069704, U BLACK PJ'S W/STRAW HATS T 1000 E UNK.
1330H	J-24	2/9: ECHO CO XXXX HAD ONE KIA FROM SNIPER FIRE MAN HAS RETURNED TO DUTY. THIS HAPPENED AT 1205H. VIO 997684.
1642H	J-25	9TH MARINES: AT 160900H SNIPER IN TREE COORD (AT 995680). E CO 2/9 FIRED ON SNIPER. OBSERVED HIM FALL FROM TREE. VILLAGERS FROM DONG SON (2) RECOVERED BODY.
1650H	J-26	9TH MARINES: SCHEDULE FOR NAM COM TRAINING CENTER PATROLS. PATROLS GRID SQUARE (9770) AT 2000H TO 0400H 17 JULY, AND FROM 2000H TO 0400H 18 JULY. FROM 0100H TO 0300H 18 JULY 0800H TO 1100H 18 JULY, AND FROM 0100H TO 0300H PATROL GRID SQUARE (9570) TO (9670). LAY OUT PATROL NORTH BANK OF RIVER THE 17 AND 18 JULY. GRID COORD (951701) TO (965770).
1700H	J-27	1/9: REDWOOD ALPHA 1 BACK IN CO AREA. 1/3: DELTA 2 PATROL AT CHECK POINT #23 AT 1638.
1715H	J-28	1/3 1/3 DELTA ONE AT CHECK POINT TWO.
1725H	J-29	2/3 G 1 SPIKE IS AT 892774 (SPIKE IS AN AMBUSH) G 2 SPIKE IS AT 912755 G 3 SPIKE IS AT 908777.
1845	J-30	RECON 3D MARINES: S 15 TO 20, A UNKNOWN TROOPS MOVING SOUTH ON ROAD CANNOT MAKE POSITIVE IDENTI WHETHER FRIENDLY OR ENEMY. L. 9467 U. UNK T. 1815 E UNKNOWN.
1848H	J-31	1755; 1/3 2 ALPHA ONE VY COMPANY OCCUPY G VILLAGE 960674-960686. REINFORCED BY B2 PLT OF MONTAGARDS REALIABILITY IS BRAVO TWO. 1805: 1/3 DELTA TWO RECEIVING AUTO FIRE FROM VC. BRING UP MORTARS. 700M NORTH CHECK POINT FIVE. 1821 IX 1/3 DELTA ENGAGED FOUR VC W/CARBINE, 1/LIGHT MACHINE GUN. NO CASUALTIES EITHER SIDE. 800M FROM CK PT FIVE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE

16 JULY 65

DTG	SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
1848H	J-31	(CON'T) 1842: DELTA SWEEPXXXXXXXXX VILLAGE. RECEIVED ONE ROUND OF 60mm MORTAR R AND APPROXIMATELY 250 SA FIRE. REQUEST MED EVAC AT 943678. CONTACT PRESENTLY BROKEN. VILLAGE NORTH OF CK PT FIVE. XXXXXXXXXX
1900H	J-32	RECON ONE DELTA ONE SALUTE REPORT: S 15 MEN, A MOVING SOUTH WEST, L 035705, T 1855, E PACKS AND RIFLES.
1910H	J-33	J-31 AMP TWO WIA.
2020H	J-34	3D MARINES: 1/3 DELTA IS AT CK PT 6. THREE AMBUSHES SET AT FOLLOWING COORDINATES: 937664, 925666, 917664.
2055H	J-35	1/9: REPORTS POST 2 HAVE PEOPLE YELLING 150 METERS AWAY ON AZIMUTH 130'.
2110H	J-36	1/9: POST 6 REPORTS MOVEMENT BETWEEN POSTS 6 AND POST 7. ILLUM WAS THROWN WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
2120H	J-37	1/9: POST 5 REPORTS YELLING AT 500 METERS AWAY ON AZIMUTH 235'
2125H	J-38	SENATOR 3: SPOT REPORT - RECEIVED 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM NORTH EAST OF POSITION.
2150H	J-39	CROWD 3:: POST 6 REPORT GRENADE EXPLOSION AND SMALL ARMS FIRE 500 METERS, 140' AZIMUTH FROM HIS POST. POST 4 REPORTS 3 FLARES 500 METERS AT 150' AZIMUTH FROM HIS POST. ALSO IRONTREE 2 CROSSED IP.
2155H	J-40	CROWD 3: IRONTREE 2 IS AT CP 1
2155H	J-41	3d MAR: REDWOOD ALPHA 2 PATROL IS 2300 - 0500 INSTEAD OF TIME SHOWN ON EVERY DAY PLAN REDWOOD BRAVO 3 PATROL WILL BE 220000-0200 REDWOOD DELAT 2 PATROL WILL BE 0100 - 0500
2236H	J-42	1/9: REDWOOD 2 AT CP 2
2255H	J-43	1/9: REDWOOD C AT IP
2310H	J-44	9TH MAR: E & G CO RECEIVING SNIPER & INCOMING MORTARS AT 990685. PREPARING TO FIRE ILLUM. COS HAVE REQUESTED HE.
2315H	J-45	1/9: POST 19 REPORTS 1 SHOT & 1 ILLUM APPROX 300 YDS LEFT OF FRENCH FORT (001771)
2330H	J-46	1/9: REDWOODS 2 HAS 1 VCS. WILL RE ENTER POST 19 WHERE TRUCK WILL PICK UP VCS. REDWOOD ALPHA 2 CROSSED IP.
2330H	J-47	SENATOR 3 : 1 WIA

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE ~~16 JUL 65~~ JUL 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
2340H		J-48	4TH MAR: SITUATION REPORT. H&S SCOUTS 2/4 SQD SIZE PATROL AT 521013. HEARD NOISES BEHIND THEM. CHALLENGED, ILLUM. FIRED APPROX 10 RDS OF M14 AT 2 MEN. NEG RESULTS.
2359			JOURNAL CLOSED
0001			JOURNAL OPENED 17 JUL 65
0015		J-1	9th MAR: 2340 3 WIA FROM MORTAR FIRE. MED EVAC COMPLETED 0014. REF J-44 16 JUL. THIS IS NOT COMPLETE INFO. AM GETTING INFO ONLY FROM FO & TAR MONITOR.
0035		J-2	9th MAR: 0030 G,F,E ALL REC'D SNIPER FIRE. G REC'D 60mm MOR FIRE 800m W OF POSIT. SNIPER FIRE OS FROM DUONG SON(1). G FIRED 2 RDS 106mm INTO SUSPECTED MORT POSIT. MORT FIRE CEASED. SNIPER FIRE CONTINUED FROM VILLAGE AT 2340 E & F ALL QUIET. 2355 E& F ALL QUIET. REPORTS TAD BEING JAMMED. 2400 4 TO 6 MORE 60mm RDS REC'D. HEAVY FIRE REC'D FROM VILLAGE DURING MED EVAC. 0013 6 60mm RDS BEING FIRED. 1 WIA MINOR FINGER WOUND, NOT EVAC; 2 WIA MINOR WOUNDS, MED EVAC. 0020 TOTAL 3 RDS 106mm FIRED. 60mm MORT FIRED AT 0013 WERE INCOMING.
0055		J*3	3d MAR: 1/9 2 SENT SQD OUT VIC POST 9 APPROX 2330. WENT INTO HOUSES & PICKED UP 9 VCS. NONE HAD ID, SAID THEY DID NOT HEAR SHOTS PREVIOUSLY FIRED. (REF TO 2130 16JUL SNIPER FIRE)
0100		J-4	1/9: RWD D-2 CROSSEL IP.
0105		J-5	9th MAR: SPOT REP: 0026-ONTOS RAKING TREE LINE & TARGET AREA W/ 30 CAL. OP REQ FLARE OVER BRIDGE AREA. NO FIRE ON BRIDGE. ALL QUIET AT 0035. 0030- G MAY HAVE (SUSPECTED) TAKEN 1 RB 60mm MORT. 0045- ALL QUIET E,F,OP. AIR REMAINS ON STATION.
0140		J-6	1/9: 9 VCS WERE TURNED OVER TO ITT TEAM.
0150		J-7	1/9: RWD D-1 AT CKPT.1
0208		J-8	9th MAR: AT XXXX 0107 TIPSY 21 PICKED UP TARGET AT 991683. TAKEN UNDER FIRE W/MG, SMALL ARMS, & 3.5 ROCKET. NO REACTION FROM TARGET. TARGET DISAPPEARED AT 0140.
0235		J-9	9th MAR: TROOPS W/CANTEENS RATTLING FROM 350 YDS OUT OF POSIT FROM G. FIRED 3.5, SAW 3 TO 4 PEOPLE MOVING IN AREA. 0205-PEOPLE IN VILLAGE BEATING ON CANS. PAN BEATING IN E & G AREA-DUONG SON(2) VILLAGE & IN 006689. LAND LINE F CO OUT AT 0207. REQ RESUPPLY OF M-79 AMMO.
0250		J-10	1/3 D REPORTS DRUM BEATING 943663. 2 RDS MORT OR ARTY FIRE (NOT SURE) E OF DRUM BEATING.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 17 JUL 65

IN	DTG	SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
0420		J-11	9th MAR: 0255- FIRE STARTED BY WP RDS IN YEN-NE W OF TRACKS. TIPSY 21 REC'D TARGET IN YEN-NE(3) ALL QUIET. 0330- E CO REPORTS DRUMS BEATING E OF THEIR POSIT. CLARIFY RESUPPLY . 0400-ALL QUIET.
0500		J-12	3d MAR: ALL QUIET.
0600		J-13	3d MAR: ALL QUIET.
0740H		J-14	RECON: SALUTE REPORT. S TWO VN OR VC A MOVING NORHTON ROAD CARRYING LARGE CONTAINER L 942643 U ONE TIME HAT, BOTH WITH PJ'S T 0725 E UNK
0744H		J-15	1/3 DELTA TWO AT CK PT 8. MOVING TO CK PP 7. DELTA ONE FOLLOWING AS PLANNED. NEG CONTACT.
0759H		J-16	1/3 DELTA TWO AT CK PT SEVEN. PROCEEDING TO CK PT TEN.
0843		J-17	4TH MAR I COMPANY 3/3 REPORTS 6 WIA AT GRID COORD (622018) CASUAL CAUSED BY MINE, HELO EVAC HAS BEEN REQUESTED. FURTHER INFO WILL FOLLOW
0849		J-18	9TH MAR: 162255H "E" AND "G" COMPANY 2/9 REPORT THEY RECEIVED 3 RDS OF 60MM MORT FIRE (HE), AT 162345H COMPANY AGAIN RECEIVED INCOMING MORT FIRE, AT 170050H "G" COMPANY AGAIN RECEIVED INCOMING MORT FIRE, ESTIMATE FIRE CAME FROM GOORD AT 991683, TOTAL NUMBER OF RDS UNK.
0910		J-19	4TH MAR: D COMPANY 1/4 AT 1005H AT GRID COORD 433088 TOOK 1 WIA AS RESULT OF BOOBY TRAP. BOOBY TRAP WAS M7 GERNADE TIE TO TREE.
0911		J-20	4TH MAR: FM 3/3 ONE OF I COMPANY 6 WIA, ONE HAS DOW.
0923		J-21	4TH MAR: DALTA COMPANY REPORTS ANOTHER WIA AS A RESULT OF SAME BOOBY TRAP AT COORD (433088).
1025		J-22	3D RECON: S. 6 VN A. APPARENTLY WOODCUTTERS L. GRID SQ 9163 U. STRAW HATS T. 1000H E. UNK. STILL HAVE VISUAL CONTACT WITH 13 LARGE VOLUME OF FIRE NEAR THERE POSITION APPROX. 15 MIN. AGO.
1030		J-23	4TH MAR: I COMPANY CORRECTION REPORTS 1 KIA. 4 WIA WAS NOT A MINE, IT WAS A BOOBY TRAP GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE

17 JUL 68

IN	DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	Y	M D		
1040			J-24	4TH MAR: 170745H-FM TAM KY LNO-RPTS APPROX 200 VC, CMD BY LE HUNG ALIAS LE HANH BA ARE REPORTEDLY OPERATING IN BAN BY VIC GRID COORD 625990 AND CHU LAI VIC 618985 AT BUYET VIC 635990 500 METERS EAST OF PROVIDENCIAL ROAD, THERE IS A SECRET SHELTER FOR XXX STORING WEAPONS AND PROVISIONS LOCATED IN THE THX THICK BAMBOO BRUSH NEAR THE (WILD LAWN). APPROX 35 VC DEPART THERE EVERY NIGHT, TO OPERATE AT BAN HY, SOURCE STATED VC WERE TO HOLD MEETING ON 15JUL TO HARRASS AND MONETOR CHU LAI AIRFIELD AND USMC OUT POSTS ON THE QUANG TIN AND QUANG NGAI BOUNDARIES.
1105			J-25	1/3 AT 1009 DALTA 1M2 PROCEEDING TO CK PT 18, NEG CONTACT DALTA 2 ENCOUNTERED 3 TO 4 VC WITH ONE AUTO/WEAPON. DALTA 2 IS SWEEPING PHU SON 3 WILL INFORM AS DEVELOPES. 1/3 AT 1020 DALTA 2 COMPLETED SWEEP NEG CONTACT, PROCEEDING AS PLANNED.
1100			J-26	1/9 AT 1022 0923 BRAVO 3 CROSSED IP AT 1012 BRAVO 3 AT CK PT 1.
1135			J-27	3D MAR: FM 2/3 4 WIA FM BOOBY TRAP DEVICE VIC CK PT 22 MED EVAC HAS BEEN REQUESTED. FM 1/3 DALTA BOOBY TRAP ASSUMED TO BE 81MM PLANTED DALTA COMPANY HAS 1 WIA CIVIL, SHOT IN THE ARM CK PT 19, WILL SEND WITH OUR WIA.
1141			J-28	4TH MAR: 1055H AO RPTS OBSERVING BETWEEN 170900H AND 170945H AT COORD 429088 AT CIRCULAR POSITION XXXX FRESH LINE OF FOX HOLES. AT 422079 CIRCULAR FOX HOLE WITH TUNNEL LEADING OFF. AT 426088 A FRESH LINE OF FOX HOLES. AT 421077 A TUNNEL NETWORK WITH FRESH FOXHOLES.
1150			J-29	3D MAR: FM 1/3 DALTA MED EVAC ACCOMP WILL PROCEED TO CK PT 17 IN 30 MINUTES, WILL SEND INFO ON BOOBY TRAP AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.
1225			J-30	3D MAR: 2/3 ECHO ONE HAS RETURNED TO CHARLIE CP. ECHO IS NOW RETURNED TO SIERRA CP. 1/3 DELTA ONE WAS RECEIVING SA FIRE WHE MINE WAS DETONATED. HAD JUST SENT ROCKET TEAM INTO ACTION WHEN THEY DETONATED THE MINE. MINE CONFIRMED AS M16A1 PERSONNEL MINE LOADED 8-57. LOT NO. 42-5 AND BURIED IN GROUND AMONG CLUSTER OF ROCKS. HAVE CANNISTER AND SHRAPNEL. CAS OCCURED WHILE TAKING UP PSNS IN ROCKS. THE GUNNER AND ASST GUNNER WERE 30 METERS APART. 1ST CAS(WIA) WAS 30 METERS AWAY. NEXT WIA WAS 40-50 METERS AWAY. COORD (952665)
1245			J-31	3D MAR: FM 2/3 RETURNED TO CP MOBIL OP START 1630.
1245			J-32	3D MAR: FM 1/3 D1 & D2 MOVING TO CK PT 17.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE

17 JUL 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
1316		J-33	1215-FM 1/3 PREVIOUSLY RPTD BOOBY TRAP AT COORD 952668 CORRECTED TO AT 952665 ASSUMED TO BE 81MM MORT R AND. LATER INVESTIGATION PROVED BOOBY TRAP TO BE PERSONNEL MINE, M16A1, LOADED 8057, LOT NO. 42-5, BURIED 10" UNDER GROUND AMONG CLUSTER OF ROCKS HAVE CALISTER AND PIECE OF SHRAPNEL. TWO USMC CASUALTIES, 1 KIA AND 1 WIA OCCURED WHILE TAKING POSITIONS AMONG CLUSTER OF ROCKS, WHEN ROCKET TEAM WENT INTO ACTION, GUNNER AND ASST GUNNER WERE CAUSL.
1345		J-34	3D MAR: FM 1/3 EMERGENCY MEN EVAC REQUESTED AT COORD 952678 FIRE MISSION REQUESTED AT 946675 SUPECT VC MORT FIRE POSITION. 1/3-3 WIA, 1 SERIOUS & 2 MINOR.
1420		J-35	3D MAR: 1415 D-1-3 2 WIA. 1416 D-1-3 2 WIA BELIEVED FROM BURIED GRENADE. HELO EVAC COMPIETED. 1417 DALTA 1&2 M CP 17, 1420 DALTA 1/3 RECIEIVING MORTOR FIRE FROM VIC AT 952670 ARTY FIRE REQUESTED.
1433		J-36	3D MAR: 5 GRANTED PERMISSION TO FIRE. DALTA 1/3 TAKING MORTOR & SA FIRE 1 WIA- HELO EVAC REQUESTED. WILL STAND CLEAR WHILE ARTY FIRES.
1446		J-37	9TH MAR: MY OP ORDER 323-65 POSTPONED UNTIL SUITABLE FUTURE DATE.
1545		J-38	3D MAR: AT 1417 FM 1/3 D 1&2 ARE AT CK PT 17. 1420 FM A CONTINUES TO AUGMENT D WHILE ON PATROL. BRAVO-3 MOVE FM CP SECURITY TO DIFENSIVE POSITION. COMPANY C CONTINE DEFENSIVE MISSION. COMPANY D CONTINUE PATROLLING IN ACCORD WITH FRAG ORDER 17-65. AT 1510 COMPANY D RECEIVED 18 to 20 RNDs OF MORTOR FIRE & NUMEROUS SA FIRE FM SNIPERS, ALL CASUALITES HAVE BEEN EVAC A FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED WITH EFFECTIVE RESULTS, THE FO STOP FIRE AS IT WAS COMING TO CLOSE TO FRIENDLY TROOPS & AO WAS REQUESTED & COULD NOT BE LAUNCHED RIGHT AWAY A HUIE WAS THEN REQUESTED. SA FIRE HAS SLACKED OFF, THE MORTOR FIRE HAS STOP COMPLETELY, ANOTHER FIRE MISSION IS BEING REQUESTED. FOLLOWING 11 SWEEP OF LACHAU #4 WILL BE CONDUCTED. AT 1530 CO- MOVED TO CK PT 17 & WAS HIT FM REAR FM LACHAU 4 BY SNIPERS AND MORTOR FIRE. ARTL MISSION WAS CHANGED TO AN AIR STRIKE. 1540 FROM 3D MARINES 14: AIR STRIKE COMPLETED TO CONFIRM VC KIA FROM AIRSTRIKE. XXXX 500LBS BOMBS WILL DROP ON AREA. THAT WE WERE RECEIVE FIRE FROM WITH GOOD EFFECT. HOLDING A/C WHILE WE MOVE OUT. WILL MOVE OUT IN TEN MINUTES TO SWEEP VILLAGE. TWO VC DEAD ONE OTHER SIDE OF RICE PADDY WILL NOT TRY TO RECOVER. 1550 FROM 1/3 TWO WIA FROM MORTARS TOTAL FOR TODAYS ONE KIA, SEVEN WIA.
1635H		J-40	1/3 8 CASUALTIES EVAC ALL COMPLETED.
1630H		J-41	2/3 HOTEL 5 POSSITION IS AT COORD (877778) & P IKE TONIGHT AT COORD (897798) & (895803).
1705			3D MAR: 1/3 HEAT CASUALIES EVAC ALL COMPLETE. 1/3 DALTA WILL COMPLETE SWEEP IN 15 MINUTES.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE

17 JULY 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
1710		J-43	1/3 A LISTENING POST FOR TONIGHT (923635)
1745		J-44	3D RECON: 6 RND SA FIRE AT COORD 9563, TIME TIME 1745.
1805		J-45	3D MAR: 1/3 4 VC KIA BY ARTY, 2 KIA BY RIFLE FIRE & 4 to 5 BY AIR STRIKE IN LACHAU #4 AREA.
1835		J-46	3D MAR: 1/3 AT 1820 NEW PATROL ROUTE FOR 1/3 DALTA WILL DEPART FROM LZ AT (942685) TO CK PT #1 AT (945692) TO CK PT #2 AT (928695) TO CK PT #3 (920700) WILL LEAVE PRESENT POSITION DEPENDING UPON SEARCH & CLEAR OPERATION, WILL KEEP INFORMED. AT 1835 FM DALTA SEARCH & SWEEP COMPLETED WILL PROCEED ON ROUTE IN 15 MINUTES.
1850		J-47	CARRIER 4TH MAR: IT LEFT AT 1835, ARRIVES AT 1910, FLT NO. 280, CHOPPERNO. M9 A/C SGT. FITZGERALD.
1900		J-48	4TH MAR: I COMPANY RATE ACTION RPTS FM (SA) MSG FROM (SI) S2 SCOUTS MADE ENEMY CONTACT 1445H AT COORD (650973) 6 MEN IN BLACK & BROWN UNIFORM CARRYING WEAPONS, TYPE UNKNOWN 2 SHOTS FIRED AT SCOUTS ENEMY ESCAPED TO FAR SIDE OF RIVER VIC COORD (645968) ONE WAS KIA, ONE BELIEVED KIA BY SCOUT FIRE.
1905		J-49	4TH MAR: COMPANY D SITRPT. 1815H, 1 PLT LOCATED AT 434080 1 PLT PLUS ONTOS LOCATED 435079, 1 PLT PLUS 81MM MORT LOCATED 440084. ALL UNITS SITTING IN MIGHT DEFENSE POSITIONS. TOMORROWS PLANS COMMENCING 180436H MOVE TO OBJECT LOCATION CONTINUE COMBAT PATROL NORTH ALONG EAST BANK OF SONG TRAU RIVER TO 422993. MOVE EAST & CHECK OUT CAVE VIC 427090. MOVE TO 440080 FOR PICK UP BY LVT PICK UP AT 181500H.
1935		J-50	3D MAR: FM 1/9 PATROLS RWD1 & RWD2 CROSSED AT IT AT 1930H.
1940		J-51	1/9 R-B-2 AT CP#2.
1944		J-52	1/9 R-B-1 AT CP#1.
2040		J-53	3D MAR: 3/4 T COMPANY AT CP AREA, L HIGHWAY DEFENSE POSITION, M COMPANY AT AIRFIELD, I COMPANY AT (868096).
2042		J-54	3D MAR: 1/9 REDWOOD BRAVO #1 STOPPED FOR LAYOUT. 1/9 BRAVO #2 AT POSITION #2 PREPARING FOR LAYOUT.
2045		J-56	3D MAR: 1/3 DALTA 1&2 AT (914800) GOOD SERVAL AREA.
2045		J-57	FM 30 minutes VC FOR FIRST TIME IN BROAD DAYLIGHT FIELD LARGE QUANTITY OF MORTAR (20 RND) AT COMPANY SIZE FORCE. FIRST TIME MARINE FORCE WPNS EXPEND AMMO SUPPLY TO EXTENT THAT THEY HAD TO WAIT RESUPPLY.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE

17 JULY 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
2050		J-58	4TH MAR: 2/4 2005H RECON FLT H-34 AT 1915H AT COORD (509955) RECEIVES 10 TO 20 RND SA FIRE NO DAMAGE TO A/C. OBSERVED LARGE HOLE OR TUNNEL AND FRESH DIRT COORD (505910). APPROX 20 FEET IN DIAMETER.
2100		J-59	XX 3D MAR: 1/9 COMPANY CP RPTS THAT POST #6, RPTS THAT THERE IS A FIRE 75M AT 100° AZ APPEARS TO BE GROUP OF VN BURING TRASH.
2125		J-60	3d MAR: FM 2/3 G COMPANY H COMPANY & F COMPANY, DAGGERS IN POSITION NEG CONTACT.
2216		J-61	3D MAR: 1/9 REPORTS LIGHTS IN VILLAGE IN FRONT OF POST #7 WENT OUT FOR 1 OR 2 MINUTES. AFTER LIGHTS CAME ON THERE WAS A GREEN STAR CLUSTER. IT WAS 400M AND 200° AZ.
2225		J-62	3D MAR: 1/9 REDWOOD F AT 2151 HAVE LEFT IPS, REDWOOD BRAVO #1 AT 2151 NOW AT IPS. REDWOOD BRAVO #2 LEAVING LAYOUT. REDWOOD BRAVO #2 AT 2215 HAS CROSSED CK PT #3.
2230		J-63	3D RECON: SUSPECTED VC REGIMENT WITH 2 LARGE GUNS. THERE LOCATION 4 CORNERS, COORDS 900675, 960675, 890660, 950690.
2245		J-64	3D MAR: FM 1/9 REDWOOD BRAVO #2 IS 300M FM RP, REDWOOD F AT 2231 IS AT CK PT #1. POST #21 REPORTS 5TH FLARE WENT OFF IN FRONT OF HIS POSITION BUT HE SAW NOTHING. POST #20 SAW A MAN RUN AWAY AND GET INTO A HOLE, IN THE VILLAGE IN FRONT OF POST #21.
2305		J-65	3D MAR: 1/3 28 REPORTS VC UNITS FIRING ON POPULAR FORCES AT COORD (945693) VC HAD AUTO/WEAPON.
2345		J-66	4TH MAR: 2150H MAN FM H COMPANY NON BATTLE INJURY ON PATROL IN VIC 487037 DISLOCATED DISK OR BROKEN PELVIS, BELIEVED. AT 2140 COMPANY G BRAVO T 509045 SAW TWO FIGURES THROUGH ILLUM, SAW ONE MAN RUN BEHIND BUSH VIC BRAVO T 507048. THEY CHALLENGED FIRED 10 RND SA NEG RESULTS 2214 G COMPANY BRAVO T 509045 RECEIVED 6 RND SA FIRE FM 508045 RETURNED FIRE NEG RESULTS. AT 2225 G COMPANY BRAVO T 509045 SHOT A PARA FLARE TO INVESTIGATE NOISE RECEIVED 6 RND SA FIRE FM VIC BRAVO T 507048 RETURNED FIRE NEG RESULTS.
2345		J-67	3D MAR: ALL QUITE
2346		J-68	3D MAR: 1/9 REDWOOD BRAVO #2 AT GATE 16.
		J-69	JOURNAL CLOSED
			JOURNAL OPENED 18 JULY 65
0030H 0120		J-1	1/9: REDWOOD BRAVO 2 NOW IN BN AREA.
		J-2	1/9: RWD E AT IP. AT 0055. AT 0059 RWD F LEFT LAYOUT. 0105 RWD F 300m FROM RP.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 18 JUL 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
0210		J-3	1/9; RWD F AT POST 1 RWD H AT CKPT. 2
0235		J-4	4th MAR: CO L REPORTED PROBE BY A FEW VIETNAMESE AT 553008. L CO FIRED M-79. CONTACT BROKE. NEG RESULTS.
0245		J-5	XXX 1/9: RWD H AT CKPT.3
0325		J-6	1/9: RWD H COMING IN TO N END OF AIRSTRIP. RWD G AT CKPT.1.
0600		J-7	1/9: RWD B CROSSING LOD.
0650		J-8	2/3 G PATROL DEPARTED AT 0640.
0725H		J-9	3D MARINES: HELICOPTERS REPORT ENEMY ACTIVITY AT 073623. HEAVY MOVEMENT EAST TO WEST CROSSING RIVER AT 058617. HELO RECEIVED GROUND FIRE AT 060620 AND 080620.
180755H		J-10	3D MARINES: 1/9 REDWOOD BRAVO AT LOA AND SEARCHING AREA.
180835H		J-11	2/3: BURKE DELTA 400 METERS NORTH OF CP #3
0915		J-12	3D MAR: 1/9 SECURED FM OPERATION AT 0835.
0915		J-13	4TH MAR: DALTA COMPANY RECEIVED 4 MORE RND'S SNIPER KI SNIPER FIRE FM 415083. SQUAD XXXX SEARCHING AREA 1 PLT HAS REACHED OBJECTIVE L 418084.
0930		J-14	3D RECON: 14 VCS OR VN MOVING IN COLUME IN SW DIRECT 901680 BLACK PJ'S STAW HATS 0850.
0930		J-15	3D RECON: 7 VN MOVING PAST POSITION IN NW DIRECTION ARVN CHECKED, SAID OD, WERE WOODCUTTERS 913648, UNIFORM PJ'S STRAW HATS 0840 WOODCUTTING TOOLS.
0930		J-16	3D RECON: 60 PERSONS MOVING IN COLUME, UNKNOWN IF FRIENDLY OR ENEMY. LOST VISUAL CONTACT, WHEN VISUAL CONTACT RETURNS WILL REPORT.
0940		J-17	3D MAR: 1/3 DALTA IS AT DALTA CP 9920.
0940		J-18	3D MAR: 2/3 XXX AT 0930 2/3 HOTEL AREA IS CLEAR ALL PERSONNEL ARE IN POSITION.
0940		J-19	1/9 BRAVO HAS RETURNED TO 1/9 CP.
1005		J-20	3D MAR: M 1/9 ONE RND INCOMING SA FIRE BETWEEN POST # 20 & 21 ABOUT 300M OUT. THEY ARE SENDING 1 SQUAD AND SOME ARVN TO INVESTAGATE.
1019		J-21	4TH MAR: AT 0735H UNIT DALTA COMPANY RECEIVING SA FIRE COORD 422082 1 MARINE W A. DEPLOYED & SEARCH OUT ABOVE AREA HAVE REQUESTED HELO EVAC.
1125		J-22	3D MAR: FM 1/9 SQUAD INVEST SHOTING BY POST #20 INCOUNTED LOCAL VN WITH PROPER ID, WHO SAID 3 AMERICANS IN MARINE UNIFORM WERE HAVING TARGET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE

18 July 65

IN	DTG	SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
1125		J-22	PRACTICE. THEY FIRED AT TIN CANS AT COORD 014779 FIRED 7 RND 1 OF WHICH WENT OVER POST #20. THEY WERE IN A TRUCK CARRING REFUELS.
1130		J-23	AT 1050H VM: WMO A.O., 18 VEITNAMASE GUARDING 6 TO 7 COORD AT 904707. 18 VN CARRYING KINDLING WOOD AND FARM POLES AT COORD AT 921722 THE A.O.'S COMMENT, SEEMS TO BE UNUSUALLY LARGE GROUPS FOR JOB TO BE PERFORMED.
1153		J-24	4TH MAR: A.O. CHECK BT COORD 4814 TO BT 5014 NEG SIGHTING, BOATS TIED UP NO CHILDREN PLAYING. OBSERV SMOKE XXX FROM HOUSE, CHECKED AGAIN AND SMOKE WAS GONE.
1155		J-25	180945H- FM: JUNK FLEET, VILLAGE PEOPLE AT BT 4814 REPORTED ARRIVAL OF 1 VC BATTALION LAST NIGHT. AT PRESENT LOCATED BETWEEN BT 4814 AND BT 5014.
1245H		J-26	1/9: BRAVO PICKED UP 16 VCS, ONE OF WHOM WAS A DESETER. THEY WERE WITH OUT PROPER I.D. PICKED UP DURING SWEEP AND TURNED OVER TO VIETNAMESE.
1300H		J-27	4TH MARINES: JUNK FLEET RECEIVING HEAVY SA FIRE. AT LEAST TWO BAR'S FROM 476146. JUNK FLEET HAS REQUESTED ARTY. RECEIVING SAME. JUNK FLEET ADVISOR WILL ADJUST. CO A, 1/4, AND LVT'S ARE STANDING BY AS REACTION FORCE.
1335		J-28	4TH MAR: REPORTS REACTION COMPANY TO BE SENT TO JUNK BASE BY LVT TO INVESTIGATE.
1353		J-29	3D MAR: REDWOOD A #2 AT CK PT #2.
1425		J-30	4TH MAR: COMPANY B- 14 IS ALERTED TO PREPARE FOR OPERATION TO REPLACE A CO. DUE TO A CO. WIDE DISPOSITION. B COMPANY - ANTICIPATE TO BE READY IN A HALF AN HOUR, LANDING SIGHT HAS NOT BEEN SELECTED AS YET. B COMPANY WILL MOVE TO ISLAND LOCATED IN GRID SQUARE 4714, 4814, 4914, 5014. JUNK FORCE IS LOCATED AT 473148.
1435		J-31	3D MAR: 1/9 CHANGE TO OVERLAY: BRAVO 4 PATROL TIME HAS BEEN CHANGE TO 0030 TO 0400.
1515		J-32	CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICERS REPORTED AUTO/WEAPON FIRE AT 999737 STRUCK GASOLINE TRUCK AUTO/WEAPON COMING FROM SOUTH WORKING ON ROAD.
181530H		J-33	1/9 PLACED ON ALERT FOR MISSION FOR AIR FORCE.
181533H		J-34	1/9: C/1/9 HAS BEEN ALERTED. REPRESENTATIVE FROM C/1/9 TO REPORT TO CP.
181522H		J-35	SPOT RPTS INCOMING SA FIRE NEAR BRIDGE AT 998726 RND COMING FROM FLSC DALTA AREA. XXXXXXXX 2/9 WILL INVESTIGATE, WITH PLT IN THAT AREA.
1540		J-36	ALERT COMPANY DIRECTED TO STAND DOWN FM ALERT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 18 JULY 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
1500H		J-37	TO C DUTY OFFICER REPORTED QUANG NAM PROVINCE ASKS IF WE LEAVE TROOPS AT 950630/ AT 890650/960715 NEG REPLY GIVEN TO C DUTY OFFICER. 3D RECON BN GIVE INFO THAT TROOPS SIGHTED AT ABOVE COORD (TROOPS LOCATED AT COORDS ABOVE).
1645		J-38	3D RECON: A6 SAID DONT DESTROY KETCH.
1645		J-39	3D RECON: 1A12 FOUND POSSIBLE KETCH SIGHT REQ TO DESTROY.
1700		J-40	4TH MAR: AT 1545H COMPANY B DEPARTED IN LVTS AT 1630H LANDED AT 482138. LANDING UNIMPOSED
1820H		J-41	1/3 28: AT 1748 BEN THAN REPORT FROM VIC 945667-964669-954619-939619-945667 VC BN DISPERSED. 380 MAN STRENGTH. ONE 57MM RIFLE, TWO 81mm MORTARS AND TWO TWO MG'S. FROM VIC 966699-953678 VC COMPANY DISPERSED. 120 MAN STRENGTH. ONE 60MM MORTAR, ONE MG.
1825H		J-42	2/3 HOTEL COMPANY PATROL HAS LEFT. WILL INFORM YOU WHEN THEY REACH THEIR FOUNDATION.
1903H		J-43	1/3 28: BEN THAN REQUEST H&I FIRING IN COORDINATES 934670, 952680, 954664, 958673, FROM 2100 TO 0200. TWO ROUNDS EACH.
1933H		J-44	3D MARINES: 2 LVT'S STUCK AT 475081. ONE STUCK AND ONE WITHOUT A TRACK. ONE PLT D COMPANY IS THERE FOR SECURITY. RETRIEVERS ON THE WAY.
1945H		J-45	3D MARINES: FROM 1/9: 1/9 TWO HAS CROSSED IP.
1959H		J-46	3D MARINES: FROM 1/9: DELAYED BECAUSE WANTED TO GET MORE INFO BUT COULDN'T. 1923H: 1/9 C POST SIX REPORTED HEARD FOUR SHOTS FIRED AT 220° AZIMUTH 150 M OUT, AND BEHIND POST. DO NOT KNOW IF IT WAS INCOMING OR OUTGOING.
2004H		J-47	3D MARINES: 2/3 F; ONE SQD WILL DEPART CP FOR AMBUSH POSNS 2000. REST OF COMPANY IN DEFENSE. GOLF ONE HAS NEG CONTACT. AMBUSHES HAVE NOT LEFT YET. 2/3 28 AT 892678 HELO LANDED THEN TOOK OFF AND DROPPED RED SMOKE GRENADE. TWO OTHER HELO'S LANDED AND TOOK OFF.
2005H		J-48	1/9 TWO AT CK PT TWO AT 2005.
2016H		H-49	RECON: CONTACT REPORT: C 3A12, O SNIPER FIRE 886666, N MED EVAC ONE WIA (LT LETTERA) T 1840, A RETURNED FIRE, EVACUATED WIA, O 1 USMC T NONE
2 2018H		J-50	2/3 G 1, 2, & 3 NEG CONTACT NO CHANGE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE

18 JULY 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
2025H		J-51	SPOT REPORT FROM 9TH MARINES: 181935H HOTEL 2/9 RECEIVING SA FIRE FROM VIC 969701. COMPANY MG RETURNING FIRE.
2037H		J-52	1/9 GOLF AT CHECK POINT ONE AS OF 2030.
2045H		J-52	2/3 HOTEL COMPANY AMBUSHES LOCATED AT 873815. ONE AMBUSHE AT 875815. PATROL BASE REMAINS THE SAME.
2050H		J-54	9TH MARINES: HO CAM TRAINING CENTER HAVE CONTACT WITH VC AT 967698 & 959709. FIRE FROM THIS IS PROBABLY OVER HEAD TO HOTEL COMPANY. 60MM MORTAR FIRE BEING RECEIVED BY ARVN.
2110H		J-55	9TH MARINES FROM 3D MARINES: HOA CAM REPORTS THAT ARVN ARE IN CONTACT WITH VC IN VIC AT 967698 AND AT 959709.
2120H		J-56	1/9 TWO AT CHECK POINT TWO. AT TH IR LAYOUT.
2125H		J-57	1/9 GOLF AT CHECK POINT TWO AS OF 2115H.
2140H		J-58	3D MARINES: ARVN HAVE REQUESTED ARTY FIRE AT 958701 & 959698. THEY ARE REQUESTING PERMISSION WITH DSS WITH OUR OK. 3D MARINES: TO 1/3 ABOVE MSG REPORTED TO 1/3. ASKED IF OK TO SHOOT. WILL ADVISE. 9TH MARINE THREE ALPHA SAID ARVN NOW REQUESTING TO SHOOT AT 955699 & 962699.
2155H		J-59	2/3 HOTEL NO CHANGE NO CONTACT. 1/9 XXXX FOXTROT CROSSED CHECK PT ONE AT 2145.
2156H		J-60	2130H FM: TAM KY LNO, ONE VC BN REPORTED VIC 432043, ANOTHER VC BN VIC 465010 WITH POSSIBLE INTENT TO HARASS CHU LAI/LY TIN COMPLEX. UNITS UNCONFIRMED AND UNIDENTIFIED RATED (C/4)
2215H		J-61	1822H FM MAR LNO BINH SON-PAPE INTEL SQUAD (F/3) REPORTS VC ON UNK STRENGTH DEPLOYED FROM BS 557889 TO BS 582889 ALONG RICE PADDIES. 200 WORKERS & GUERRILLAS FROM BS555901 TO BS 570920 WORKERS AND GUERRILLAS STRENGTH UNK. BS 554896 TO BS 582912 WORKERS FORCED BY GUERRILLAS TO SET ALONG HIGHWAY AS #1. FROM BS 552890 TO BS 540909 NO MOVEMENT, ARMS OR EQUIPMENT REPORTED 104TH VC BN RPTD HERE 7 JULY. ACTION IS ON VC MSR.
2224H		J-62	1/9 GOLF NOW CROSSED CHECK POINT THREE.
2229H		J-63	9TH MARINES: 182235 G COMPANY RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE FROM WEST. HAVE NOT RECEIVED FIRE FOR LAST 20 MINUTES. WILL FIRE 106'S WHEN SNIPER FIRE RESUMES.
2239H		J-64	1/9 TWO NOW LEAVING LAY OUT.
2255H		J-65	3D MARINES PATROL RW F NOW AT CK PT TWO.
2255H		J-66	1/9 GOLF PATROL HAS RETURNED TO PERIMETER.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE

18 JULY 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
2320H		J-67	3D MARINES: 1/9 TWO NOW AT CK PT TWO.
2340H		J-68	XXXXXX 3D MARINES: RW2 REACHED CK PT C.
2340H		J-69	RECON STATED THAT THE USMC WIA WAS SHOT BY A VC CARRYING A PISTOL AND THE VC WAS COMPLETELY COVERED WITH GRASS AND ALLOWED 3 XXXX MEN TO PASS HIS POSITION BEFORE SHOOTING THE 4TH MAN.
			JOURNAL CLOSED
			JOURNAL OPENED
0003H		J-1	2/4 SITREP NEG CONTACT 3/3 K CO CP LOCATED 637025. NEG CONTACT. 1/4 AT 1630 BRAVO LANDED 482138. JUNK FLEET HAS FURNISHED ONE JUNK AT BT 4714 AND ONE JUNK AT BT 4813, ONE VIETNAMESE NAVAL GUN BOAT AT 480155 TO COVER CHANNEL TO SOUTH. AT 1730 THREE LVT STUCK VIC 4708 W/D CO. ONLY ONE PLT BACK AT THAT TIME. 1735 B CO AT 476144 BY 1830 COMPLETED SETTING BLOCKING FORCE. 1845 HELILIFTED ONE PLT D CO TO DEFEND LEFT ONE PLT(-) W/LVT'S. 1900 PATROL CHANGES: A TWO WILL BE EXTENDED IN FRONT OF BRAVO PSNS. XXXX PLT FROM BRAVO WILL COVER GAP BETWEEN A AND B. THREE OF BRAVO CO PATROLS WILL RUN IF BACK 1915 THREE SUSPECTED VC FROGMEN OBSERVED BY CLOTHING BAG. 1930 SENT LVT TO CHECK IT OUT. 1940 RETRIEVER ARRIVED TO RETRIEVE LVT'S. B COMPANY RECEIVED MG FIRE AT 466144. 2005 AMTK UNSTUCK AND WORKING ON THE ONE W/BROKEN TRACK. 2215 ONE PLT OF B CO AND CO WILL SPLASH AT 0700 W/TWO PLT PF FOR SWEEP OF UPPER ISLAND AT GS 4714 WEST TO EAST GS 5014. BN XO WILL GO AND BE IN CHARGE. 2200 WILL FIRE TANKS AT 470140 439137, 474137, H&I FIRED AT ONE HR INTERVALS FOR FOUR HOURS AT EACH COORDINATE. PRESENT B CO NO CONTACT LOC SAME. 1ST AMTK A ONE THREE LVT'S ONE RETURN TO LOCATION OF OTHER LVT THAT WERE STUCK AT 465098. 2340 REPAIRS COMPLETED ON OTHER AMTK AND PROCEED TO PULL OUT OTHER AMTK AT 4650980.
0009H		J-2	1/9 A: A MAN IN AIR FORCE TRUCK JUST RAN INTO BARRICADE AT POST 16. REQUESTING MP'S.
0025		J-3	1/3 B-2A: REQ FIRE IN AREA 958673. MUCH VC ACTIVITY HERE. SPOTTED OCCILLATED SMALL ARMS FIRE & HEARING DRUM BEATING ALONG THE RIVER. REQ ARTY MISSION AT 957687. RDS ON TARGET, DRUMS CEASE. REQ YOU FIRE ON COORD GIVEN. WILL OBSERVE. LAST VOLLEY GOOD ON 957687. 1/9: RWD F CROSSED CKPT.4

DECLASSIFIED

19 JUL 65

0040	J-4	1/9: RWD E CROSSED IP AT 0032. RWD B-4 CROSSED IP AT 0028.
0055	J-5	4th MAR: REPORTS ALL LVT'S ARE FREE & ARE LEADING TOWARDS SPLASH PT.
0115	J-6	1/12 BIT REP: 171600-172400 JUL. DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3d MAR. : BN FIRE 25 MISSIONS DURING REPORTED PERIOD. EXP 51 RDS O F ILLUM, 58 RDS-1.5 TON OF HE. BTRY A FIRED A COORD ILLUM HE MISSION FOR OBSERVER A2 ON 6 VC AT 2105. END OF MISSION WAS RECEIVED AT 2145 w/ENEMY SCATTERED BY SHRAPNEL. GOOD EFFECT ON TARGET. 51 RDS OF ILLUM, 10 RDS HE EXP. ADDITIONAL 3M SURVEILLANCE TO BE GATHERED BY A PATROL. BTRY A ALSO FIRED 4 MISSIONS FOR THE DIST CHIEF. B-2A REPORTED RDS ON TARGET. 8 RDS EXP. BRAVO B FIRED 7 HARASSING MISSIONS & 3 INTERDICTION MISSIONS FOR 2/3 ON SUSPECTED AREA OF VC ACTIVITY. 20 RDS EXP. THE FORWARD PLATOON OF L FIRED 10 UNOBSERVED FIRE FOR EFFECT MISSIONS ON VC TROOP CONCENTRATIONS IN THE UPPER CADESONG RIVER VALLEY. 20 RDS EXP. AMMO EXP BY TYPE & CAL: HE-3174RDS, 105mm-38, 155mm-20, 8"-0, 4.2"-0. ILLUM: 105mm-51, 155mm-0, 4.2"-0. MISSIONS BY TYPE: WILLAJUST 1 COORD HE ILLUM FIRE FOR EFFECT, UNOBSERVED-14. HARASSING-7, INTERDICTION-3.
0130	J-7	1/9: RWD F CROSSED CKPT, 3 AT 0056.
0133	J-8	1/9: RWD B-2 NOW LEAVING LAYOUT.
0240	J-9	1/9: RWD B-2 AT CKPT. 2
0255	J-10	1/9: RWD B-2 200m FROM GATE 2.
0310	J-11	1/9: RWD B-2 NOW LEAVING CKPT. 4 & THEIR LAYOUT POSIT.
0315	J-12	1/9 RWD E AT CKPT. 2
0317	J-13	1/9 RWD B-2 PROCEEDING TO BN AREA.
0805H	J-14	4TH MAR: 1/4 XXXXXXXX OPPLAN 18-65 AND 16-65 HAVE BEEN CANCELLED DUE TO LACK OF HELICOPTERS. 2/4 OPPLAN 206-65 POSTPHONE FOR 24 HOURS DUE TO 2 CO OPERATION ON KY HOA ISLAND TODAY. CO A 1/4 LANDED AT COORD 483139 BY LVT AT 0725H ONE PLATOON FROM CO B AND COMMAND GROUP HAVE LANDED AT COORD 483139 AT 0750H.
0845H	J-15	4TH MAR: CO B RECON HAS BEEN GIVEN MISSION TO OPERATE IN VIC SG (4108) AND (4208) WHERE D CO OPERATED PAST TWO DAYS. RECON NOW PREPARING FOR MISSION WILL HAVE F300 AND F0 TEAM WITH THEM. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.
	J-16	3D MAR: HOTEL 3 PATROL HAS RETURNED NEGATIVE CONTACT. 1/12 ALPHA 7 LOCATED VIC 993738 REPORTED A WP RD LANDED ON AZIMUTH 3062 MILS FROM THEIR POSITION. DISTANCE UNKNOWN RD LANDED IN THE HILLS.
0905H	J-17	NCB-9 (LATE ENTRIES 181910H) RPTS 3 RDS SA FIRE INCOMING ON TO POST #3 (BT 062734) (LATE ENTRY 180205H) RPTS ONE RD SA FIRE INCOMING ON TO POST #3. RD HIT 12 THICKS FROM ENTRY INTO SAND BAGS (COMMENT: THERE IS A TREELINE AT 300 M SW OF THE POST. RD PROBABLY CAME FROM THERE.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE

19 July 1965

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
0920		J-18	4/MARINES: FM 2/4 OP PLAN 18-65 IS BACK ON, AMTRAC WILL REPLACE HELO.
0935		J-19	3D MAR: FM 2/3 E-3 PATROL HAS RETURNED TO 2/3 CP.
1050H		J-20	2/3: HOTEL 3 HAS SPOTTED 10 PEOPLE AT COORD 868798. CANNOT TELL IF THEY ARE CARRYING WPNS WILL KEEP UNDER OBSERVATION.
1100H		J-21	3/4: HELO TIPPED OVER. 7 MARINES ABOARD. ONE INJURED.
1125H		J-22	4TH MAR: CO M 3/3. 1120H RECEIVED RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM COORD 623016. ESTIMATED 4 SNIPERS. CO NOW MOVING THROUGH AREA.
1155H		H-23	3D MAR: 2/3 GOLF-1 BASE CAMP IS NOW (924819) TONIGHT BASE CAMP (928816) WITH 2 SQUAD AMBUSH AT (925816) N D (929819) PATROL TIME OF DEPARTURE 1400H PATROL LIMIT IS (927812).
1252H		J-24	3D MAR: PATROL REDWOOD BRAVO #1 CROSSED IP.
1300H		J-25	3D MAR: FM 1/9 PATROL REDWOOD 1 NOW AT IP.
1310H		J-36	4TH MAR: AT 1250H "A" 1/4- "A" COMPANY SWEEPING XX SOUTH AT (BT 498132) FOUND 2 75MM SHELLS. DETAILS TO FOLLOW IN
1311H		J-37	3D MAR: FM 1/9 PATROL BRAVO #1 CROSSED CK PT #1
1315H		J-38	3D MAR: FM 1/9 PATROL REDWOOD AT CK PT #1.
1400H		J-39	4TH MAR: COMPANY B 1/4 AT (510148) MOVING NORTH 10 VCS CAPTURED. COMPANY A 1/4 AT (505125) MOVING SOUTH 14 VCS CAPTURED.
1425H		J-40	4TH MAR: M COMPANY 1415H SWEEPING NORTHERN PART OF TAN HY, ONE BT (625010) RECEIVING SPARADIC SA FIRE FM (630003). 1425 M COMPANY RECEIVING HEAVY SA FIRE FM (623013).
1430H		J-41	3D MAR: 2/3 GOLF WILL HAVE SQUAD SIZE AMBUSHES LOCATED (910834), (903814), (885026) & (905820). 2/3 H WILL HAVE SQUAD SIZE AMBUSHES AT (897798), (893800) & (893797). 2/3 GOLF IS IMPROVING THEIR POSITIONS AND G-1 HAS ACTIVATED THE PATROL.
1431H		J-42	3D MAR: 1/9 PATROL HAS REACHED CK PT #2.
1431H		J-43	3D MAR: 1/3-C HAS LANDED.
1436H		J-44	HQ 2/12 REPORTS DUD GRENADE, 160D NOTIFIED.
1436H	3D RECON	-45	HAVE SET UP OP OBSERVING, AIR STRIKE AT COORD 8768 HAVE FOUND WATER SOURCE HEAT CAUS. OK.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 19 JULY 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
1505H		J-46	3D MAR: 1/3 REQUESTED PLT. OF TANKS WITH LIAISON OFFICER & RADIO TO REPORT BRAVO ASAP.
1510H		J-47	3DMAR: 1/9 AT CK PT #2 HOLDING SICK CALL. 1/9 BBRAVO #1 IS AT CK PT #3.
1520H		J-48	3D MAR: 1/3 C 200M NORTH OF CK PT #9.
1528H		J-49	3D MAR: 1/9 BRAVO #1 AT CK PT #4.
1545H		J-50	4TH MAR: AT 1435H M COMPANY HAS 1 KIA USMC, 1 WIA USMC, AT COORD BT (624018) 1445H 2 PLT LA COMPANY BEING DISPATCH TO M COMPANY AREA TO ACT AS BLOCKING POSITION FOR M COMPANY SWEEP NORTHWARD. 1530H HEAVY SECTION OF TANKS AND 2 PLT OF L COMPANY ON THE WAY, M COMPANY LOCATED (623017) RECEIVING SA SNIPER FIRE.
1544H DISREGUARD		J-51	4TH MAR: 3D RECON B COMPANY AT 1430H MADE CONTACT WITH 3 VC VIC (423077), AT 1450 3D RECON B COMPANY REPORTS 1-ML CAPTURED & 1 CARBINE CAPTURED.
1545H		J-52	4TH MAR: IA & IB SWEEP COMPLETED, PRESENT LOCATION IB IS IN 1CP. IA LOCATED 515119, LVTS ON THE WAY TO PICK UP A FOR RETURN.
1550H		J-53	3D MAR: 1/9 BRAVO 1 AT CK PT #5.
1550H		J-54	3D MAR: 1/3 REQUEST FOR TANKS, 1/3 WILL RECEIVE 2 ONTOS AND A LIGHT SECTION OF TANKS
1615H		J-55	3D MAR: 1/3 C 700M NORTH 100M EAST CK PT #9.
1620H		J-56	4TH MAR: AT 1430H 3D RECON LOCATED: (415078) CONTACT 7 VC. 3 VC KIA, 2 VC WIA, CAPTURED, 1 VC WIA EXCAPT 2 WEAPONS CAPTURED, 1 ML & 1 CARBINE 3D RECON BRAVO NOW LOCATED BT (422088).
1640H		J-57	4TH MAR: L COMPANY 1 USMC WIA 1630H AT (620014) CHEST WOUND STILL ALIVE, NO MORE INFO AVAILABLE.
1643H		J-58	4TH MAR: M COMPANY AT 1640H LOCATED (621010) WAREHOUSE C & L L&2 LOCATED AT (620014).
1644H		J-59	3D RECON ETA AT PICK UP POINT 1900H.
1645H		J-60	3D MAR: 1/9 REDWOOD 1 & B-1 BACK INSIDE COMPOUND.
1646H		J-61	3D MAR: 2/3 PLT FM L BATTERY IS MOVING BACK TO PRIMARY POSITION. 2/3 REQUEST THAT THEY MOVE BACK TO POSITION NOW LEAVING, NEXT MONDAY.
1647H		J-62	3D MAR: 1/3 C IS 100M NORTH & 50M WEST OF CK PT #5.
1700		J-63	3D MAR: 2/3 HOTEL IS AT COMBAT PATROL BASE AT COORD(868811) TONIGHT. HOTEL WILL HAVE AMBUSH AT COORD(867811). 1/3 CHARLIE HAS ARRIVED AT PLT PATROL BASE. 3D TANKS: TANKS THAT WENT TO BRAVO AREA ARRIVED AT 1640H.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 19 JULY 1965

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
1730H		J-64	2/3: CORRECTION TO J-23. GOLF 1 BASE CAMP FOR TONIGHT IS AT (917810). HAVE ONE AMBUSH AT COORD (925808).
1735H		J-65	3D MAR: CONTACT REPORT. C.S3A12 O. VC MOVING INTO OUR CP N. NONE T. LAYEDON GRM KIA 1655 A. I VC KIA OPEN FIRE C. 1 VC KIA T. NONE FOLLOW UP OF CONT CT REPORT. VC HAD 2 FRAG GRENADES, WALLET, HAMOKE, ID CARD, CHANGE OF CLOTHING, BANDELEER OF RICE.
1743H		J-66	4TH MAR: AT 1730H ALPHA CO LOCATED AT 1/4 CP. SCAT BRAVO NO ETA. AT PICK-UP POINT AT 1800.
1800H		J-67	IN REF TO J-65: THE COORD FOR THE REPORTED KIA WAS COORD (AT 862665).
1830H		J-68	MAJ MEYERS: DSS REQUESTS PATROL TO CHECK FOR TWO VC COMPANIES REPORTED AT GRID SQUARES (AT 8991, 9291, 8988, 9288).
1832H		J-69	1/12: TO L, F, W, D DISPLACED TO POSITION AGACEND B GUARD 114 DURING MOVE AND REPORT WHEN IN POSITION AND LAYEDON AZ 5400 MSG TO 3D 24 & 3D MAR. 2/3 F COMPANY WILL HAVE A FLT (-) PATROL TO MY SON VILAGE COMMENSING AT 1300H TOMORROW. 1/3 9TH MAR WISHES TO DESTROY PAGODA AT COORD (954681) AT FIRST LIGHT TOMORROW BY AIR STRIKE. REQUEST YOU APPROVE & RECOMMENDATION OF DIRT CHIEF PAGODA HAS VC OP WITH 12-14 VC INSIDE.
1845H		J-70	DSS 2 81MM VC AT (967758), (978767). INFO FROM MSS INDICATED THAT THEY WILL HIT DA NANG TONIGHT.
1846		J-71	ARVN CHANNELS REPORT 2 VC.
1850		J-72	3D MAR: 1/3 1VC COMPANY REPORTED IN VIC 846668) RELIABILITY BRAVO 1.
1855		J-73	WING G-2 REPORTS 2 VC 81MM MORTAR LOCATION (967758), AND (978767).
1915		J-74	3D MAR: 1/12 HOW TOWER COMBENSE MOVING TO 1/3 AT 1850 107MM.
1933		J-75	3D MAR: REDWOOD E IS AT THE IP.
1940		J-76	12TH MAR: TO 3D MAR-5 ALL HEAVY ARTY IS REGISTERED IN THE GRID SQUARE THAT COL. GARRETSON PICKED UP.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 19 JULY 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
2003H		J-77	9TH MAR: NAVAL SPOT TEAM REQUEST ILLUM AT 990685.
2010H		J-78	DSS REPORTS (CAPT LY) THAT POSITION AT (978767) HAS NO MORTARS AND HAS BEEN CHECKED BY ARVN.
2040H		J-79	FM SENATOR 2 TO G-2: RLT 9-2 PASSED FROM WAGON MASTER 5 REPORTS SIGN AS ROAD BETWEEN DIV CP & WAGON MASTER 5. SIGN YELLOW WITH RED LETTERS "VC ACTIVITY BEYOND THIS POINT." NO COORD. RLT 9 IS CHECKING
2045H		J-80	3D MAR: 1/9 POST #6 REPORTS 2 SHOTS FIRED APPROX 600M AT 175° FROM POST. RNDG WERE DRAGERS GOING AWAY FROM PERIMETER, ALSO 1/9 G HAS LEFT THE IP.
2050H		J-81	3D MAR: THE AIR FIELD DEFENSE COMPANY PERSONNEL ON AUGMENT 1. POSITION FROM POST 8 TO 14.
2053H		J-82	3D MAR: 3D RECON IS GOING TO CK OUT SUSPECTED MOTOR AREA.
2058H		J-83	4TH MAR: WAREHOUSE 6 & 2 PLT L COMPANY ARE BACK IN POSITION. M COMPANY STILL ON PENINSULA & MOVING THIS AS OF 2010H. 2030 STILL MOVING.
2115H		J-84	3D MAR: REQUESTED APPROVED TO OPERATE ROAD PATROL VIC ARVN ENG COMPOUND. DSS APPROVED.
2125H		J-85	HOA VANH DIST REPORTS: 2 VC COMPANYS MOVED SOUTH FROM VIC BT (045683), BT (076665). VC BN AT (945667), (964669), (954619)(964667).
2150H		J-86	AT 2120H 1/3 REPORTED 15 MEN MOVING VIC (9523) (6921) CALLED IN ARTY. AT 2130H RECON PATROL DEPARTED AT FOLLOWING CK PT A (974764) CK PT B (991779) CK PT C (988777) CK PT D IS AT DOG PATCH CK PT E IS REG CP. PATROL DEPARTED 2149. 1/s CALLED IN FIRE MISSION FOLLOWING COORD (944680), (937686) LAST COORD ARE NIGHT DEFENSIVE FIRES FOR DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS RECON PATROL IS AT CK PT A 2150.
2200H			4TH MAR: 3/3 AT 2115H M COMPANY MOVED TO NIGHT CP (637000). THEY PICKED UP 2 VCS WILL KEEP THERE UNTIL MORNING. AT 2130H CHANGE IN OPERATION SCHEDULE FOR TOMORROW. INSTEAD OF GOING TO PENINSULA TONIGHT ALL L COMPANY WILL DEPART 200730H LAND AT (620014) & SWEEP VILLAGE OF SUN TRA #2. M COMPANY WILL BE IN BLOCKING POSITION FM (622012) TO (618012).
2207H		J-87	3D MAR: 1/9 REDWOOD E CROSSED CK PT #3. REDWOOD G 200M FROM LINE & READY TO ENTRY.
2215H		J-88	3D MAR: 2/3 SITRPT FROM H&F, NEG CONTACT.
2215H		J-89	3D MAR: 1/9 REDWOOD G IN PERIMETER.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 19 JULY 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
2225H		J-90	3D RECON: 19-20 VC MOVING, DIRECTION UNKNOWN 3.5 DOWN 1.5 LEFT. COORD AT (8563)
2242H		J-91	3D MAR: 1/9 REDWOOD L NOW LEAVING IP. REDWOOD E IS NOW IN BATTALION AREA.
2252H		J-92	4TH MAR: 3/3 WIA IN L COMPANY HIT IN CHEST & ARM WAS 4 VC, 1 WITH BAR WEARING GREEN LIKE PF, 1 WITH BAR HIT MARINE HE WAS KILLED THE OTHER THREE RAN AWAY.
2258H		J-93	3D MAR: 1/3 NO CONTACT TIPSYP PERSONNEL BROKE UP IN SMALL GROUP AND SCATTERED.
2258H		J-94	3D MAR: 1/9 POST 17 TWO FLARES GREEN & YELLOW 3000M AT 90°. POST 16 REPORTS 1 YELLOW FLARE 4000M AT 350°.
2300H		J-95	3D MAR: 2/3 GOLF SITRPT NO CONTACT NOTHING UNUSUAL TO REPORT.
2308H		J-96	3D MAR: 1/9 REDWOOD-F IS NOW IN PERIMETER.
2320H		J-97	3D MAR: 1/9 REDWOOD-L AT CR PT-1 2320. 2/3 HOTEL SITRPT NEG CONTACT. 2/3 FOXTROT 3 SQUAD IN AMBUSH COMPANY IN DEFENSE. 1/3-G SIT & LOCATION SAME NEG CONTACT.
2325H		J-98	4TH MAR: AT 1500H 2 PLT COMPANY L DEPARTED FOR VIC OF COMPANY M. AFTER LANDING AND MOVING INWARD COMPANY L ENGAGED 4 VC IN FIRE FIGHT VIC 620014 AT 1630H. ONE VC KIA, ONE MARINE WIA.
2328H		J-99	3D MAR: 1/9 POST 21 REPORTS 2 GREEN STAR CLUSTERS 200 YDS. TO THEIR FRONT.
2333H		J-100	3D MAR: POST #6 REPORTS SA FIRE 185° 800 to 1000M OUTGOING.
2339H		J-101	3D MAR: 1/3 C SIT LOCATION THE SAME.
2350H		J-102	RECON 6 COMPLETED MISSION, NEG RESULTS. LARGE AMOUN OF ARVN IN AREA. ROAD BLOCKS IN PLACE. RECON READY TO RESPOND IN 15 MINUTES. SUGSTED HOUSE TO HOUSE SEARCH BY ARVN FIRST LIGHT.
			JOURNAL CLOSED
			JOURNAL OPENED 20 JULY 65
0001H		J-1	3D MAR: 1/9 RELAYED STAKE OUT 29. REDWOOD H FIRED 2 GREEN CLUSTERS & ILLUM WITH NEG RESULTS. REDWOOD H INSIDE PERIMETER. REDWOOD L AT CR PT #2.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 20 JULY 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
0029H		J-2	3D MAR: 1/9 AT 2400H REDWOOD L REPORTS AT CK PT #2 AT THAT TIME 5 VEHICLES HEADING NORTH. REDWOOD L IS NOW AT CK PT #3.
0030H		J-3	3D RECON: MOTORIZED PATROL AROUND NORTH END OF AIR-FIELD AND A JOINT SEARCH WITH ARVN ENG FOR A REPORT MORTAR POSITION JUST COME IN AT 0020.
0045		J-4	4th MAR: 1925H, THE WITHDRAW OF L CO FROM PENINSULA WAS COVERED BY 30 & 50 CAL FIRE FROM SEC OF OF TANKS. AT THE BEGINING OF WITHDRAW HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE WAS ENCOUNTERED, 2VC KIA DURING THE OPERATION. 1 VC KIA BY L CO AT 1600H VIC 621009. 1 VC KIA BY M CO AT 1430 VIC 624014.
0055		J-5	1/9: RWD L ON WAY INTO COMPOUND.
0120		J-6	1/9: RWD J CROSSED CKPT.1 AT 0115.
0146		J-7	1/9: RWD L IN BN AREA AS OF 0144.
0210		J-8	1/9: RWD J ENTERED COMPOUND, GATE 6, 0207.
0305		J-9	1/9: RWD D 0300 NOW LEAVING BN AREA.
0425		J-10	3d MAR: 1/9: XXXX 1st PLT 3d SQD C CO HEARD 2 SMALL ARMS SHOTS AT AZ 130 DEGREES 600m OUT BETWEEN POSTS 2 & 4. 0350-1/9 C CO LISTENING POST REP'T 1 SHOT 500m OUT. 2nd SHOT REP'T BETWEEN POST 6 & 7. LP SAW FLASHLIGHT 250m OUT TO LEFT FRONT OF TREE LINE. 2/3 SIT SAME NO CHANGE.
0600		J-11	2/3 0555-2PATROLS GOING OUT ALONG MSR TO CHECK FOR MINES.
0630		J-12	2/3 G, AMBUSHES HAVE RETURNED, NEG CONTACT. 1/3 SIT SAME.
0730		J-13	1/9 D COIN IT'S OPERATION IN CONJUNCTION W/PF REPORTS THAT SWEEP IS COMPLETE & SEARCH ALMOST COMPLETE. NEG CONTACT. PF HAVE VCS. ATTEMPTING TO GET PERMISSION TO SECURE FROM OPERATION. INFO TO FOLLOW.
0824H		J-14	3D RECON: MOVEMENT AND VOICES HEARD EAST OF DUR R POSITION EX DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS. 3A FIRED 15 ROUNDS. THERE WAS NO RETURN FIRE.
0955H		J-15	4TH MAR: I TO IC, TO 4TH MAR & 3D MAR, I AND (REIN) PLTBY HELO 1910LOH AT COORD (423070) FOLLOWING ARTY PREP 1000 TO 1010H LAST RND WELLY PETER. PLT CONDUCT COMBAT PATROL FM LANDING ZONE TO COORD (425064), (441063), (440070), (447080) (455086) FOR RETURN BY VEHICLE OR LVT AT COORD (468091). PLT AT OP #2 (468069) BE PREPARED FOR HELO LIFT AS REACTION PLT 15 MINUTE ALERT.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 20 JULY 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
0930H		J-16	1STSGT WHITE, 2 MEN RATE PURPLE HEART: BANILUK R. CPL FM DL/9 1933119, STICE K. L. CPL FM H&S 1/9 2060512.
1120H		J-17	3D MAR: 1/3 REPORTS 1/3 C SYSTEM THE SAME. 3D MAR: 1/9 A PATROL IS BACK IN PERIMETER.
1130H		J-18	3D MAR: 1/9 POST #7 REPORTS WHAT SEEMS TO BE AN OIL FIRE, CAN'T TELL EXACTLY WHAT'S BURING BUT THERE ARE A LOT OF PEOPLE AROUND IT.
1205H		J-19	1/3: FROM 2/3 S-2: SHOOTING SITUATION AT APPROX 1015. REFUELING TRUCK HIT BY ONE ROUND OF SNIPER SA FIRE AT 952714. SNIPER LOCATED AT 953714. TRUCK HIT ON DRIVER'S SIDE IN DOOR. NO CASUALTIES.
1215H		J-20	1/3 CHARLIE. NOW DEPARTING FOR LZ.
1357H		J-21	3D MAR: 1/3 C HAS ARRIVED THEIR LANDING ZONE.
1550H		J-22	3D MBTN: SPOT REPORT. AT 0930H AT COORD 947702 RECEIVED TWO ROUNDS OF SNIPER FIRE. REPORTED TO 1/3. PATROL DISPATCHED.
1830H		J-23	1/3: CHARLIE TWO; PATROLS SCOUTING THE BASE HAVE RETURNED. PATROL SCOUTING LZ IS STILL OUT.
2000H		J-24	4TH MARINES: CHARLIE THREE PICKED UP AT BT 453087 AND RETURNED TO CP AT 1910. SUSTAINED ONE WIA BY BUNGI STICK AT 1715H AT BT 440070. NOTX SERIOUS.
2005H		J-25	3D MARINES: CHARLIE PATROL FROM 1/3 THAT WENT TO LZ FOR TOMORROW HAS RETURNED AND NOW IS IN PLT PATROL BASE.
2020H		J-26	3d MARINES: REDWOOD ECHO CROSSED CHECKPOINTS 1.
2050H		J-27	1/9: PATROL REDWOOD 2 CROSSED CP 2 AT 2030H REDWOOD H IS AT CP 2
2115H		J28	1/9: AT 2115 REDWOOD ECHO CROSSED CP 3
2140H 2210X 2210H		J29	CROWD 3: REDWOOD ECHO AT THE RP
		J-30	BURKE 28: FRIENDLY TROOPS FROM VIC (942703) TO (950698) FROM (947702) TO (945694) IT IS POSSIBLE FRIENDLY TROOPS COULD MOVE UNTIL 2300.
2230H		J-31	4TH MAR: 2/4 REPORTS NO ENEMY CONTACT WITH ANY OF THEIR PATROLS. 13/3 LOCATED AT 648988. NO ENEMY CONTACT. AT 2200H 3/3 CP RECEIVED 1 RD SNIPER FIRE AT 564043. ILLUM & FIRED AT FLEEING FIGURE. SEARCH & FOUND NO BODY. NO CASUALTIES. JUNK FLEET WILL BE PATROLLING BETWEEN 500150 AND 430200. COMMENCING NOW. 1/4: REPORTS NO ENEMY CONTACT AS OF 2300 H

A

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 20 Jul 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
2240H		J-32	1/9: REDWOOD J CROSSED IP AT 2233H REDWOOD A 3 CROSSED CP 1 AT 2204H REDWOOD E CROSSED RP AT 2128H
2245H		J-33	4TH MAR: LNO BINH SON KY CHANH WILL HQ (BT 419120) OVER RUN AT 202030. VC FORCE EST 1 BN PRESENT PSN VC APPEAR TO INDICATE EMINENT ATTACK ON BRIDGE 430110. 1 VC CU LOE AT EAST OF VIC 435096, 418112, 420104. DO NOT HAVE OBS IN PSN TO ADJUST ARTY, HOWEVER REQ 4 RDS HE AT EACH VC PSN. FIRE FOR EFFECT.
2300H		J-34	1/9 AT 2243 1/9 A THREE CROSSED CK PT TWO. AT 2247 1/9 G CROSSED CK PT ONE.
2310H		J-35	4TH MARINES. 2145 LIAISON OFFICER REPORTED A ESTIMATED VC COMPANY AT 435096. AT 2200 ONE ILLUM FD FIRED. THEN THREE MORE ILLUM. FORWARD OBSERVER ON OPI GRID COORIDNATES 468068 REPORTED SEEING A VC REINFORCED PLT AT 435096. THREE RDS OF HE WERE FIRED. VC MOVING OUT OF RANGE. OBSERVER THINKS RESULTS HAD GOOD EFFECT. SINCE 2200 NOX MOVEMENT HAS BEEN REPORTED.
2320H		J-36	1/3: C TWO POSITION CP 8656994. HAVING DIFFICULTY. WILL ADVISE LATER. NO ENEMY CONTACT.
2336H		J-37	1/9 J CROSSED CK PT ONE AT 2330H.
2338H		J-38	1/9 GOLF IS AT CK PT TWO AT 2337.
2340H		J-39	PERCH 2 AT GRID COORIDNATES 522019 REPORTED HEARING NOISES IN THEIR HELO LZ AT SAME COORDINATES. FIRED ONE M79 RD. RESULT UNK. HAPPENED AT 2300.
2359			JOURNAL CLOSED
0001			JOURNAL OPE NED 21 JUL 65
0005		J-1	1/9: RWD 2 CROSSED IP AT 0003.
0025H		J-2	1/3 28: BE ADVISED WE ARE UNDER SNIPER FIRE. REAL CLOSE. WILL INFORM YOU. BY MISSION AX 164.
0029H		J-3	1/9 TWO IS AT CK PT TWO A S OF 0024.
0045		J-4	1/3: MISSION AX164, RDS DID NOT HIT WITHIN 300m OF TARGET. DISBURSION GOOD, DIRECTION GOOD, POSSIBLE 1 VC KIA. 1/9: RWD J PASSED CKPT. 2 AT 0020 RWD G IN BN CP AREA AT 0040
0105		J-5	1/9: RWD 2 AT CKPT. 2 STARTING LAYOUT. RWD J AT CKPT. 3.
0130		J-6	3d MAR: SCAT 2D REPORTS ALL ARVN SENTRIES ALERT.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

21 JUL 65

DATE

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
0748H		J-7	3D MAR: 1/3 PLT FROM COMPANY C HAS LEFT ITS PATROL BASE. NEG ENEMY CONTACT, PRESENT POSITION 200M NORTH CK PT 15 MOVING TO VIC OF TODAYS LZ TO SET UP NEW PATROL BASE.
0840H		J-8	3D MAR: AT 0815 1/3 C PRESENT POSITION 200M NORTH & 200M EAST OF CK PT 42. AT 0820 1/9 BRAVO 1 AT CK PT 1 0815. 2/3 H-3 PRESENT POSITION (870800) BASE CAMP WILL BE AT (861805).
0915H		J-9	9TH MAR: SPOT REPORTS FOOT PATROL REACHED CK PT 2 RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM REAR VIC CAMHOA VILLAGE XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
1045H		J-10	3D MAR: 2/3 G-1 PATROL WAS PULLED BACK INTO THE PATROL BASE AREA BECAUSE THERE WERE PF IN PATROL AREA. 2/3 THE PLT LEADER WHO HAD THE PLT COME IN STATED THAT WHEN THE SMOKE CAME IN THEY HAD INITIALLY GOOD EFFECT, HOWEVER WHEN THE WIND CHANGED THE LZ HAD TO BE MOVED 200M FOR 5 TO 7 MINUTES VISIBILITY WAS 200M TO 250M. THE PLT LEADER OUT THERE NOW WILL PROVIDE A REPORT WHEN RELEVVED TOMORROW. 2/3 FOXTROT PICKED UP TWO WOMEN THIS MORNING AT COORD (886769) AT 0700H WHILE ON CHECK OF VILLAGE. ONE OF WOMEN WAS ON VC WANTED LIST, THE OTHER HAD NO ID. THEY CHECK WITH HER VILLAGE CHIEF & HE SAID THE REASON THEY DID NOT ISSUE HER ID HER HUSBAND WAS A KNOWN VC. NOW THE WOMEN ARE BEING TRANS TO 3D MARDIV ITT. 1/9 REDWOOD BRAVO 1 IS NOW AT RP.
1100H		J-11	3D MAR: 2/3 C-3 IS NOW 150 METERS WEST OF CK PT #9.
1135H		J-12	2/3 HOTEL PLAN FOR THIS AFTERNOON AND TOMORROW. 2/3 HOTEL WILL HAVE AMBUSH AT 897798, 893797, 893802. HOTEL TWO WILL HAVE PATROLS THIS AFTERNOON. WILL DEPART AT 1600. THEY WILL PATROL ALONG 892728 TO 883788 AND WILL HAVE AMBUSH THIS EVENING AT 873788 AND THIS WILL BE A TWO SQUAD PATROL. THEY WILL RESUPPLY AT 869792. THEN THEY WILL MOVE TO 871798 WHERE THEY WILL SET AMBUSH FOR TOMORROW NIGHT. PATROL WILL RETURN FRI DAY MORNING.
1157H			1045H FROM 1/4 S-2, 1/4 HAS INFO CONCERNING WIRE TAP BY PERSON OR PERSONSUNK IN VIC OF MACS-9. I HAVE WRITTEN A STATEMENT ON GENERAL LOCATION OF THIS SEPARATED WIRE TAP SEGMENTS. COMM OFF WILL INVESTIGATE, INFO TO FOLLOW.
1159H		J-13	1/3 C 3 IS NOW 500M NORTH OF CK PT 15.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 21 JULY 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
1927H		J-26	3D MAR: 2/3 (REIN) SQUAD WILL CONDUCT SWEEP OPERATI INDECATED IN PLAN SECTION OF TODAYS SI TRPT.
2000H		J-27	3D RECON: S. 1 BOAT 2 MEN A. PULLED INTO COVE L. 858859 U. UNKNOWN I. 1945H E. UNKNOWN
2015H		J-28	3D RECON: S. UNKNOWN A. BELIEVED TO BE MORTER RND L. 89935 U. UNKNOWN T. 1956H E. UNKNOWN S. UNKNOWN A. BLINKING LIGHTS BELIEVED TO BE SIGNALING L. 862854, 835357 T. 2000H E. UNKNOWN S. UNKNOWN A. BLINKING LIGHT L. 901835, 907837 T. 2003 E. UNKNOWN
2017H		J-29	9TH MAR: 2/9 3 PLT REPORTS SNIPER FIRE AT COORD (992701) ABOUT 20 ROUNDS.
2022H		J-30	3D RECON: S. UNKNOWN A. 3 BLINKING LIGHTS MOVING SOUTH U. UNKNOWN T. 2010H E. UNKNOWN S. UNKNOWN A. MOVING LIGHTS MOVING SOUTH L. 857848 T. 2015H E. UNKNOWN
2035H		J-31	3D MAR: 2/3 AMBUSH FOR G1 & G2 HAVE DEPARTED FOR THEIR POSITIONS. H2 IS AT THEIR BASE CAMP, AMBUSHES ESTAB NEG CONTACT.
2037H		J-32	3D RECON: S. UNKNOWN A. 2 ILLUM FLARES 20 MILES TO WEST AT 310° MAGNETIC L. 20 MILES TO WEST AT 310° MAGNETIC U. UNKNOWN T. UNKNOWN E. UNKNOWN
2045H		J-33	3D MAR: 3/4 A SQUAD SIZE AMBUSH FROM RECON OBSERVED 3 INDIVISUALS ABOUT 1500M FROM SIGHT AT TWILIGHT AND CALLED IN ARTY MISSION LATER ILLUM FIRED AND OBSERVED AREA, NEG RESULTS THUS FAR. 1/3 C 3 IS IN POSITION. 1/9 REDWOOD A 1 IS AT CK PT 1 2/3 FOX TROT COMPANY'S 4 AMBUSHES ARE ESTABLISHED , NO CONTACT. 3D MAR: 1/9 REDWOOD A 1 CROSSED IP AT 2050H. 1/9 REDWOOD A 1 AT CK PT 2. REDWOOD FOX TROT AT CK PT 2. POST 16 REPORTS 5 SHOTS FIRED ABOUT 600M in front OF THEIR POSITION. 1/3 C 3 SITUATION THE SAME.
2110H		J-34	3D MAR: 1/9 POST 16 REPORTS GREEN STAR CLUSTER ALONG WITH THE SHOOTING.
2120H		J-35	3D MAR: 1/9 POST 16 REPORTS 3 GREEN STAR CLUSTERS FIRED, NO RIFLE FIRE ALSO LIGHTS IN VILLAGE ARE GOING ON AND OFF. VILLAGE PRESUMED TO BE DOG PATCH.
2130H			

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 21 JULY 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
1200H		J-14	4TH MAR: 0855H 3/3 S-2- CO "I" RPTD 2 PRESSURE TYPE MINES FOUND ON HILL 77, GS 6998 AT 0920H CO "I" RPTS AW'S FIRE AT VIC 699965 SEEN 4 OR 5 VC, LOST CONTACT RPT WILL FOLLOW.
1240H		J-15	2/3: H/3 PATROL RETURNED TO CO CP AT 1230H
1250H		J-16	3d MAR: BURKE CHARLIE NOW 900 METERS NORTH CP 9
1340H		J-17	3D MAR: 1/9 IS NOW AT IP. 3D MAR: 1/3 C LZ FOR TOMORROW IS (-8-8-4-7-0-3).
1354H		J-18	3DMAR: 1/9 C 3 HAS REACHED CK PT #1.
1410H		J-19	3D MAR: 2/3 AN EXPLOSION ACCURED AT COORD (895831) ACCROSS THE CDESON RIVER FROM LEMY FORT. APPEAR 1 SMALL BOY WAS KILLED & A WOMEN INJURED AMTRAC WERE DISPATCHED TO THE SEEN & HELO EVAC HAS BEEN REQUESTED.
1440H		J-20	4TH MAR: SPOT REPORT - AT 1400 DELTA 2 PLT PATROL RECIEVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM 420093. BELIEVED TO BE 1 AUTOMATIC WPN & 1 CAL 30 WPN. FIRE IS INTERMITENT. ARTILLERY MISSION CALLED. FIRE STOPPED. NO CASUALITIES. "I" CO 3/3: REFER TO J-14 WHAT WAS BELIEVED TOBE 2 MINES AT HILL 77 (6798) TURNED OUT TO BE 2 60 MM MORTAR RDS RIGGED AS MINES. THEY REQ EOD TEAM WHICH ARRIVED AT 1215. THE TWO RDS WERE RETURNED BY EOD TO 565044. EOD WILL DISARM AT 1342 I CO RECEIVED SNIPERS FIRE VIC (662958). I CO SUSTAINED 3 WIA. WERE HELO EVAC. I CO RETURNED FIRE. 1420 I CO HAS REACHED PHASE LINE DAISY AT 663956. NO ENEMY CONTACT.
	INCORRECT		
1530H		J-21	4TH MAR: I CO RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE VIC (663966). I CO SUSTAINED 1 WIA. 1 TWISTED ANKLE, 1 HEAT CASUAL.
1533H		J-22	3D MAR: 2/3 GOLF 2 PATROL HAS RETURNED, FOUND CAVE VIC (856841). CAVE WAS CAPABLE OF HOLDING PLT SIZE UNIT. ALSO FOUND US GOOD WILL PACKAGE IN CAVE.
1730H		J-23	9TH MAR: 2/9 E RECEIVING SA SNIPER FIRE FROM (991681), (991689) APPROX 10 TO 20 RND. DATE TIME GROUP IS 211650H.
1840H		J-24	9TH MAR: SPOT REPORT E COMPANY 2/9 RECEIVING SA FIRE COORD (AT990683) & (AT990685) ONE (1) SNIPER AT EACH POSITION HAS BEEN FIRING SINCE 1820H.
1920H		J-25	3D MAR: 1/3 C SITUATION THEMSAME.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 21 JULY 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
2140H		J-36	3D MAR: REDWOOD A 1 AT CK PT 1 AT 2141H.
2200H		J-37	4TH MAR: 3/3 I COMPANY STILL MOVING . 1/4 AT 1835H D COMPANY- AT 1835h received SA SNIPER FIRE ABOUT 12 ROUNDS RETURN FOR ABOUT 1 MINUTE AND FIRE QUITE. BT (454064) D AT THIS TIME AT BT (458065) TO (456065). AT 2125H D COMPANY PASSED CK PT M. EARLY IN THE EVENING REPORT OF YOUNG MAN IN VILLAGE OF AN TAN. AT 2029H HAD LEFT.
2230H		J-38	3D MAR: 1/9 PATROL REDWOOD A 1 IS AT CK PT 3. PATROL REDWOOD D 1 IS AT CK PT 2.
2315H		J-39	9TH MAR: SPOT REPORT 2/9 H OTEL & 2/9 BCHO REPORTS SA FIRE SOUTH & SOUTHWEST VIC CAM ME (1) (991692).
2400H			JOURNAL CLOSED
0001			JOURNAL OPENED 22 JUL 65
0030		J-1	EXCHANGE TO 4th MAR SIT REP: AMMO EXP, HE 105mm-10 RDS. 155mm-17 RDS. TOTAL-27 RDS. WP 155mm-6 RDS. ADJUST MISSIONS-3, H & I MISSIONS-7, REQ-1. 1/4 H BTRY FIRED 1 MISSION. A BTRY FIRED 3 MISSIONS, C BTRY FIRED 1 MISSION. K BTRY FIRED 6 MISSIONS. KERO RIGHT PLT FIRED ON SNIPER VIC 419092 FROM 1350 TO 1413H. K RIGHT PLT FIRED ON SUSPECTED VC VIC 414086 FROM 1512 TO 1522. H BTRY FIRED ON SUSPECTED VC SNIPER VIC 458053 FROM 1925 TO 1945H.
0300		J-2	3d MAR: 3/4 MLR WAS PROBED BY 5 MEN AT 882130, 0155H. MEN SPOTTED BY SNIPER SCOPE, ILLUM FLARE TRIPPED. MEN DEFINITELY ARMED. 3/4 FIRED 4 RDS, MEN MOVED SE. BELIEVE WOUNDED 1 MAN, OTHERS SEEN CARRYING 1 MAN.
0400		J-3	9th MAR: 220030-RECEIVED SMALL ARMS SNIPER FIRE 600 YDS SW OF E CO CP. 220050-REQ ILLUM AT 995678. GROUP OF PEOPLE CROSSING RICE PADDY. 8 PEOPLE IN GROUP. FIRED 3.5 WP RDS AFTER 1st ILLUM RD OBSERVED. OBSERVED NO CAS. REQ ILLUM AT 991692: RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE. REQ APPROVED 220125, 220400-REQ ILLUM AT CONCENTRATION 701 AT 004689. PERMISSION GRANTED.
0500		J-4	3d MAR: ALL QUIET.
0830H		J-5	4TH MARINES: K COMPANY LIFTED OFF AT 0806H THEY WILL REPLACE I COMPANY ON ZOOLOO AREA.
0855H		J-6	4TH MARINES: 0841H K COMPANY HAS LANDED, TWO PLATOONS AT 640014, MOVING TOWARDS HILL LOCATED AT 650005. ONE PLATOON PLATOON OF K COMPANY W/BN CP LOCATED AT SOUTH OF SONG TRA BONG RIVER VIC 613020.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 22 JULY 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
0905H		J-7	3/4 ALL UNITS IN BLOCKING POSITION PRIOR TO 1ST FLIGHT AND COMPANY M MOVED BY TRUCK TO DEBARK POINT AND COMMENCE VILLAGE SEARCH AT 1ST LIGHT. VILLAGE CHIEF AND DISTRICT CHIEF ARE ACCOMPANYING COMPANY M. 100 VIETNAMESE HAVE BEEN INTERVIEWED AND SEVEN ARE VCS. VCS TURNED OVER TO ARVN. 1/12 FIVE REQUESTED PERMISSION TO TAKE TWO VEHICLES W/SIX MEN THROUGH PASS TO 1/3A AND THEN THY LY. PERMISSION GRANTED AND 1/3 XXXXXXXXXX THEM TO USE ROAD TO REAR OF THEIR POSITIONS. 2/3G PATROL TO SWEEP HILL NE OF THEIR CP HAS DEPARTED. F PATROL ACTIVATED AND H TWO NOW MOVING TO SECURE RESUPPLY AREA.
0927H		J-8	1/3 C HELOLIFT COMPLETED.
0948H		J-9	4TH MARINES: INDIA COMPANY IS DEPLOYED AT 647014 AND 653008. 3/3 CP IS AT 648012.
0959H		J-10	CHARLIE ONE IS AT CK PT ONE.
1045H		J-11	1/9 CHARLIE ONE AT CK PT TWO.
1102H		J-12	4TH MARINES: K COMPANY SEARCHING HILL VIC 650005 TO 665800. NEGATIVE CONTACT. NUMEROUS CAVES AND TUNNELS IN THIS AREA. INDIA COMPANY BE PREPARED TO MOVE WEST THRU VILLAGE OF TUYEN ELEM NO. SEA VIC 650013. 3/3 CP LOCATED W/INDIA COMPANY VIC 648012
1140H		J-13	3/4 SEARCH OF LNU BAT 5 IS COMPLETED. HAVE 7 VCS, 1 DEGENERATE WHO WERE PICKED UP AND GIVEN TO ARVN. ALL UNITS RETURNED TO 3/4 CP. 2/3 GOLF ONE REMAINING FOR TONIGHT: 905820 & 895826. G-2 889822 & 889824, G-3 892812 & 902814.
1224H		J-14	4TH MAR: 1/9 LEEP REPORT AT 1058H C 1 FOUND A MAN NORTH OF HIGHWAY 1 WITH NICO BOXES, COMI WIRE & BATTERIES THOUGHT HE WAS MAKING A BOMB SO THEY TURN HIM OVER TO ITT.
1233H		J-15	3D MAR: REDWOOD BRAVO 1 NOW LEAVING THE IP.
1234H		J-16	3D MAR: REDWOOD C 1 IS NOW IN THE COMPANY AREA.
1300H		J-17	1/9 1252: 1/9 BRAVO AT CK PT ONE. AMPHULED: J-13 PICKUP OF ONE WOMEN WHO HAD A SUITCASE WITH MEDICAL SUPPLIES INCLUDING ANTIBIOTICS . SHE WAS ALSO TURNED OVER TO ARVN. ANTIBIOTIC
1315H		J-18	1/9 ATK 1300H BRAVO ONE CROSSED CK PT TWO. 2/3 G 3 PATROL TURNED TO GOLF CP WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS ON THEIR PATROL.
1330H		J-19	2/3 HOTEL WILL HAVE AMBUSHES TONITE AT 897797, 893800. AS OF THIS TIME NO PATROLS ARE OUT. 1/3A 3 NOW DEPARTING 1/3 CP.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 22 JULY 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
1335H		J-20	RECON SALUTE REPORTS: S. FIVE MEN A. MOVING IN A SW DIRECTION L. 844857 U. BLK PJ T. 1300 E. UNK. S. TWENTY MEN A. MOVING IN A SW DIRECTION L. 844857 U. BLK PJ T. 1310 E. UNK S. FIVE MEN A. STANDING IN RIVER MOVING WEST L. 844857 U. BLK PJ T. 1315H E. UNK
1338H		J-21	1/9 BRAVO JUST REACH CK PT THREE.
1410H		J-22	3D MARINES A 3 REQUESTS MED EVAC FOR HEAT CASUALTY. 400M WEST CK PT 37. WILL MARK WITH YELLOW SMOKE.
1500H		J-24	3D WMAR: 1/3 A 3 300M SOUTH WEST AT CK PT 37, HOLDING THERE UNTIL HEAT COOLS OFF.
1505H		J-25	4TH MARINES: 1030H DRIVER WITH 2 SHOTGUN GUARDS AS PASSENGERS WHILE RETURNING FROM BEN SON VIC 593933 WERE FIRED UPON, APPROX 15 RDS SA FIRE FROM VIC 590933.. AREA AT BY PASS OF THE DESTROYED BRIDGE, ON HIGHWAY ONE JUST NORTH OF BEN SON.
1510H		J-26	1/9 BRAVOLAT CK PT ONE.
1550H		J-27	1/9: REDWOOD BRAVO 1 CROSSED CHECK POINT #5 1/3: ALPHA 3 1500 METER NORTH EAST OF CHECK POINT #31 AT 1545H.
1557H		J-28	1/3: INFO FROM G-2; WHEN WE OPERATE IN DOA DUC COORD 877704 LOCAL VC GUERILLAS WITHDRAW FROM AREA TO KHUONG MY 2 COORD 911691 TO WAIT FOR MARINES. THEY PLANT MINES AND SET SMALL AMBUSHES AT KHUONG MY 2 VC HAS MINED BIG SHADE TREES AND BOHOLAREA AT KHUONG MY 1 AT COORD 924686 BIG SHADE TREE ALSO MINED IN KHUONG MY 1. AT COORD 919674 IN A RADIUS OF 300 METERS ALSO MINED. RATING SOURCE AS B/2
1610H		J-29	1/3 A3 700m NE CK PT THIRTY-ONE.
1700H		J-30	2/3 OPERATIONS PLANS 336-5 EFFECTIVE 231600H JULY G ONE WILL HAVE 2 DAY RECON PATROL FROM 230600 ALONG 885805, 871807, 846807, 846814, 840824, 832827, 830831, 825835, 821818, 845802, 876801 BACK TO 885805, 2/3 PLANS FOR H TWO POSITIONS 870798. BASE CAMP TONIGHT 874804
1710H		J-31	1/3A THREE 1500M NORTH OF CK PT THIRTY FOUR. REQUEST HELO EVAC FOR HEAT CASUALTY.
1715H		J-32	3D MARINES: HELO EVAC COMPLETE.
1820H		J-33	4TH MARINES: K COMPANY 3/3 AT APPROX 1800H SPOTTED FIVE VC, AT 658010. 3 WERE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES 2 BLACK PJ WITH WHITE HATS. SEEN AT APPROX 2000 YD BY CO K COMPANY

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 22 JUL 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
1820		J-33	10 RDS 81MM FIRED AND 12 155M ROUNDS. GOOD EFFECT CASUALTIES UNK. CHECKING FOR BODIES.
1840H		J-34	1/3 A ONE 200M EAST OF CK PT 5.
1843H		J-35	RECON SALUTE REPORT: S. SIX MEN, A. MOVING SOUTH ACROSS RIVER, L. 869831, U. BLACK PJ WHITE HATS, T. 1819 E. UNK
1845H		J-36	1/3 A ONE NOW 200M S OF CK PT 34. MOVING SOUTH.
1905H		J-37	3d RECON: CROSSED CP 2
1930H		J-38	3d MAR: BURKE A 3 AT CP 25.
2020H		J-39	AT 1840 3/4 HAD A LONG ROUND OF ARTY INFLECT A SUPERFICIAL WOUND ON ONE USMC. TREATED AND RETURNED TO DUTY. COORDM: YD 872082
2050H		J-40	CROWD 3: BURKE 28 REPORTS ONE VC BN APPROX 280 PEOPLE WITH 2 81mm MORTARS AT (AT845645) 8" HOW ARE GOING TO FIRE
2105		J-41	SENATOR 3: POST #7 IRONTREE REPORTS AR FIRE 1800 METERS, A FEW MINUTES LATER HEARD AR FIRE 700 METERS, BOTH TIMES AT 245 DEGREES MAGNETIC
2000H		J-42	9TH MAR: AN/TPS 21 PICKED UP DRUMS IN POUNG SON (2) ALSO SOME LOUD YELLING, RECD 4 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE FROM YEN NE (2).
2035H		J-43	3d MAR: 1/3 HIEU DUC LNO REPORTED 1 VC BN APPROX 280 PERSONNEL W/2-81 MM MORTAR AT 845645. VC BN RPT VIC LA CHOU HAS MOVED EAST TO SOUTH OF AIRFIELD, THIS IS THE U IT WITH PERSONNEL SPEAKING AN UNKNOWN LANGUAGE.
2040H		J-44	4TH MAR: 2/4 S-2 AO RPT 20 TO XX 30 PEOPLE IN TRESS NEAR TOCKY TERRAIN VIC COOR 406012, ITEM 2 SIGHTED 5 TO 10 PEOPLE VIC 427022, ITEM 3, SIGHTED CAMP FIRES 407052 NO PEOPLE SIGHTED, ITEM 4, 10 SMALL CAMP FIRES 520893, ITEM 5, 30 SMALL CAMP FIRES VIC 540893, MOST OF THE VILLAGES HAVE BEEN BURNED ONLY FEW PEOPLE IN VILLAGES.
2115H		J-45	2/4: BEN SON DIST INFORMER (C/3) - VC FORCED VILLAGERS OF BINH TUY AT COORD 536893 TO GO TO BAGIA TO CARRY SUPPLIES, AIR STRIKES KILLED 200 AT BA GIA AND 300 IN TRA BONG. PEOPLE IN BINH TUY DID NOT LIKE TO WORK ANYMORE FOR VC BECAUSE VC KILLED THEIR RELATIVES AND TAKE TOO MUCH RICE & TAX.
2250H		J-46	9TH MAR: H/3 RECEIVED 5 RDS FROM DON SONG I. RETURNED 1 M-79 RD & FIRING STOPPED. H-3 IS RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE FROM PHONG LE II.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 23 JUL 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
0001			JOURNAL OPENED
0015		J-1	HQ CO 3d MAR REPORTS 4 RDS FIRED AT 975748, ILLUM AREA, SEARCHING AREA.
0135		J-2	G-2: 2316H FM 1/3 AT 2300H D CO PATROL VIC 945716 REPORTED SOMEONE THREW GRENADE AT THEM. THE GREN DID NOT DETONATE. 5 TO 10 PEOPLE RAN PAST & POSSIBLY FIRED AT THEM. THEY RETURNED FIRE & CALLED FOR ILLUM. ILLUM FIRED & SEARCHING AREA FOR GREN DUD. 2355H FM HQ CO 3d MAR, 4 RDS FIRED & A 5th IMMEDIATELY THEREAFTER IN VIC 975748 FROM BRIDGE LINE. AREA WAS ILLUM & CONTACT WAS LOST. 0120H FM 1/3 RESULTS OF ILLUM NEG. COULD NOT FIND GREN DUD & NO CONTACT W/ SUSP PERSONNEL. WILL MAKE MORE THOROUGH SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.
0145		J-3	9th MAR: RWD G CAPTURED 1 VCS VIC 007778 AT 2315. SUSPECT ARMED W/CARBINE & WEARING CAMOU UTILITIES & NO SHOES-NO ID, TURNED OVER TO ITT AT 2345H.
0230		J-4	4th MAR: (TINGE) NO. OF ADJUSTED MISSIONS-6, NO. OF H & I MISSIONS-3, AMMO EXP.- 105mm-24 HE 155mm-36 HE 8" - 7 HE TOTAL-67 JUST COMPLETED FIRING 8" SECOND FIRE FOR EFFECT RD. THERE WAS A SECONDARY EXPLOSION.
0320		J-5	3d MAR: 1 MARINE KILLED BY ANOTHER MARINE FOR APPARENT FAILURE TO RESPOND TO A CHALLENGE. IN REG'T CP AREA. MAN WAS IN CO A 3d AT BN. (TIME: APPROX. 0225, 25 YDS FROM CO A 3d AT BN AREA)
0450		J-6	3d MAR: ALL QUIET.
0655H		J-7	9TH MAR: H COMPANY ENGAGED 2 SNIPERS AT 230650H AT COORD (BT 002698), 1 VC KIA TOR 230655H.
0700H		J-8	3D MAR: ALL QUIET.
0715H		J-9	3D MAR: ECHO 1 HAS RETURNED TO CP.
0740H		J-10	3D MAR: 1/3 DALTA 3 IS MOVING TOWARDS CK PT 33. THEY REQUEST TO KNOW THE LOCATION OF VC PLT, ALSO ANY OTHER INSTRUCTIONS. AT COORD (AT 84564) BETWEEN 2000H & 2200H MOVING SOUTH.
0750H		J-11	3D MAR: 1/3 SITRPT AT 0740H THEY WERE 200 MILLS WEST OF CK PT 3.
0840H		J-12	9TH MAR: J-7 ENTRY IS INCORRECT. 1 PF WAS VIA & 1 PF WASKIA (BT019698) PF PLT WAS FIRING AT VC. COMPANY H THOUGHT THE PF WERE VC FIRING AT COMPANY H. COMPANY H RETURNED FIRE ON PF.
0843H		J-13	3D MAR: 2/3 ECHO- NOW LEAVING BATTALION CP GOING OUT TO FOX TROT FORWARD POSITION.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 23 July 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
0858H		J-14	3D MAR: 1/3 A-1 300M SOUTH OF CK PT 34
0904H		J-15	3D MAR: 1/3 A-3 1200M EAST OF CK PT 33.
0937H		J-16	3D RECON: S. 6 MEN A. MOVING NORTH 1. 908627 U. BLACK PAJAMAS AND STRAW HATS T. 0854H E. 1 POSSIBLE WEAPON WE ARE STILL UNDETECTED. BRAVO REPORT LEFT 2.6 DOWN 2.5 BT
1016H		J-17	3D MAR: 2/3 E COMPANY- NOW AT FOX TROT Co's POSITIO
1050H		J-18	1/3 ALPHA THREE: AUTOMATIC RIFLE SNIPER FIRE. ONE CASUALTY AT CK PT 33. 1/3 APPHA ONE HAVE THREE VCS.
1100H		J-19	FROM 1/4: 1/3 ALPHA 3 CAS SHOT THROUGH THEIGH. REQUEST HELO EVAC. AREA HEAVELY OVERGROWN. WILL TRY TO USE HOIST TO EVAC AS WOULD TAKE ABOUT TWO HOURS TO GET CAS DOWN TO LOW GROUND WHERE HELO COULD LAND. 1/3 ALPHA THREE UNDER FIRE BY SNIPER APPROX FIFTY YARDS UP TRAIL. HAVING TROUBLE GETTING UP TRAIL BECAUSE OF GRENADES.
1105H		J-20	1/3 ALPHA THREE SNIPER FIRE FROM WEST. 800M EAST OF CK PT 27.
1110H		J-21	1/3 ALPHA THREE: TRAIL HEAVELY MINED. SNIPER FIRE FROM LEFT FLANK. CANNOT OPERATE OFF TRAIL.
1120H		J-22	1/3 ALPHA THREE ESTIMATED THREE TO FOUR SNIPERS.
1124H		J-23	3D MAR: 1/3 MINES ON TRAIL ARE BOOBY TRAP GRENADES THERE IS A TOTAL OF 5 OR 6, THEY ARE EASY TO SPOT AND ARE BEING TAKEN CARE OF BY PATROL. 1/3 MED EVAC IS BEING COMPLETED.
1145H		J-24	3D MAR: 1/3 A 3 MIA HAS BEEN EVAC, REQUEST AIR STRIKE ON 310. A 3 TACT OUT WILL MARK FRONT LINE WITH SMOKE. A 3 700M EAST OF 310. TARGET 863665 HAVE CONTACT WITH DEAD CK. A 1 IS 800M NORTH WEST OF CK PT 3.
1150H		J-25	1025H 1/3 "A" CO 3D PLT RCD AUTO RIFLE FIRE AT862665 HAD 1 CAS USMC, MIA. 1040H 1/3 "A" CO 1ST PLAT PICKED UP 3 VCS 875728 1050H 1/3 "A" CO 3D PLAT UNDER FIRE BY SNIPER 50YDS UP THE ROAD FROM THEM (AT862665) HAVE TROUBLE GOING UP TRAIL BECAUSE OF GRENADES (BOOBY TRAP TYPE) 1055H 1/3 "A" CO 3 PLAT REC SNIPER FIRE FROM THE WEST (AT862665) 1057H 1/3 "A" CO 3D PLAT RPTS TRAIL HEAVY MINED, SNIPER FIRE FROM LEFT FLANK. CANNOT OPERATE OFF TRAIL. ESTIMATE 3 OR 4 SNIPERS. 1127H 1/3 MINES ON TRAIL ARE BOOBY TRAP GRENADES. TOTAL OF 5 OR 6 AND ARE EASILY SPOTTED. ARE BEING TAKEN CARE OF BY PATROL. *** 3 VCS BEING FORWARDED TO ITT.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 23 July 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
1250H		J-26	2/3: GOLF COMPANY WILL BE FAN FIRING 3.5 ROCKET LAUNCHERS UNTIL 1330 IN VIC COORD 897820.
1326H		J-27	2/3: HOTEL CO WILL HAVE AMBUSH AT (897798) FROM (2000H) TO (0600H). ONE AT (892797) FROM (2000H) TO (0100). TON MORROW HOTEL WILL WORK ON POSITIONS AND PEOPLE TO PEOPLE PROGRAM.
1340H		J-28	1/3: A-3 IS 1000 100 METER FROM CP #33. WILL STAY IN THIS POSITION UNTIL TOLD TO MARK WITH SMOKE.
1405H		J-29	1/3: A-1 IN NOW 1000 METERS NORTH OF CHECK POINT #2.
1415H		J-30	1/3: A-3 NOW AT CHECK POINT #33.
1530H		J-31	9TH MAR: DELTA CO IN POSITION X. LAND LINE CUT IN THREE PLACES X. IN COMMUNICATION WITH 1/9 BY BATTALION TACT NETS.
1600H		J-32	3D MAR: 1/3 A 1 DEFENSE POSITION FOR TONIGHT IS CK PT 11. A 3 WILL CROSS FROM CK PT 33 TO CK PT 27 AND REMAIN THERE TONIGHT.
1624H		J-33	3D MAR: 2/3 HOTEL 1 HAS DEPARTED THE HOTEL CP. 1/3 A-1 IS APPROX 100M WEST OF CK PT 9.
		J-34	1/3 A 3 NOW APPROX 500M NORTH OF CK PT 33.
		J-35	1/3A AIR AND ARTY COMPLETE. TO VARRAGE GOOD. AM MOVING TO ESTABLISH PATROL BASE AT CK PT 27. WILL HAVE ABOUT 800M NX TOWN HEAD NW AM AT CK PT 33 NOW
1630H		J-36	3D RECON: 2A HAVE BEEN SPOTTED BY VC AIR AM MAKING TRACKS 3 VC AT COORD 921631 OUR POSITION DOWN 1.6 LEFT 2.3 REGIEVED AT 1700H.
1737H		J-37	3D RECON: REQUEST ARTY AT COORD 867846 TARGET IS JUST BEHIND A HOUSE ALL THESE PEOPLE WE'VE BEEN SENDING SALUTE REPORTSON SEEM TO BE COMING AND GOING FROM THIS HOUSE.
1750H		J-38	3D MAR: 3D RECON REQUEST ABOUT ARTY FIRE AT COORD 867846, IT HAS BEEN APPROVED. 3D MED BATTALION WANTED TO KNOW ABOUT TONIGHTS SECURITY, 3D MAR WILL SET IT UP BEFORE TONIGHT.
1820H		J-39	3D MAR: 1/3 A 1 RECEIVED 1 RND SNIPER FIRE NEG CAS, HAVE JUST SEARCHED HOIVUC.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 23 July 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
1900H		J-40	4TH MAR: AT 1635H BRAVO COMPANY 1/4 AT COORD 435043 RECEIVING SA FIRE FROM WEST. MOVED INTO POSITION AND CALLED ARTY AT COORD 432044, NO CAS. AT 1740H BRAVO COMPANY WITH ENG TEAM BLOWING CAVES AND TUNNELS AT COORD 438043. AT 1758H FOUND 1 VC DEAD BELIEVED KILLED BY ARTY MISSION AT 432044. AT 1830H BRAVO APPENDED 1 VCS AT 440045, ENG BLOWING CAVES AT 435053.
1905H		J-41	3D MAR: RESULTS OF PRE DESTRUCTION MISSION AT 867846. ESTIMATED 12 VC KIA.
1908H		J-42	3D RECON: L.2.5. D 1.3 WAITING FOR NIGHT TO SET IN. CORRECTION VC AIR CHANGE TO VCS.
1935H		J-43	2/3: HOTEL 1 PRESENT POSITION (864802) AND WILL STAY THERE FOR THE NIGHT. 1/3: ALPHA 1 HAS MOVED INTO PATROL BASE 400 METERS NORTH WEST OF CP #5.
1940		J-44	9TH MAR: ECHO CO PICKED UP ONE VCS AT COORD 005685. TURNED HIM IN AT DIV COLLECTION POINT. THIS HAPPEN AT 1330H.
1945H		J-45	1/3: ALPHA NOW AT CP #26.
1950H		J-46	3D RECON: SALUTE REPORT S. 20 TO 30 VC A. HOLDING MEETING MOVING IN SE DIRECTION L. 947650 U. BLACK PAJAMAS AND KKKKISHIRTS T. 1925H E. UNKNOWN REQUEST FIRE MISSION.
2010H		J-47	9TH MAR: 2/9-3 TO 9TH MAR-3. HOTEL COMPANY REC'D HEAVY SNIPER FIRE. HAVE ONE WIA. REQUEST MED EVAC SHOTS CAME FROM REAR AREA OF PHONG LE (1). HOTEL CO CP LOCATED AT COORD 002701. WIA OCCURED IN THAT IMMEDIATE AREA.
2020H		J-48	3D MAR: 1/3 ALPAA 1 HAS AMBUSH 600M WEST OF CK PT 5.
2021H		J-49	9TH MAR: FM 2/9 AT 232028H WIA FROM HOW COMPANY PICKED UP BY HELO AND EVAC COMPLETED.
2030H		J-50	9TH MAR: 2026H SPOT RPT BRIDGE OP RECEIVED 60 MM MORTAR OR BERNADE FROM NORTH WEST VIC (992702).
2035H		J-51	3D MAR: 1/3 B2A LAST MSG BINH NAY AMBUSH VIC 940657 NEG INFO ON 3 VC COMPANIES. ESTIMATED CAS FROM OPERATION IN SOUTHERN TAOR 3 KIA PROBABLE FROM AIR STRIKE NO REPORT AVAILABLE ON ARTY OR RIFLE FIRE UNTIL PATROL IS DEPRECTED. DEBRIEFED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE

23 July 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
2055H		J-52	3D MAR: ARTY OP 0327 REPORTS 1 RND INCOMING MORTAR FIRE FROM ARVN TRAINING CAMP AZ OF 3026 MILLS FROM 327 OP.
2100H		J-53	9TH MAR: SPOT RPT 3 PATROL 1/9 3 SPOTTED 3 RND SA FIRE FROM APPROX 011736 3 RND SA FIRE 2 MINUTES LATER AND 2019H THEY SAW MACH/GUN TRACERS VIC 013728. GOLF
2110H		J-54	3D MAR: 2/3 XXXXXX 3&2 AMBUSHES HAVE BEEN ACTIVATED H 1 PRESENT LOCATION COORD (858802).
2117H		J-55	9TH MAR: 2/9 RECEIVING SA FIRE AT CP.
2125H		J-56	3D MAR: 1/3 AT 2050H A TRIP FLARE ON RIDGE BEHIND 1/3 AND THE OP CHECK AREA SOUNDS HEARD BUT NEG RESULT 15 MINUTES LATER A ROAD GUARD AT 948724 HEARD PERSON APPROCHING HE CHALLENGED HIM AND HEARD HIM RUN OFF NEG RESULTS. NO ONE ACTULLY SEEN ONLY HEARD NOISES.
2150H		J-57	3D MAR: 1/3 TO 1/3 A 1 & A 3 AT FIRST LIGHT A1 & A3 MOVED TO RENDEZVOUS AT CK PT 15. A3 CONDUCTED SEARCH CAO SUNG 2 RETURN TO HOME PLATE ALONG PARA ROUTES ALPHA 1 NORTH SIDE RIVER, ALPHA3 SOUTH SIDE ON THE ALERT FOR POSSIBLE ENEMY AMBUSHES ALONG ROUTES. XXX CAUTION FOR MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS. UNCONFIRMED REPORTS ENEMY IN AREA.
2230H		J-58	3D MAR: NOTHING UNUSUAL TO REPORT. 2/3 FOXTROT READY TO MOVE OUT. H1 WILL RETURN TO COORD (854802) DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS.
2258H		J-59	4TH MAR: AT 2115H 81 ILLU, & NAVAL GUN FIRE ILLUM WAS FIRED VIC (535081), (570070) TO ILLUM OVER WATER. WERE ILLEDGED SA RND3 WERE COMING FROM, NEG RESULTS. RND3 INCOMING BY LIQ OX PLANT.
2330H		J-60	3D MAR: 2/3 MODIFICATION OF PLANS BASED ON INTELL REPORT OF BATTALION AND OPERATION AREA IS AS FOLLOWS AMBUSHES HAVE BEEN PULL D IN TIGHTER SO AS TO REACT FASTER ALONG TUMBLR. F COMPANY WILL BLOCK PASS AT (893770) TONIGHT WITH 1 PLT ON THE NORTH SIDE OF PASS & COMPANY- ON SOUTH SIDE. H COMPANY PLT WILL MOVE TO (862804) FOR TONIGHT IF CO G OR H IS ATTACK TONIGHT CO F MOVE ON ORDER TO BLOCK POSITION AT (863787) & (878783) & H CO PLT MOVE TO BLOCK AT (856796) if attacked at the pass have SUFFIENT STEP TO HOLD THERE IF NO ATTACK PLAN WILL PROCEED IN AM A STEADILY AS PLANNED EXCEPT CO F WILL FOLLOW DESTROY AND ROUTES WITH 3 PLTS ON LINE IF SET PERMETES DROP OFF PLTS WILL PROCEED TO AREA IN (8177) & (8277) AS PREVIOUSLY PLANED IN EVENING. COMPANY H PLT WILL BLOCK FROM VIC (853800) DURING F COMPANY SEARCH AND DESTROY OF OPERATION.

Journal Closed

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 24 July 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
0022H		J-1	JOURNAL OPNED 3D MAR: 1/3 FOX TROT HAS REACHED ITS POSITION AND SET IN.
0220		J-2	3d MAR: ARTY JUST HAD A FIRE MISSION OF ILLUM IN SUPPORT OF MED BN & SHORE PARTY. BOTH UNITS REPORTED IN-COMING SMALL ARMS FIRE AT 0120. NO CAS.
0255		J-3	III MAF: SHORE PARTY FLSG, 0125 TO 0215- RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM FRONT 982746. CALLED IN ILLUM-SITED SEVERAL GROUPS-2 TO 5 PERSONNEL-RETURNED FIRE-ENEMY BROKE CONTACT-NO CAS.
0430		J-4	3d MAR: NO CHANGE.
0650H		J-5	3d MARINES: ALL BATTALIONS REPORT NO CONTACT.
0704H		J-6	RECON: 2A34 REPORTS INTERMITTANT MG AND RIFLE FIRE AT 9158 AND 9159. HAS BEEN GOING ON FOR ABOUT AN HOUR.
0715H		J-7	4TH MARINE: CO B (-) AT 0635 WERE FIRED ON BY VC. LOCATION 411072. SET UP BLOCKING POSITION ON TRAIL. RETURNED FIRE AND KILLED THREE VC AND POSSIBLY WOUNDED ONE VC.
0740H		J-8	3D MARINES: 2/3 F COMPANY IS MOVING OUT ON THEIR SWEEP. NEGATIVE CONTACT.
0805H		J-9	CORRECTION TO J-7: 2 VC KILLED, CONFIRMED. 2 VC WOUNDED AND ESCAPED. CAPTURED ONE CARBINE AND ONE FRENCH RIFLE. B COMPANY AMBUSH AT 423077: WOUNDED ONE VC CRITICALLY HAVE CAPTURED. ONE M-1 CARBINE CAPTURED AND 2 VC WOUNDED AND ESCAPED.
0833H		J-10	RECON: 2A12 SALUTE REPORT: B. 38 VC, A. PATROLLING WEST, L. GOING WEST APPROX 500 METERS WEST OF TAIL AL, U. BLACK PNT, PACIFIC RIFLES, T. 0745, C. SHAD. AND NO AUTO MATIC WEAP. S.
0834H		J-11	2/3F AIRBATT LOCATION 865762.
0903H		J-12	THE MARINES: CLARIFICATION OF B COMPANY (-) ACTION. AT 0630 B CO (-) MOVING ALONG TRAIL AND KILLED 7 VC FOLLOWING THEM. KILLED 43 VC CONFIRMED AND CAPTURED 1 M-1 CARBINE, 1 FRENCH RIFLE. TOTAL KILLS AT 423078. AT 0700 B 1 WOUNDED AT 423078 ALONG 3 VC. UNIT A A 3RD RIFLE. WOUNDED 2 VC OTHER VC NO FIRE REPORT. UNIT B IN PROCESS OF FOLLOWING BLOOD TRAIL. 1 OF 2 WOUNDED CAPTURED. UNIT ALSO CAPTURED 1 M-1 CARBINE AND RIFLE. TOTALS 3VC KILLED CONFIRMED, 1 VC WOUNDED, CAPTURED. UNITS CAPTURED 2 M-1 CARBINE, 1 FRENCH RIFLE AND PACK. CO FORMS OF PACK UNK AT THIS TIME.
0940H		J-13	FROM ARTILLERY: W BTRY IS DISPACKING FOR SERVICE XXXXXX PRACTICE LOCATION 980754.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 24 JULY 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	C F		
0950H		J-14	4TH MARINES: REF J-12. WOUNDED VC IS NOW DEAD. TOTAL NON STANDS AT 4 DEAD.
1010H		J-15	1/3 A 3 IS NOW 500M NORTH WEST OF CK PT 24. A 1 NOW IS CROSSING RIVER.
1045H		J-16	1/3 A 3 IS WITHIN CK PT 20 AND ARE TO CROSS RIVER.
1050H		J-17	3D MAR: 2/3 HOTEL 1 IS AT (851802) AND ARE STANDING BY THERE.
1117H		J-18	3D MAR: 1/3 ALPHA 1 200M SOUTH EAST OF CK PT 8, ALPHA 3 ALONG SIDE.
1140H		J-19	1/3 A 1 IN CP AREA. 2/3 F COMPANY SWEEPING VALLEY. 1ST PLT AT 850768 2nd PLT AT 855768 3rd PLT AT 843768
1145H		J-20	1/3 A 3 IN CP AREA.
1207H		J-21	2/3: MSG TO FOXTROT: AFTER SWEEP, TURN SOUTH AND CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION USING FT THREE IN VALLEY WITH YOU. HOTEL ONE STAY IN PSN UNTIL FURTHER WORD. RESUPPLY AT 1300.
1215H		J-22	3D MAR: 2/3 OP OBSERVED ARTY FIRE AT (894765)
1258H		J-22	3D MAR: 2/3: ARTY FIRE WAS ON HILL 393. OUT OF 2/3'S TAOR.
1315H		J-23	4TH MARINES: 1/4 B HAS COMPLETED PATROL AND RETURN TO LMR. THIS WAS AT 1315H.
1532H		J-24	3D MAR: 2/3 FOX TROT PRESENT LOCATION (854784).
1725H		J-25	3D MAR: 2/3 FOX TROT PRESENT POSITION (855766).
1740H		J-26	3D MAR: 1/3 DALTA HAS ALL TROUPS IN LZ, NEG ENEMY CONTACT.
1810H		J-27	3D MAR: 1/3 DALTA AT CK PT 5.
1845H		J-28	3D MARINES: POSITION FOR TONIGHT LOCATION AT 927643.
1845H		J-29	1/3 28 REPORTS THREE VC COMPANIES AT VIC COORD 856763, 835769, 855784.
1915H		J-30	3D MAR: 2A POSITION FOR THE NIGHT LEFT 1.5 DOWN .6.
2110H		J-31	3D MAR: BURKE D STILL MOVING FROM CP #2 SQUIRE H NEGATIVE CONTACT AND AMBUSHES NEG CONTACT
2120H		J-32	2/3: SQUIRE FOX TROT 1ST & 2ND PLT ARE IN AMBUSH. 3D PLT CANNOT GIVE POSITION BECAUSE THEY ARE ON RADIO SILENCE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 24 July 1965

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	C		
2135H		J-33	I CORP TOC: 3 VC COMPANIES AT 852762, 865787, AND 842799. TOTAL 300, 2 81MM MORTARS, 1 60 MORTAR, 3 LIGHT MACHINE GUNS. 1 VC CO AT 953677 1 VC BN AT 995618, 954637, 1 57MM RECOILLESS, 2 81MM MORTARS, 2 60MM MORTARS. THE ABOVE SOURCE OF INFORMATION CAME FROM HUE DUC DIST CHIEF FROM AGENT.
2155H		J-34	9TH MAR: POST # 2 ON AIRFIELD REPORTS TRACER ROUND AND ILLUM GRENADE OBSERVED VIC 008735.
2156H		J-35	2/3: SQUIRE H NEGATIVE CONTACT & AMBUSH NEGATIVE CONTACT. "E" CO HAS 1 PLT IN DEFENSE. NEG CONTACT.
2205H		J-36	1/3: DELTA 3 IN POSITION, NEGATIVE CONTACT.
2217H		J-37	9TH MAR: POST # 6 AIR FIELD REPORTS TWO RED-STAR CLUSTERS APPROX COORD. (BT 011730)
2225H		J-38	4TH MAR: CO L CURRENTLY LOCATED AT (BT 621025) NO ENEMY CONTACT - DELTA 1 PATROL CANCELLED DUE TO RADIO BREAKDOWN
2230H		J-39	4TH MAR: CO H CURRENTLY LOCATED AT (BS 529990) NO ENEMY CONTACT.
2235H		J-49	3D MAR: DELTA 3 AT POINT BETWEEN CHECK POINTS 1 & 2, WILL MOVE OUT AT 0600 NO ENEMY CONTACT
2300H		J-50	4TH MAR: 1/4 OP PLAN 211-65 WILL INCLUDE PF PLT. POSITION ON ISLAND GRID SQUARE 4614 AFTER CO "A" LANDS. THIS IS AN ADDITION CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS.
2305H 2359		J-51	2/3: NOTHING UNUSUAL. journal CLOSED
0001			JOURNAL OPENED 25 JUL 65
0100		J-1	1/12(REIN) TO 3d MAR: SIT REP: FM 241600 TO 242400 JUL.-- ALL BTRY'S REMAIN IN POSIT AS LAST REPORTED. BETWEEN 242055 & 242400, BTRY A FIRED 3 HARASSING MISSIONS AT TRAIL SUSPECTED TO BE TRAVELED BY VC. DURING SAME PERIOD BTRY A FIRED 3 INTERDICTION MISSIONS AT STREAMS SUSPECTED TO BE TRAVELED BY VC. 2145 BTRY A FIRED A HIGH BURST REQIST. USING THE AN-KPQ-1 COUNTER-MORTAR RADAR TO DETERMINE THE EXACT LOC OF EACH OF 6 BURSTS FIRED FROM BASE PIECE. USING THE SAME PIECE SETTING FOR ALL 6 RDS. THIS IN TURN INABLES THE FIN-DIRECTION CENTER TO COMPUTE CORRECTIONS WHICH WILL BE CARRIED CONSTANTLY ON ALL PIECES IN THE BTRY. BETWEEN 241819 & 241828 BTRY L(FWD) FIRED 6 HARASSING MISSIONS AT HILLSIDE SUSPECTED OF CONTAINING VC. DURING THE SAME PERIOD BTRY L(FWD) FIRED 4 INTERDICTION MISSIONS AT STREAMS & TRAILS (CONTINUED)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 25 JUL 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
CONTINUED-----			<p>TRAVELED BY VC. AT 1703 BTRY L(FWD) FIRED A WILLAJUST MISSION AT A SUSPECTED OP, GOOD EFFECT ON TARGET. AT 1930 BTRY L(FWD) FIRED ANOTHER WILLAJUST AT SUSPECTED OP TARGET. BETWEEN 242230 & 242400 BTRY L(FWD) FIRED 5 HARASSING MISSIONS AT STREAMS & TRAILS SUSPECTED TO BE USED BY VC. DURING THE SAME PERIOD BTRY L(FWD) FIRED 4 INTERDICTION MISSIONS AT TRAIL SUSPECTED TO BE TRAVELED BY VC. BETWEEN 242130 & 242350 BTRY L (REAR) FIRED 5 HARASSING MISSIONS AT STREAMS & TRAILS SUSPECTED TO BE USED BY VC. AMMO EXP BY TYPE & CAL: 105mm-18 HE, 155mm-92 HE. MISSIONS FIRED BY TYPE: WILLAJUST-2, HIGH BURST REGISTRATION-1, HARASSING-19, INTERDICTION-11.</p>
0300		J-2	3d MAR: NO CHANGE.
0550		J-3	2/9 2: E CO RECEIVED 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM LEFT FLANK AT 25 0500.
0640 0710H		J-4	2/3 GOLF ALL DAGGARS HAVE BEEN DEACTIVATED. NEGATIVE CONTACT.
0730H		J-5	2/3 F 3 PRESENT POSITION IS 832770.
0845H		J-6	4TH MAR: B/1/4 ON LINE COORD 424185 TO COORD 429190. MOVING SOUTHEAST. NO CONTACT. CO D LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 4 MILES OF SHORE AT 0815H. CO A ON NORTHSOUTH GRID LINE 47. NO CONTACT CP GROUP TO COORD 425186. ARVN UNIT REPORTS OBJECTIVE 2 TAKEN.
0925H		J-7	3D MAR: OPERATION AT PHU BAI LZ WAS PREPED COMMENCING AT 0850H. SMOKE WAS IMMEDIATELY DEPLOYED AFTER PREPARATION CEASED THE BLOCKING POSITION MANDATED AT 0850H & HELO-BORNE TROUPS TOUCHED DOWN AT 0915H. 1 VCS APPREHENDED AT BLOCKING POSITION.
0930H		J-8	4TH MARINES COMPANY DELTA LOCATED AT 434183 AT 0904H MOVED SOUTH EAST TO PASS THROUGH COMPANY B LEFT FLANK & ASSUMED THAT POSITION. COMPANY A POSITION FROM 468153, ARVN UNITS HAVE TAKEN OBJECTIVE 1,2,3,.
0958H		J-9	4TH MARINES COMPANY B LOCATED AT 428177 AS OF 0942H ARVN UNIT SECURED OBJ 1,2,3, COORD 414163, 425164 & 435160 RESPECTIVELY.
1010H		J-10	<p>3D MAR: COMPANY B LOCATED AT 428177 AS OF 0942H. ARVN UNIT SECURED OBJ 1,2,3, COORD 414163, 425164 & 435160 RESPECTIVELY.</p> <p>3D MAR: 14, 2/3 HAS REQUESTED AN AIR STRIKE IN AREA AT COORD 825775 FOR 1100H. FOUR A4D WILL FLY MISSION FAC WILL CONDUCT.</p> <p>3D MAR: THE AO WHO IS FLYING WITH BOMBING MISSION NORTH OF EAST WEST PIT LINE 87 WILL UPON COMPLETION FLY TO AREA WHERE 1/3 DELTA IS PATROLING AND OBSERVE AHEAD OF PATROL.</p>
1015H		J-11	<p>3D MAR: 1/3 DELTA 3 HAS 1VC KIA BY SA FIRE VIC CK PT #6. MORE INFO WILL FOLLOW ON CONDUCT WITH D3.</p> <p>2 WIA USMC.</p>

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 25 JULY 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
1043H		J-12	3d MAR: 2/3 FOX TROT 1&2 PATROL IN AREA COORD (868768). HOTEL 1 AT COORD(846792).
1105H		J-13	4TH MARINES: B COMPANY KILLED ONE VCS AT 439170. VCS UNARMED. RESISTED APPREHENSION. FIRED WARNING SHOTS. DID NOT HALT. COMPANY D CURRENTLY LOCATED AT 439174 TO 437173. HAVE FOUR VCS. B COMPANY LOCATED 433172 TO D COMPANY'S RIGHT FLANK.
1128H		J-14	ARVN TROOP HAVE REACH CK PT 5. COMPANY D FRONT LINES 439171 to 442171 1VC APPREHENDED FROM SPIDER HOLE 441171 COMPANY B FROM 439171 to 438172. AT 1055H CO I 3/3 FOUND 1 FRAG GRENADE BOOBY TRAP IN GAVE VIC 622017 BOOBY TRAP BEING BLOWN IN PLACE. COMPANY H 2/4 HAS RETURN AT 1025H. FM 2/4 DA TA COMPANY 4 VCS CAPTURED SENT TO 2/4 COLLECTION POINT.
1144H		J-15	4TH MARINES: COMPANY D FOUND TWO SPIDER HOLES WITH TWO VC IN EACH AT 443170. COMPANY B HAVE TWO VCC. ONE FRENCH WPN W/AMMO. 443165. OTHER VC HID WPN. POPULAR FORCES ARE INTEROGATING. JUNK FLEET HAVE ONE VC PICKED UP OFF BEACH AT 445155. D COMPANY CURRENTLY AT 447168 TO 446164.
1212H		J-16	3D MAR: FOXTROT 3 PRESENT LOCATION ⁸³²⁷⁶⁰ (832760) ONE AMBUSH PICKED UP BY VCS AND A SQUAD OF PF'S ARE TAKING IT BACK TO THE XXHX 2/3 ECHO CHARLIE PAPA.
1223H		J-17	3D MAR: 1/3 EVAC OF CASUALTY IS COMPLETED.
1240H		J-18	3D MAR: 1/3 XKA AT 1050H THE REAR OF THE PLT COLUMN SPOTED 1 MAN IN BLACK & FIRED ON HIM 100M EAST OF CK PT 6 NO WEAPON WAS RECOVERED. SHORTLY THEREAFTER THE PLT OPENED FIRE ON 2 VC CUTTING WOOD, KILLING ONE WHILE THE OTHER WHO WAS WIA EXCAPT TO THE EAST, 1 USMC WAS WIA BY SA FIRE & 1 USMC WAS WIA BY MINE. MED EVAC WAS REQUESTED & COMPLETED BY 1217H. TOTAL 2 VC KIA & 1 VC WIA WHO EXCAPTED & 2 USMC WIA.
1335H		J-19	3D MAR: 2/3 WILL COMENSE SWEEP ON RED BEACH 2 AT 11330H TODAY WITH 1 SQUAD (REIN) 2 LVT'S AND 2 COMPOSITE SQUADS, FROM H&S COMPANY.
1355H		J-20	4TH MAR: XXXXX ARVN CAPTURED 2 WEAPONS & 2 HAND GRENADES, 13 VCC CAPTURED & 10 KIA. ACCOM AT OBJECTIVE 4 & 5 AT 1115H.
1430		J-21	9TH MAR: AT 1335H SEABEES SNIPER FIRE NO CASUALTIES REPORT BY EMPHATIC HEADING SOUTH AT (0673). 1/9 3 REPORT POST 19 1 SA FIRE 1000M DIRECT FRONT AT 1420

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 25 JULY 68

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
1520H		J-21	3D MARDIV 6 ETA 1535H
1540H		J-22	4TH MAR: SITUATION REMAINS THE SAME.
1630H		J-23	3D MARDIV: PATROL WENT OUT THE 23TH OF JULY FROM REDWOOD 998755 THE AREA HAS BEEN CHECKED OUT TODAY HOLDS NO TACTICAL SIGNIFICANTS LOCATED NEAR A VERY SELDUM USED TRAIL.
1650H		J-24	3D MAR: M CO LIFTED FOR NIGHT POSITION COORD 905057 AND SWEEP NORTH. K CO LIFTED CP COORD 913057 SWEEP NORTH. BOTH SWEEP TO PF BLOCKING POSITION AT COORD 905091 AND 915085. PICKUP 6 VCS. OPERATION SECURED AT 1345H WITH NO OTHER CONTACT.
1654H		J-25	4TH MAR: CO E/14 RETURNED FROM OPERATION AT 1635. CO A/14 ARE RETURNING TO SPLASH POINT XXX FROM OPERATION COORD 520118. ONE LVT HAVING FUEL TROUBLE AT COORD 472137. CO D ON BEACH VIC COORD 520118. AT 1605H BN COMMAND GROUP RETURNED TO CP.
1720H		J-26	3D MAR: DAMAGE ASSESTMENTS OF 2/31100H AIR STRIKE. NEGLIGEABLE DAMAGE DUE TO HEAVY JUNGLE. NO VC CAUSAULTIES. AMMO EXPENDED; 12 250LBS BOMBS, 12 2.75" ROCKETS.
1742H		J-27	3D MAR: THE TWO LVTs AND TWO SQUADS FROM 2/3 HAVE SWEEP RED BEACH AND HAVE RETURNED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
1813H		J-28	3D MAR: 2/3 FOXTROT-3 IS AT COORD 850763.
1910H		J-29	1/3: AT 1730H D-3 HAS TWO VC KIA AND ONE VC WIA VC WIA WAS NOT RECOVERED. A TOTAL OF FIVE VC WERE SPOTTED AS THE PLATOON MOVE ALONG THE TRAIL IN VIC OF COORD 842638. SOME CLOTHING AND AMMO WAS RECOVERED. VC CAMP WAS DESTROYED AND PLATOON IS MOVING ON PATROL ROUTE.
1915H		J-30	2/3: F-1 AND 2 PATROLS HAVE RETURNED WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT.
2010H		J-31	4TH MAR: ELEPHANT SEEN COORD (VS 493955). G-2 COMMENTS - POSSIBLE USE AS DRAFT ANIMAL. 2/3: F-2 AND 1 PATROLS HAVE RETURNED. NEGATIVE CONTACT OP ON HILL 312 REPTS SEEING AUTO FIRE ON SALT FLATS IN AN AZIMUTH OF 45 DEGREES.
2020H		J-32	2/3: F-1 WILL BE AT AMBUSH TONIGHT AT (858765) AND THEIR BASE CAMP TONIGHT IS AT (856764). AT 0955H REX 2/3 REQUESTED AIR STRIKE AT COORD (AT 825775) FOR 1100H. FOUR 84D'S WERE TO BE PROVIDED. A DAMAGE ASSESTMENT WAS REPORTED AT 1715H, HOWEVER THE EXACT AREA WAS UNKNOWN AT THAT TIME. AT 2015H IT WAS DETERMINED THAT THE STRIKE WAS MADE IN THE VIC OF COORD (AT 844753).

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 25 JULY 1965

DTG IN	SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
2040H	J-33	2/3: ECHO AMBUSHES ARE IN PLACE.
2050H	J-34	4TH MAR: FINANCIAL STATUS FROM 1/4. BRAVO 1/4 STATED 1 VCC WAS CAPTURE AND 18,733 PEAS (SOUTH VIETNAMESE) WERE FOUND IN A BOAT UNDER THE FLOOR BOARDS. ANOTHER 158000 PEAS (NORTH VIETNAMESE) ARE APPROXIMATELY THAT SUM WAS FOUND BURIED IN A CEMENT ERN. THE ERN WAS 3 AND 1/2 IN DEPTH FOUND AT 1000H AT COORD 428177. ALSO CAPTURED 4 SHOTGUNS AND ONE FRENCH FOSS 36 RIFLE AT COORD (BT 442165)
		3D MAR: 1/3 DELTA-3 IS 500 METER NORTH OF CP #2. THEY ARE SET IN FOR THE NIGHT.
		2/3 GOLF AMBUSHES ARE IN POSITION.
2108H	J-35	8TH MAR: AT 1855H ECHO 2/9 RECD ONE WIA. SNIPER ROUND CAME FROM DON SONG (2) COORD 993679. FLESH WOUND IN RIGHT SHOULDER.
2110H	J-36	9TH MAR: 2 MEN WOUNDED BY ACCIDENTIAL DISCHARGE DELTA 1/9 81'S ATTACHED TO THEM. WOUNDED NOW AT CMC. ONE WOUNDED IN HAND AND ONE IN LEG.
2130H	J-37	3D RECON: 2A6 HAS JUST TALKED TO ARUAN COMMANDER FEARS. M-35 WILL BE AMBUSHED BY VC WHEN IT COMES TO PICK-UP 2A. TAKE EXTRA PRECAUTION WHEN PICKING UP 2A TOMMOROW MORNING.
2152H	J-38	9TH MAR: REF TO J-36: TIME OF ACCIDENT WAS 1905H WILL REMAIN AT EX A AND C FROM 8 TO 10 DAYS. NO EVACUATION. LT DAVIS H&SCO 1/9 IS THE INVESTIGATING OFFICER. ACCIDENT TOOK PLACE AT DELTA CP.
2215H	J-39	30 MAR: 2/3 REPORTS THAT AN OLD MAN MAN AND AN OLD WOMAN CAME UP TO MARINES AT A WELL BY BRIDGE AT COORD 899811 AND INDICATED BY SIGNS THAT VC MOTARS AND SMALL ARMS WERE LOCATED TO THE WEST TOWARDS DONGDEN ALSO ANOTHER VILLAGER POINTED TO NORTH AND INDICATED VC. GOLF AND HOTEL ARE TAKING MAX PRECAUTION. GOLF IS SCANNING AREA WEST AND NORTH WITH TIPSY-21. BOTH COMPANIES ARE USING SNIPERS SCOPES. INTERPRETER WILL INTERGATE VILLAGERS BY NORTH BRIDGE TOMMORROW MORNING.
2312H	J-40	2/3: SITREP 2240H - 2/3 H-1 AMBUSHES NEG CONTACT ALL QUIET.
		2250H - 2/3 G-6 REPORTED THEY HAVE 4 MAN OPERATION 4 400M WEST OF FORT. THEY HEARD VOICE TALKING IN VN FROM NORTH. THEY THROW A FRAG GRENADE & FIRED. A COUPLE OF SHOTS. ALL QUIET NO CONTACT.
		2300 2/3 H ALL QUIET.
	J-41	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 25 JULY 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
2358H		J-41	3D MAR: 2/3 ECHO AT 2255H TWO (2) AMBUSHES OUT REST OF COMPANY IN DEFENSE POSITION, NEG CONTACT.
2359H		J-42	2/3 F ALL POSITION SET IN NEG CONTACT. 4TH MAR: AIRMO EXPEND SHELL RE 105 1 RND, 155 29 RND TOTAL RE 30 SHELL WP 105 1 RND SUMMARY OF MISSION FIRED NO. OF H & I-1, NO. OF REGISTRATION CONSENTATION 3, MISSION FOR INFAN BATTALION 2/4 K FIRED 3 MISSIONS NO SERVALANCE 3/3 C FIRED 1 MISSION NO SER TARGET. I COMPANY IS LOCATED AT COORD (625991) THEY WILL BE THERE FOR THE NIGHT NEG SITRPT. JOURNAL CLOSED JOURNAL OPENED 26 JULY 65
0035		J-1	9th MAR: P.F.C. E. L. BAUMAN 2062775 WIA. SHOT IN LEFT ANKLE AT 994697. E VAC IN PROCESS. HE IS IN H CO.
0045		J-2	SCAT D REACHED OBJECTIVE, PATROLS COMBING SITE, WILL RETURN BY MORNING, FISHING BOATS TO HOUR NW. SIT ALL SECURE.
0100		J-3	4th MAR: L/CPL W. CAVANAUGH JR. 1577158/1141. REPORTED MISSING FROM HIS UNIT SINCE APPROX 252015H JUL. UNIT IS B MED. LAST SEEN GOING TOWARD VILLAGE 525118. UNITS IN AREA NOTIFIED OF HIS ABSENCE. MUSTER BEING TAKEN. CO OF FLSU-1 IS AWARE OF MISSING MARINE. WILL KEEP US INFORMED.
0500		J-4	3d MAR: NO CHANGE
0655H		J-5	2/3 F FUTURE PLANS AFTER HELO RESUPPLY LIFT COMPLETE, F WILL PATROL SAME AREA AS IAST NITE THEN RETURN TO FORT. ALL DAGGARS HAVE RETURNED.
0735H		J-6	3D MARINES: 1/3 D3 SITREP PRESENT POSITION 852631. NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT.
0759H		J-7	3D MARINES: TANKS WILL BE ON FLAT LAND FOR DRIVERS' TRAINING TODAY AND TOMORROW BETWEEN 0800-1200.
0845H		J-8	3D MARINES: D 3 1/3 PRESENT LOCATI ON 858634. LZ 889657
0900H		J-9	IN REF TO J-3. MARINE RETURNED TO HIS UNIT AT 260825H. UNIT CO WILL INVESTIGATE.
0945H		J-10	2/3 G PATROLS: G ONE MOVING ENTRANCE OF 900820, 900827, 910830. TERMINATE AT 910830. G TWO IS MOVING UP RIDGE LINE TO WEST OF LE Y FORT. PATROL END AT 885822. DROPPING INTO VALLEY AND RETURNING. GOLF THREE MOVING IN CIRCULAR ROUTE TO VILLAGES AT 902813, 904818, 886815, 898812. TONITE AMBUSH OF 2/3 GOLF ALL SQUAD SIZE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE

26 JULY 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT		
0945H	CON'T	J-10	ONE 906833, 906820. & TWO 889821, 889825, 896818. GOLF THREE 896812, 903814.
1020H		J-11	2/3 F HAVE FOUND NO RICE PADDIES. ARE GOING TO BURN CORN AND BEAN PLANTS IN FIELD.
1040H		J-12	4TH MARINES AT 0830 L COMPANY 3/3 IN ASSEMBLY AT BS 589976. 3/3 COMMAND GROUP (BS 617991) AT 0800 F COMPANY REC THREE SA ROUNDS WHILE CROSSING RIVER AT BS 620991. NO CASUALTIES. COMPANY I LAY IN BLOCKING POSITIONS FROM BS 605990 TO BS 615990. COMMAND GROUP AT 611991. COMPANY L AT 0900H SWEEPING VILLAGE BS 595975.
1128H		J-13	1/3 D3 POSITION 865640. NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT.
1147H		J-14	2/3 H ONE AND F ARE RETURNING TO E COMPANY CP. LEFT AT 1005H.
1342H		J-15	1/3: D-3 AT COORD 878648. NEGATIVE CONTACT. WILL BE AT LZ AT 1430H.
1520H		J-16	1/3: D-3 IS IN LZ. LT SECURE. NEGATIVE CONTACT. WILL MARK WITH YELLOW SMOKE.
1535H		J-17	3 MAR: 1/3 ONLY 1 & 2 STAYED HAVE RETURNED TO CP. NEGATIVE CONTACT. GOLF 3 IS WELL OUT
1545H		J-18	ATTN: AT 1130H CO I 3/3 LEFT. CO I 3/3 AT BLOCKING POSITION (BS 609990) LVT'S EXTENDED LONG THE BUE RIVER FROM (BS 617990) TO (BS 599975). NO CASUALTIES. AT 1315H CO L COULD NOT TO REFLECT BY HULL FROM (BS 596982) TO BLR AT 1415H BACK ON FTR. CO I 3/3 STUCK TO FTR BY LVT AT (BS 612991) ONE LVT STUCK AT (BS 615997)
1550H		J-19	1/3: BURKE LEFT VILLAGE AT 1530H.
1630H		J-20	3/3 CO I AND COMMAND GROUP HAVE RETURNED TO CP.
1605H		J-21	FROM HELICOPTER PILOT FLYING BACK TO DANANG: SPOTTED 7 BOATS OF PEOPLE 8 MILES NORTH OF AFTERGLOW CP ON THIS RIVER TRNOG GIGANG. ALL BOATS WERE WITH MANY OARS. PILOT SAYS THEY MIGHT BE FISHERMEN BUT HE HAS NEVER SEEN ANYTHING LIKE THIS BEFORE
1900H		J-22	3d MAR: DELTA 2 IS MOVING OUT.
1910H		J-23	AFTERGLOW: REFER TO J-21. PIANE CHECKED OUT THEA ABOVE AT COOR 4319 TO 4714 AND FOUND OUT NOTHING SUSPICIOUS. APPARENTLY JUST FISHING.
1925H		J-24	2/3: HOTEL 3 FOUNDATION OF PATROL AT (877777). DAGGERS AT (877776). 2
1920H		J-25	1/9: LNO RECEIVED A REPORT FROM AN AUST. WO AT HOA VANG DIST HQS ON AND EST VC BN WITH COMM MORTARS AND 57MM RECOILLESS RIFLES LOC VIC AT COORD BTOL0644 & BTOL5655 (NO EVAL) COMMENTS: SAME GENERAL AREA WHERE DIV AO RECEIVED SA FIRE YESTERDAY from 12VC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 26 JULY 1965

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC
IN	OUT		
2025H		J-28	2/3; G/1 & G/2 AMBUSHES HAVE BEEN ACTIVATED.
2035H		J-29	1/3: DELTA 2 A AMBUSH POSN (916701) DELTA 2 B AMBUSH POSN (916756) DELTA 2 C AMBUSH POSN (921707)
2020H		J30	3D MAR: AT 2020 RECEIVED A MESSAGE THAT BINH THAI AGENT REPORTS 1 VC BN AT 085857 ZC MOVING EAST ALONG RIVER. THEY WERE OBSERVED AT [XK] THIS LOCATION AT 1200.
2110H		J031	2/3: SQUIRE G 3 AMBUSHES HAVE BEEN ACTIVATED.
2055H		J-32	SENATOR 2: HOA VANG DIST CHIEF REPORTS VC CO VIC BT016367. VCETS. JUST NORTH OF PREVIOUSLY REPORTED VC BN. THE PEOPLE TO PEOPLE PROGRAM YEN DAC VIC AT 985708 HAS BEEN GOING WELL UNTILL LAST TWO DAYS. VILLAGERS WERE COMING TO DISPENSARY IN LARGE NUMBERS (100) UNTIL TODAY WHEN ONLY 6 CAME - NOT EVEN CHILDREN. INTERPRETER NOT AVAILABLE SO REASON FOR DECREASED PARTICIPATION IN THE PROGRAM IS NOT KNOWN.
2245H		J-33	3D RECON: SALUTE REPORT. S. 15 TO 20 ROUNDS A. SMALL ARMS L. 9579 U. UNKNOWN T. 213522205 (2135H) E. UNKNOWN
2250H		J-34	2/4: CO "E" REPORTS INCOMING SMALL ARMS FIRE APPROX 3 BURSTS ON RIGHT FLANK POSITION VIC BT522038, FIRE WAS RETURNED, RESULTS UNKNOWN AND NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES. AS OF 2230 REGTL TAOR REMAINS QUIET.
2359			JOURNAL CLOSED
0001			JOURNAL OPENED 27 JUL 65
0346		J-1	9th MAR: 0300 BENTRY POST #10 (AIRFIELD) HAD 3 GREN THROWN, IN-COMING. RETURNED SMALL ARMS FIRE. NO CAS. NO FURTHER CONTACT.
0400		J-2	3d MAR: NO CHANGE
0720		J-3	3d MAR: ALL DAGGERS FROM 2/3 H,G ARE IN. NEG CONTACT.
0837H		J-4	3D MAR: DALTA-2 IS 1500M SOUTH WEST OF PT 8 AND HAS SET UP IN THAT AREA.
1010H		J-5	9TH MAR: APPEARS THAT GRENADES AND SA FIRE VIC POSTS 9 & 10 WERE OUTGOING, NOT INCOMING. 1/9 IS INVESTIGATING. A SPOT REPORT WILL FOLLOW FROM 9TH MARINES. 9TH MAR: AT 0730H, E COMPANY 279 SPOTTED A BANNER ACROSS RR TRACKS AT 993684. A SQUAD WAS SENT OUT TO CHECK. AS SQUAD APPROACHED, A LOUD EXPLOSION WAS HEARD, AND THE SQUAD FOUND ELECTRICAL FIRING WIRES. NO USMC CASUALTIES. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 27 JULY 65

DTG		SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC
IN	OUT	NO	
			9TH MAR:
1035H		J-6	EMPHATIC REPORT 271025H 4 MAN SURVEY WORKING AT COORD (071714) RECEIVED SA FIRE FROM (067713) FIRE RETURNED (067713)
1050H		J-7	3D MAR: 1/3 DALTA-2 SITUATION THE SAME, NEG CONTACT
1100H		J-8	9TH MAR: 2/9-2 ECHO COMPANY RECEIVED SA FIRE AT COORD (992688). COMPANY FIRED 3 RND S ON TOS. LEVELLED BUILDINGS DAMAGED BUNKERSx LINES AT COORD (992688).
1115H		J-9	3d MAR: 1/3 DALTA-2 IS AT LZ 700M WEST OF CK PT II
1315H		J-10	4TH MAR: 1/4 AT 1028 CO A REPORTS 2 WIAS RESULT OF 60mm MORTAR ROUND RIGGED AS MINE AT (BT 450053) AT 1103 ANOTHER WIA AT (BT 435045) 60mm MORTAR ROUND RIGGED AS MINE. AT 1117H 2 MO RE WIAS AT (BT 433045) FROM 60mm MORTAR ROUND RIGGED AS MINE. AT 1135 ENGR SQD AT (BT 433045) IN SUPPORT OF CO A. AS OF 1300 CO A(-) AND ENGR SQD SWEEPING VILLAGE (BT 435045) NO ENEMY CONTACT.
1430 1530H		J-11	2/3: VILLAGE CHIEF OF HUA LOC REPORTS THE FOLLOWING: WHEN 2/3 ARTY FIRED IN XX NAM YAM AND PHU MAN AREAS, VC DISPERSED TO THE FOLLOWING COORD. (823849)(826846)(844868)(843851) A GUERRILLA CO IN THE AREA CONSISTING OF 100-120 MEN, 3 PLATOONS OF LOCAL FORCE COMPANY, COMMANDING BY A MR. TU.
1600H		J-12	9TH MAR: AT 1505H 4 MEN WORKING IN CATHOLIC ORPHANAGE RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM (BT 056758)
1630H		J-13	4TH MAR: REF J-10, CORRECTION-- BN COMMANDER CLARIFIES 2WIA'S WOUNDED BY DEVICE THAT APPEARED TO BE BOUNCING MINE OR CHEST HIGH TRIP WIRE, THE OTHER 3 WIA'S WOUNDED BY GRENADES OR EXPLOSIVES WITH VINES USED AS TRIP DEVICE, IF GRENADES USED APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN FOREIGN BECAUSE OF IRREGULAR FRAG.
1645H		J-14	4TH MAR: 1ST PLT CO A LOCATED (BT 442064), 3D PLT LOCATED (BT 436065). CO M 3/3 REPORTS NO ENEMY CONTACT AS OF 1600H.
1605H		J-15	1/3 28: VC BN REPORTED IN VIC OF (AT 8464) HAS MOVED TO (AT 8066). ONLY ONE VC CO REMAINS IN AREA (AT 8577). THE OTHER TWO CO HAVE MOVED TO (AT 8066). ONE VC BN REPORTED IN VIC (BT 072859) HAS MOVED TO GRID SQUARE 1981.
			1/3; XXXXX DELTA 2 IS MOVING TO CHECK POINT #15.
1848H		J-16	1/3: DELTA 2 IS 500 METERS NORTH OF CP#6
		J-17	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 27 JULY 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC
IN	OUT		
1930H		J-17	1/3: DELTA-2 AT CHECK POINT 15. AND SETTING IN FOR THE NIGHT.
2012H		J-18	2/3: AT 1900H BRAVO BTRY (FWD) NOW IN POSITION TO FIRE AT FOX FORT. AT 1940H ECHO-3 ON EASTERN COMBAT OP. FOUNDATION AT COORD (919823). LOCAL PATROLS IN THAT AREA WILL ESTABLISH AMBUSH AFTER DARK AT (919820). ALL UNITS NEGATIVE CONTACT. ALL OTHER COMPANIES TO SEND PATROLS. TOTAL OF 13 PATROLS.
2020H		J-19	3D RECON: SALUTE REPORT. S. 2 VC A. SPLIT UP AT TREE LINE, ONE HID HIS RIFLE, ONE WENT INTO VILLAGE COORD 065713. L. 065713 U. WHITE SUN HATS; ONE WEARING BLACK SHIRT AND KAKAI TROUSERS; ONE WEARING BLACK SHIT. T. 1945H E. 2 RIFLES.
2135H		J-20	3D MAR: 2/3 HOTEL-3 NEW FOUNDATION (739442) LOC PATROL AMBUSH IN THAT AREA. 1/3 28 REPORTS DUMS AND FLASH LIGHTS ALONG RIVER VIC THIS LOCATION. 1/3 BRAVO HAS TWO (2) PATROL ONE (1) FROM COORD (978701) TO (327701). SECOND PATROL FROM (968719) TO (960718) EACH 15 MAN PATROL FROM (0100 TO 0300.
2230H		J-21	2/9 9TH MAR: 2/9-3 THE ARVN ON ARE LEFT FLANK AT CAM NAM AT GRID SQUARE (0170) GOT INTO A FIRE FIGHT WITH THEMSELVES 1 VN CIVIL WAS WOUNDED THE ARVN ARE HANDLING THE SITUATION. REPORTED AT 272205H.
2300H		J-22	3D MARINES: ALL QUIET.
2345H		J-23	4TH MAR: ALL QUIET.
2359H			JOURNAL CLOSED
0033H	J-1	XXXX	3D MARINES: ALL QUIET. (JOURNAL OPENED) 28 JUL 65
0600		J-2	3d MAR: ALL QUIET.
0715		J-3	4TH MARINES: COMPANY AT 432075 RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM DIRECTION OF 425081. NO CASUALTIES. AT 0710 3/3 MARINES REPORT LVT STRUCK WHAT IS BELIEVED TO BE A MINE AT 605020. LVT BURING WITH A SIZEABLE HOLE. FOUR WIA (MARINE) LVT WASXAXXXX WAS ON WAY TO PICK UP COMPANY.
0730H		J-4	4TH MARINES: COMPANY 2/4 DEPARTED BY HELOS AT 0715H ON WAY TO LZ IN GRID SQUARE 4 01. 4TH MARINES ON FWD LOC TROF 574965. BTRY G 3/12, DISPLACED FWD AT 0445.
0745H		J-5	3D MARINES: AT 0710 OPERATION OUTSIDE OF TAOR W/ 1ST ARVN DIV IN ZONE D OUTSIDE OF WESTERN BORDER OF TAOR. 1ST DIVISION REPORTS SUSPECTED VC COMPANY IN GENERAL VICINITY OF GS 8114.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC
IN	OUT		
			28 JULY 65
0745H		J-5	(COM'P) SWARMING FROM SOUTHXXX AND NORTH BLOCKING FROM WEST. LIMA IS BLOCKING IN SOUTHWEST OUTSIDE OF TAOR. M BLOCKING NW CORNER OF TAOR. RECON OF WEST BORDER OF TAOR.
0748H		J-6	4TH MARINES: LVT FIGHTING NOW HAS FIVE KIA. PREVIOUSLY REPORTED FOUR.
0747H		J-7	1/3 D TWO IN ROUTE TO HON PLATE. 1/3 B AND B 28 AT IP.
0802H		J-8	4TH MARINES CO 4TH MARINES ARRIVED FWD CP AT 0705H. ARTY PREP FIRE COMMENCED 0710. CEASED AT 0725H.
0830		J-9	4TH MARINES: XX 0730 ELEMENTS OF 2/4 LANDED LZ FORWARD XXX 0747 ELEMENTS OF 2/4 LANDED AT LZ HORSE. 0755 3D MARINE VIET NAMESE LANDED LZ HORSE XXXXXX . 0759 GEN KARCH AT 4TH MAR FWD CP. 0800 2nd LIFT OF ELEMENTS OF 2/4 LZ BULL. 0809 ELEMENTS OF 2/4 2d LIFT LANDED EZ HORSE.
0832H		J-10	3D MARINES B AT CK PT 5.
0855H		J-11	3D MARINES D TWO AT CP AREA. B NOW CK PT 11.
0925H		J-12	3/4 H COMPANY AT 820155. 1 COMPANY 1 PLT AT 812113. 1 PLT AT 810105. 1 PLT FO ARTY AT 797107, RECON AT 817105. 1/3 B LOOK SOUTH WEST OF CK PT 9.
0950H		J-13	4TH MARINES: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX 2/4 MOVING OUT FROM LZ. GOT CORN WITH 2/4 THREE. REQUEST WITHIN 15. 2/4 ON PHASE LINE YELLOW. ALL TROOPS AT HORSE. 3D BN, 51ST ON OBJ 12 BS 5409315. HAVE BEEN ORDERED TO HOLD ON OBJ 12.
1020H		J-14	4TH MARINES: 2/4 HOLD PHASE LINE YELLOW. 3D MARINES (RVN) AT PHASE LINE YELLOW. 3/51ST ORDERED TO OBJ A.
1100H		J-15	3/4 H COMPANY IS IN ELICATED FBUS. 841155. 1 COMPANY MOVING FROM 797107, TO NEW OBJ 828150. 1/4 THREE ARMED AND SPOTTED AT 790100 AND ARTY POSITION FIRE. M H FIRED FROM HOUSE THAT WAS DESTROYED BY ARTY FIRE.
1130H		J-16	4TH MARINES: THIRD MARINES (RVN) ON OBJ 1. AT BS 506897 AT 1040. 1036 CO OF 4TH MARINES REQUESTED AIR SURVEILLANCE OF SOLO TRA BONG RIVER. 3D MARINE 3 OBJ 1) BS 506897, 2) BS 521902, 3) BS 532913, 4) BS 545909, 5) BS 564916, 6) BS 581922. 1045: 4TH MARINES THREE AIRBORNE OVER PHASE LINE CONDUCTING SURVEILLANCE. THIRD MARINE BS (RVN) 5000 SHORT OF PHASE LINE. 2/4 ON PHASE LINE YELLOW AND HOLDING.
1145H		J-17	3D MAR RVN APPROACHING OBJ 2 AT 522902. 51st REG HQ ARMY RVN REQUEST 2/4 MOVE OUT AS OF 1115. 1126 2/4 REPORT 1 KIA AT BS 491922. AIR WAS RECEIVED. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW. 2 COMPANY HAD TO HOLD AT 1045 AT 495916

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 28 JULY 65

DTG		SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC
IN	OUT	NO	
1210H		J-18	2/4 REPORTS 5 VC KIA VTC 31 498925. 1 MARINE KIA NOT SERIOUS. VC BROKE CONTACT 1200H. 2/4 SA FWD 2 CARBINES, 1 M-79.
1220H		J-19	2/4-22: AT COORD 496922 REPORTS UNDERTAKEN. NUIB R OF VC. FIRING 81'S AT VC. CALLING IN AIR STRIKE. VC IN OUR AREA AT BS 502929.
1255H		J-20	3D MAR: 2/3 H-3 PRESENT LOCATION (875790) NEG CONT
1320H		J-21	3D MAR: 2/3 FUTURE PLANS FOR 2/3 ECHO WILL HAVE SQUAD AMBUSH AT (896819), (895826) & (903814) TOMORROW WILL WORK ON POSITION AND REST AND HOLD INSTRUCTIONS AS TIME AVAILABLE.
1405H		J-22	3D MAR: AT 1257H MAN INJURED ON OP225 FIRE MISSION IN PROGRESS BY FRIENDLY MORTARS, A ROUND EXPLODED 125 METERS FROM MAN'S POSITION. PIECE OF GRAINAL ENTERED BUNKER HITTING HIM IN RIGHT EYE, 3 OTHERS IN BUNKER NOT HURT
1430H		J-23	4TH MAR: AT 0700H (BT 605020) A COLUME OF LVT'S MOVING DOWN BEACH TO REACH COMPANY M THE 5 AMTRAC IN COLUME HIT A DEMO CHARGE FORCE OF WHICH LIFTED THE AMTRAC 5 FEET IN THE AIR 5 AMTRAC CREW KEN WERE WOUNDED THE AMTRAC CAUGHT FIRE, AMTRAC BURNED, AMTRAC WAS RECEIVED AND BROUGHT BACK TO AMTRAC AREA. LATER FROM 3D PLT COMPANY B 3D ENGR BATTALION APPROX 100 NO FUTURE DEVICES DISCOVERED LVT WAS NOT OBSERVED BY TROOP AT TIME OF ACTION.
1435H		J-24	3D RECON: 3. 2 VC'S A. WALKING TO VILLAGE L. 075713 U. 1 MAN WEARING BLACK SHIRT AND SHORTS OTHER WEARING WHITE SHIRT AND SHORTS T. 1350H E CARRYING 1 RIFLE
1440H		J-25	2/4 AT 1350H 2/4-3 WE HAVE VCS RETURNED TO COLLECTOR POINT. 5 VC KILLED. VCS CAPTURED AT (489912). CAPTURED 5 M16'S AND THOMPSON SUB M.G. AND 3 HAND GRENADES. 1 HMMV HEAT CAS-AIR LIFTED TO 3 MED BATTALION-1 MINOR KIA.
1440H		J-26	4TH MAR: AT 1318H 2/4-22 FWD AT (496992) SEIZED 1 VC AT MAGNETIC AZ 2000 FROM 2/4-22 POSITION.
1445H		J-27	4TH MAR: 3 MAR ARVN POSITION 536906-536900-536894 3 BM 51 ARVN POSITION 530927 2/4 POSITION 498926-500920-501914-503912 NEG CON. 2/4 TOTAL-1 KIA USMC, 1 HEAT CAS HAS BEEN EVAC 5 VCS CAPTURED, 5 VC KIA, 2 CARBINES CAPTURED, 1 TOM SUB M.G. CAPTURED, 1 M-79 CAPTURED, 4 GRENADES CAPTURED. VIETNAMESES LIBERATED 9 DEFENSE CORPS PERSONNEL, 3 NATURAL. ARVN 51 AS OF 1450 4 VCS CAPTURED, 1 M-1 CAPTURED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 28 JULY 65

IN	DTG	OUT	SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC
1930H			J-40	2/3 1/2 P.M. ATTACHED OUT. REST OF CO FIGHT IN DEFENSE. 2/3 3 NOTHING UNUSUAL TO REPORT. 2/3 1/2 HAD RECEIVED RVN TROOPS AND RECON PERSONNEL. TO REMAIN TONITE AND LEAVE IN MORNING.
2015H			J-41	FM 4TH 24 1800 AIRSTRIKE 510917 GOOD EFFECT ON TARGET. TARGET WAS 15-20 VC. WAS COVERED COMPLETELY.
2029H			J-42	2/9 HAS 81MM (4 GUNS) AT 005687, IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF B AND H COMPANY. 106 RR LOCATED ONE SQUAD AT 003687, ONE SQUAD AT 002687. ONE SECTION ATTACHED TO H COMPANY AT 01 4702.
2045H			J-43	DEBACCO CHIEF BY LOC REPORTED ONE VC COMPANY AT 948620. HAS ONE 60MM MORTAR, 1 30 CAL MG. ALSO SIGHTED TWO COMPANIES STRETD OUT BETWEEN 930554 TO 913559. HAVE TWO 60MM MORTARS AND 3 30 CAL MG.
2050H			J-44	2/3 O. REPORTED FIRE FIGHT. ONE AUTO WPN, SA FIRE AND ILLUM AT A 920850.
2135H			J-45	FM 301 ART. 13: TO BD 1 ARDIV. ONE VC CO COORD AT 948620 MOVE TO 920839 WITH 160MM MORTAR AND 1 30 CAL MG. 2 VC COMPANY BETWEEN 930514H TO 913359 WITH HAVE TWO 60MM MORTARS, 3 50 CAL MG. 2/9 TO 9TH ART. 13: NOA SAME AFTERNOON OF 28 JUL. SEVERAL STRONGER BELIEVE TO BE FROM VC TO TRAIL AREA EAST OF 913359. QUANG CHAU TO BING DUNG (1) BELIEVE TO BE A COINTEG AREA. 2050 P. 2/3 TALK OF CH 100L 473 NOT FIRE FIGHT. AT LEAST ONE AUTO WPN, SA AND ILLUMINATION AT APPROX COORD AT 920850.
2230H			J-46	4TH AR: REPORTS CONDUCTED VIA COUNT. TOTAL AREA TANK IS IN OPERATION ON LINK KET IS SEX CONFIRMED
2300H			J-47	9th AR: 1/9 reports as follows: 2020H REDWOOD CHARLIE 1 NOW LOCATED IN SMALL VILLAGE (992764) FOUND 10 BAGS RICE 200# EACH. 2040H 5 MORE BAGS OF RICE. 2042H 6x6 TRUCK PARKED BEHIND HOUSE BETWEEN POSTS 8 & 9. TRUCK LOADED WITH BAMBOO, AFTER UNL LOING, METALIC SOUNDS HEARD. POSITION OF HOUSE IS 50 YDS AND SLIGHTLY RIGHT OF POST 9. SMALL FIRE BURNING IN SAME AREA. 2046 ONE UNIDENTIFIED PERSON THREW ILLUMINATION GRENADE ABOUT 75 METER FROM POSITION 2110 TRONTREE A POST 17A REPORTS 2 SHOTS AND 1 FLARE APPX 300 YDS DIRECT FRONT. POST 15 REPORTS RED FLARE 1500 YDS DIRECT FRONT. 2112 REDWOOD CHARLIE ONE REPORTED FIRE OR MORTAR FIRE 400-500 YDS SOUTH OF POSITION. 2115 NOW REPORTS FIRE IS 300 YDS CAN SEE FLASH. 2120 PYGMALLION A REPORTS UNIDENTIFIED MAN ROAD BICYCLE PAST POSITION AND RANG BELL 15 SECONDS AT A TIME RICE EARLIER REPORTED APPEARS TO BELONG TO INDIVIDUAL, WILL CHECK TOMORROW. RICE NOT CONFIRMED.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 28 July 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC
IN	OUT		
1455H		J-28	4TH MAR: WEATHER PREDICTION SEVERE THUNDER STORMS IN CHU LAI MAY RENDER AIR SUPPORT, USELESS ARTY AVAILABLE FOR REGIMENTAL SUPPORT.
1520H		J-29	3D RECON: C-2D PLT D COMPANY 3RD RECON D-3RND SNIPPER FIRE FIRED AT OUR OP, ROUNDS FELL APPROX 50-100 YD SHORT N-NONE T-1500 A-NONE C-NONE T-NONE.
1545H		J-30	4TH MAR: 51st REGIMENT ARVN REPORTS TOTAL 2 ^{OE} 4VCS, LIBERATED 9 SDC & 3 NATIONALIST & CAPTURED ONE M-1 RIFLE.
1630H		J-31	3D RECON: C-1A12 D-5 SHOTS FROM COORD (8758) N-NONE T-1450 A-NONE C-NONE T-NONE.
1635H		J-32	4TH MAR: 2/4 RECEIVED AUTO/WEAPON FIRE AT COORD (508923) NO MARINE CASUALTIES AT 1535H COMPANY F RECEIVED HEAVY AUTO/WEAPON FIRE VIC (509919) 3 MARINE CASUALTIES, 1 VC KILLED VIC COORD (501915) 1 WEAPON CAPTURED, 2 BAR MAGAZINES. NAME OF CASUALTIES, LIVER NELSON JR., CPL 1867435, RIFLE WOUND LEG AND STOMACH. JORDON L. A. 2083081, PFC LEG WOUND, BARANSKI E, KCPL 2023716, FLESH LEG WOUND. NOT EVACUATED.
1655H		J-33	2/3 E COMPANY IS IN COMPANY AREA.
1740H		J-34	2/4 REPORTS RECEIVING AUTO OPNS FIRE AT 514116 AT 1700H. FIRE BEING RETURNED.
1803H		J-35	F CO LOCATED 509919, E CO LOCATED 513927, BN CP 513927, 2/4 RECEIVING INTENSE SA FIRE. AIRCRAFT FOR AIR SUPPORT SCRAMBLED. POSITIONS FOR THIRD ARVN BATTALION IS 536906, 536900, 536894, THIRD, 51ST BATTALION MOVED TO 531910. 3D ARVN, 3d 51st NO CONTACT. TOTAL FOR TODAY: 8 VC DEAD, 5 VCS, 1 VCC, 2 CARBINES, 1 M-79, 4 GRENADES, 1 TOMPSON SUB MG, 1 BURP GUN, 2 USMC MIA. ARVN: 4 VCS, 1 M-K1 CAPTURED.
1833H		J-36	FROM 3/12 ONE MAN FELL TO THAT WAS DURING TRASH AT COORD 550947. SMALL CHILD 8-9 YEARS THREW GRENADE AT MARINE. MARINE RECEIVED SMALL CUTS. CHILD GOT AWAY. 2/4 HAVE 8 VCKIA 5 VC WIA WILL LET KNOW HOW MANY MORE CAPTURED.
1858H		J-37	4TH MAR: TOTAL KIA TODAY 17. FM 4TH MAR 4. HOA VANG
1859H	<u>3d mar</u>	J-38	NEW HOA VANG LIAISON OFFICER R. A. 1: ONE VC COMPANY AT AT 980583, ONE VC CO AT 044000, ONE VC COMPANY AT AT 067600, 7TH VC BN AT AT 011620. SOURCE C3.
1920H		J-39	4TH MAR: 1700H 2/4 E RECEIVED HEAVY AUTO AND HEAVY VIETNAMESE BOMBS (1). 3 VC RESULTED IN DEATH. 20 VC DECEASED VIETNAMESE. 9 VC KIA, 011620, TA, 011620, TA, 011620. 1730H 2/4 E RECEIVED HEAVY AUTO/WEAPON FIRE. VIC 509117. RETURNED FIRE NO CASUALTIES REPORTED.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE ~~20~~ 29 JULY 65

DTG		SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC
IN	OUT	NO	
2335H		J-48	FOLOWING INFO REC'D FROM DANANG SB AS FINAL REPORT. " AT A OUT 282200H JUL 1 RE PLT OF RF CO 768 MADE CONTACT WITH APPROX 1 PLT VC AT (AT 928867). VC BROKE OFF CONTACT WHEN ARVN ARTY FIRED ILLUMINATION. RESULTS: 1RT VIA (BLIGHT) 2 VC KIA (BY BODY COUNT, ACCORDING TO RF REPORT)
2350H		J-49	1/9: at 2230H POST 9 REPORTED VEHICLE APPROX SIZE 6x6 50 METERS NORTH OF POST - VEHICLE MOVED 500 METERS DOWN ROAD AND THEN RETURNED THIS HAS HAPPENED SEVERAL TIMES.
2359			JOURNAL CLOSED
0001			JOURNAL OPENED 29 JUL 65
0010		J-1	4th MAR TOR:2355 1. PRESENT POSIT OF 3d BN, VNMC AS OF 282030H: 539904; 540900; 541895. 2. VNMC MOVED INTO THESE POSIT BETWEEN 1800 & 2030. 3. ASOF 1800 (& STILL THERE): 2/4 F CO-509919; E CO-513927; 3/51 (ARVN) 531910 4. 4th MAR (REAR) HAS BEEN OUT OF CONTACT WITH 4th MAR (FWD) SINCE ABOUT 2300, BOTH WIRE & RADIO.
0015		J-2	1/9 3: AT 2230H POST 9 REPORTS VEHICLE APPROX SIZE 6X6 50m N OF POST- VEHICLE MOVED 500m DOWN ROAD & RETURNED- THIS HAS HAPPENED SEVERAL TIMES.
0040		J-3	4th MAR: PFC HUTCHINSON SHOT SELF IN LEFT LEG W/45 CAL PISTOL ACCIDENTALLY. MEMBER OF B CO 1/4. AT 523093, OCCURED AT 2300H.
0145		J-4	AMTRAC BN CO: AT 0145 0105 ^{→ KILLED} GALVIN, RALPH F. 2020703, PVT WAS SHOT BY SENTRY ON POST WHEN HE FAILED TO GIVE POSITIVE ID. HAPPENED IN VIC OF 0145 . DREAM CP.
0600		J-5	3d MAR:-4th MAR:-9th MAR: NOTHING TO REPORT, SIT SAME, NO CHANGE, NO CONTACT.
0625		J-6	4th MAR: 3d MAR(VIETNAMESE) REPORT CAPTURE OF 100 BAGS OF RICE AS RESULT OF YESTERDAYS OPERATION. ALL UNITS PARTICIPATING IN OPER. BIEN KET 4 ARE PREPARING TO MOVE OUT & WILL DO SO ON ORDER.
0645		J-7	4th MAR: B BTRY 3/12 COMMENCED TO DISPLACE (FWD) 0555H. ALL LOC AT 5618700489. ALL IN POSIT TO FIRE.
0820H		J-8	4TH MAR: NOT KICKED OFF YET USMC OR ARVN.
0856H		J-9	4TH MAR: AT 0820H OPERATION NOT KICKED OFF YET. ADDITIONAL WEAPONS CAPTURED INCLUDE 1-MAS36 RIFLE AND 1-38 CALIBER PISTOL DISTROYED BY GERNADE.
0917H		J-10	3D RECON: S. 1 SNIPPER A. FIRED 2 ROUNDS AT OP L. 472743 U. UNKNOWN T. 0850H E. UNKNOWN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE

29 July 65

IN	DTG	OUT	SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC
0940H			J-11	4TH MAR: RICE IN HANDS OF 3D MAR VN TOTALS 10,000 LBS. DUE TO TACTICAL SITUATION 3D MAR VN WILL DESTROY LOCATION OF RICE IS TO FAR FROM LZ XXXXX TO BE PICKED UP BY HELO.
1008H			J-12	4TH MAR: AT 0945H 2/4 LOCATED (525925) NEG CONTACT 351 AT (535918) NEG CONTACT. 3D MAR VN AT (538907) NEG CONTACT SENDING AO TO CHECK FIRE MISSION AT (546883) TO (552888) TARGET VC COMPANY MOVING. FIRE MISSION WAS AT 08204.
1015H			J-13	4TH MAR: BT 2ND BN. 4TH MARINES GOING TO OBJECTIVE "A" AT 0830H. THEY ARE ORDERED TO CONTINUE ADVANCE OR HOLD AS REQUIRED BY ARVN SITUATION. BT BT SITREP 0930H 2/4 APPROX 150 METERS FROM OBJECT "A" ARVN MOVING. 3/51 MOVING TO FROM (533909), (530898), (539898). TS3 REPORT NO UNITS IN CONTACT WITH ENEMY. BT
1030H			J-14	4TH MAR: 1030H SITREP 2/4 LOCATION ALONG PHASE LINE BLUE IN ZONE FROM (BS534932) TO (BS539926) HAS 1 HEAT CASUALTY SD TO MED EVAC RESUMED FWD MOTION 3/51 ARVN LOCATION BLUE LINE IN ZONE OF ACTION. 3D MAR VN NO COMMUNICATION CONTACT EST FRONT LINE POSITION (BS543908) TO (BS545905) MOVING FWD NO UNIT IN CONTACT WITH ENEMY.
1052H			J-15	9TH MAR: 1/9 PICK UP 1 VCS WITH NO ID. THE FOLLOWING INFO WAS OBTAINED, NAME TRINH VAN LAH, AGE 33.
1058H			J-16	4TH MAR: AT 0955H 1/4 AT OP-1 BT468068) DISCOVERED 2 BOOBY TRAPS, 10MM MORTARS LOCATED ON SLOPE OF HILL ENGR PREPARED TO BLOW TRAPS, BOOBY TRAPS WERE LOCATED JUST OUTSIDE OF DEFENSIVE WIRES. AT 1040H K-COMPANY 3/3 AT GRID SQUARE (BT6101) VILLAGE OF HAN NINH 1&2 SW P & ROUNDED UP APPROX 175 VN MALES, 3 VN CARRYING LARGE AMOUNT OF MONEY & SWEEP COMENSE AT 0545) WILL CLEARLY HEAD COUNT AND MONEY COUNT LATER.
1125H			J-17	4TH MAR: SITREP GENERAL LAM VN ORDERED A/S ON RICE CATCHER (534895) A/S HAS NOT BEEN CARRIED OUT DUE TO LACK OF VN AIRCRAFT THIS ORDER WAS GIVEN WITHOUT KNOWLEDGE OF CO 4TH MAR. 1 ELEMENT OF 3/3 VN LOC WITH RICE CATCHER OTHER ELEMENT OF 3/3 VN LOCATED AT (544908) TO (545905) 2/4 LOCATED PHASE LINE BLUE CONTINUING TO GO EAST TOWARDS PHASE LINE WHITE 3/51ST REGIMENT LOCATED AT (557937) TO (562932) ALL UNITS MOVING NO ENEMY CONTACT.
1130H			J-18	4TH MAR: SPOT REPORT C.O. 4TH MAR WILL CALL ARTY FIRE ON RICE CATCHER GRID COORD (534895).
1140H			J-19	BLT 2/7 291018H HAVE OCCUPIED NEW POSITION OF TAOR. COMPANY F NOW CONDUCTING A SEARCH AND EK DESTROY OPERATION IN THIS AREA.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE

28 July 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC
IN	OUT		
1157H		J-19	1/4 D: ONE CASUALTY, NOT SERIOUS. STOPPED ON PUNJI STAKE AT 446103. TOOK PLACE AT 1007. EVAC ON RESUPPLY RUN.
1205H		J-20	FROM MAJ GARY: ASOC HAS VNAF, USAF ARMED CHOP- PERS ENOUGH TO KEEP VC UNDER CONTINUOUS ATTACK FOR THE AFTERNOON. ARVN STILL MAY ASK FOR US AIR SUPPORT LATER ON IN THE DAY. CORRECT ON TO PREVIOUS INFO: THIS IS A SISO D DIV ARVN OBJ NOT A DBS OBJ. CONTROL HQ IS A REGT HQ IN THE FIELD.
1220		J-21	MAJ JONES CALLED NINTH AR S-3A AND GAVE THEM A WARNING ORDER TO ALERT AXN BN (-) FOR POSSIBLE EMPLOYMENT IN SUPPORT OF ARVN FORCES SOUTH OF 2/9'S PRESENT POSITION WITHIN THE TADR. THIS WOULD INCLUDE THE 1 FLE COMPANY THAT IS ALREADY ALERTED AS A REACTION FORCE.
1230H		J-22	4TH MARINES: THIRD MAR ARVN DO NOT HAVE COMMUNICATIONS WITH THEM. DO NOT KNOW PRESENT POSITIONS. PRESUME THEM TO BE MOVING. 3D BN, 51ST REGARVN TWO ELEMENTS LOC 557937 TO 562932. AWAITING HELICOPTER EVAC OF HEAVY CASUALTY. TWO ELEMENTS LOCATED 565937. PROCEEDING TO OBJ 15 LOCATION APPROX 575940. 2D BN, 4TH MAR LEAD ELEMENT LOC 540946. NO UNITS IN CONTACT. ALL UNITS MOVING.
1318H		J-23	4TH MARINES: SITREP 2/4: LEAD ELEMENTS LOCATED AT COORD 557957. ETA AT PICK-UP POINT 1600H. 3/51ST TWO ELEMENTS ON OBJECTIVE 15, LOCATION 574940 TWO ELEMENTS LOC AT D 564938. 3D MAR ARVN ON OBJECTIVE 4 LOCATION 565916. NO CONTACT WITH ENEMY. ALL UNITS MOVING.
1335H		J-24	3D RECON BN: SALUTE REPORT: S. 4 MEN IN LARGE WOODEN BOAT. A. STOPPED ON RIVER DISBARRED WITH CIVILIANS, CIVILIANS WERE WAITING ON BANK, 2 MEN WENT ACROSS ROAD TOWARD OCEAN. L. 061724 U. LIGHT BROWN UNIFORMS T. 1245 E. CARRYING RIFLES
1339H		J-25	3D RECON BN: IN REGARD TO SALUTE REPORT. 1245 BOAT NOW GOING NORTH AND IS OUT OF SIGHT FROM OUR OBSERVATION POINT.
1430H		J-26	4TH MAR: 2/4 SITREP: HAVE SWEEP ZONE OF ACTION ARE CURRENTLY ON ROUTE 1 IN ZONE WAITING FOR TRANS- PORTATION AT GS 5796. 3/51ST ARE AT RAILROAD TRACKS IN THEIR ZONE COORD 576950. 3D MAR ARVN JUST FORWARD OF RAILROADS TRACKS IN THEIR ZONE. TRACKS RUN FROM COORD 576940 TO 591921. NEGATIVE CONTACT FOR ALL UNITS.
1437H		J-27	3D MAR: DELTA 2 RECEIVED TWO SHOTS FROM SHIP. SHOTS FIRED AT OUR OP. COORD 065715

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE

29 JULY 65

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC
IN	OUT		
1532H		J-28	COMBAT CENTER III MAR: FROM THE ARVN: CONTACT HAS BEEN MADE WITH 2 VC BN. 3/4 ARVN AT COORD BT 000630. RESERVE FORCE 1/1 HAS BEEN HELD LIFTED TO AREA COORD BT 020618. WILL GO WEST AND NORTH TO GS 9963. JUST WEST OF THE RAILROAD TRACKS. BLOCKING FORCE HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED FROM COORD 993643 TO 005650. OUR REACTION FORCE HAS BEEN ALERTED, AND WILL PROBABLY BE CALLED ON.
1540H		J-29	4TH MAR: LEO KIT HAS BEEN TERMINATED. 2/4 BOARDING TRUCKS TO RETURN TO MLR. 3D BN MARINES VII BOARDING HELOS. G BTRY BEGAN DISPLACEMENT AT 1530H. ALL OTHER ARVN UNITS HAVE RETURNED TO AIRPORT CONTROL. 4TH MAR CP STILL OPENED.
1547H		J-30	4TH MARINES: HELOLIFT FOR 3D MARINES VII HAS BEEN CANCELLED DUE TO BAD WEATHER. VII MUST GO WILL PROVIDE TRANSPORTATION.
1727H		J-31	3D MAR: 1/3 LEFT CP. 1/3-3 IS NOW AT IP.
1730H		J-32	4TH MAR: ALL 4TH MAR UNITS PARTICIPATING IN OPERATION LEO KIT HAVE RETURNED. I COMPANY 3/3 RETURNING TO MLR IN THEIR SECTOR.
1810H		J-33	3D MAR: 2/3 HOTEL-2 AT 1315 DASH CAMP SAME, AT RETURNED REPORT DRINKABLE WATER. 2/3; 3D RECON A-2 REPORTS 2x CIVIL MOVING SOUTH. 2/3; 3D RECON A-2 REPORTS NO VC MOVEMENT IN AREA. ONLY SMALL GROUP OF FARMERS. 2/3 TANKS REPORTS SUEP UP TO LAKE AT VIC (943804) NO CONTACT.
1825H		J-34	3D MAR: 1/3 BRAVO-3 NOW AT OK PT-2.
1840H		J-35	3D MAR: 1/3 BRAVO-3 NOW AT CK PT-8.
1905H		J-36	9TH MAR: 1419H E COMPANY REPORTS SA FIRE AT CAINE-2 10 RNDZ FIRING FROM (AT992690) RETURNED SA FIRE & 2-3.5 HEAT RNDZ FIRE CEASED. 1630H E COMPANY RECEIVED SA FIRE FROM 2 POSITIONS AND CAINE 1&2 RETURNED 3-106RR & 3 RNDZ 3.5 WILL RE-GETTER 3.5 ON COORD (AT993679) THIS IS WHERE VC GATHERED TO COOK CHOW.
1907H		J-37	9TH MAR: REPORT FROM HOAVANG DISTRICT 1 VC COMPANY IN CAINE-2 WITH 81MM MORTAR, 1 57RR 2 LMG, 1 COM VC COORD (BT080680), 1 BATTALION SONG LATHO RIVER COORD (AT994608) TO (BT020608).
1910H		J-38	1/3 BRAVO-2 AT CK PT 4.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 29 July 65

DTG	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC
IN OUT	NO	
1910H	J-39	3D MAR: 2/3 AT 1605H SWEEP OF REDBEACH COMPLETED BY GOLF-2 HQ IN CP AREA. 1719H 2/3 AT 1615H ECHO-1 AT (838810) PATROL (840814) AND HEAVY OVERGROWN & LASH MAKING PATROL IMPOSSIBLE, STREAM NOT SUITABLE FOR TRAVEL.
1950H	J-40	4TH MAR: DALTA 1/4 AT DEFENSE POSITION (433079) NEG ENEMY CONTACT.
2003H	J-41	FROM G-2: 1920H 2/3 MR SHIRLEY POLITICAL ADVIS TEAM REPORTED THAT A VC RADIO STATION OPERATES PERIODICALLY FROM AT 835810 AND HAS A SECURITY ELEMENT OF 2 S JADS ANOTHER RADIO OPERATES ALONE RIVER FROM FORT LEMAY TO OCEAN DON'T KNOW IF RADIO IS ON A BOAT OR IN A IN POSITION ON NORTH SIDE OF RIVER.
2005H	J-42	3D MAR: 2/3 REPORTS 3D RECON A OF REMAIN SAME POSITION, HOTEL AMBUSH PREPARED TO LEAVE. F COMPANY 4 AMBUSH ARE OUT E COMPANY AMBUSH NOT YET DEPARTED NO CONTACT FOR ANYONE.
2010H	J-43	9TH MAR: 292005H E COMPANY FIRED ON UNIDENTIFIED 6 IN PATROL VIC CAINE-2 MEN DROP DOWN, SNIPER SCOPES TRAINED ON AREA. APPROX COORD (992685)
2027H	J-44	C. 2ND PLT D COMPANY O. 1 RND SNIPER FIRE (06870 1) N. NONE T. 1930H A. RETURNED FIRE C. NONE T. NONE 3 ARE BEING OUT PATROLS TO OTHER ACTI
2030H	J-45	3D MAR: 2/3 3D AMBUSH ESTABLISHED BY PATROL LEAVING TONIGHT ITS POSITION WILL BE (906764) HOTEL-2 CP LOCATED AT (856805) HOTEL-2 AMBUSH AT (856804) & (856806).
2040H	J-46	FM G-2: 1857H HQA DIST AGT R PORTS (03) 1 VC COMPANY AT CAINE-2. 1 SNIPER PORT, 1 57RR, 2 LMG'S 1 VC COMPANY AT COORD BT080680. 1 VC BN FROM AT994608 BT020608. LOCAL ARVN PICKED WOMEN UP WITH BAGGAGES AND CARTONS OF CIGARETTES. BELIEVED SHE IS SUPPLYING VC.
2100H	J-47	3D MAR: 2/3 ECHO AMBUSH ARE IN POSITION. 1/3 BRAVO IS SET IN AMBUSH.
2124H	J-48	9TH MAR: AT 292055H 2/9 LIAISON OFFICER REPORTS HE OBSERVED 3 VC WITH FLASH LIGHTS, HE OPENED FIRE WITH BARS, NO ENEMY CASUALTIES COORD (021703)
2132H	J-49	HOTEL-2 DIVERS ARE IN POSITION, 3D RECON ALPHA-2 LOCATION SAME, NO CONTACT. RPT BY 3D MARINES.
2200H	J-50	3D MAR F-2 IS NOW AT CK PT-1.
2206H	J-51	FM 9TH MAR: 2/9-3 81MM MORTAR SHOT SHOOTING REGISTRATION FIRE AT (AT986687) FIRING 10 ROUNDS.
2245H	J-52	1/9: FIRED FOUR RDS OF ILLUM CONCENTRATION 202 TIME 22.0H. 1ST RD ADD 100 LEFT 500. 2ND RD 2256H: ADD 100 LEFT 500. 3D RD 2305H: 4th RD 2306H: ADD 100 LEFT 500

DECLASSIFIED

29 JULY 1965

DATE _____

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE _____

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC
IN	OUT		
0920H		J-8	2/9: 2 REPORTS HELLO RECON RECEIVED 3 RDS FIRE FROM EITHER DANG FOW (2or3) ONE CHO PER HIT 1 ONE HIT ONCE.
0925H		J-9	1/9: 2 REPORTS LP IN FRONT OF POST #4 DISCOVER ONE MAN CREEPING UP ON POSITION, CHALLENGED AND OPENED FIRE, MAN FLED, ALONG WITH FOUR OTHERS THAT WERE IN HIDING. 14 RDS FIRED. SQD WENT OUT AND FOUND BLOOD. THIS HAPPENED AT 292300H.
1025H		J-10	3D MAR: 1/3 NEGATIVE CONTACT, NOW MOVING TO CHECK POINT 3
1040H		J-11	9TH MAR: 1/3 REPORT, 1 VCS PICKED UP AT 0855H AT (BT 015748) BY REACTION SQD. HAD NO ID CARD. NAME - DANG NAJ AGE 23 TURNED OVER TO HOANGT DIST HQ
XXXXX 1130		J-12	SCAT D: OBSERVED 15 VC RUNNING E 080694, BLACK PAJAMAS, WHITE HATS, CARRYING CARBINES AT 1050H.
1135		J-13	SCAT D-6: 1 TANK HIT MINE, DAMAGED TRACK, MOVING TO CP (D CO) LOCATION EVERYTHING UNDER CONTROL. (BT 080694)
1210		J-14	9th MAR: REIN SQD ON 3 LVT LEAVE HIGHWAY 1 BRIDGE(016717) AT 301300H NE ON SONG CAN DO & BACK VIA VINH DEIN RIVER TO (0369) & BACK TO BRIDGE.
1213		J-15	1/3 B-3 AT CKPT 14, HAVE 2 VCS. WILL LEAVE THEM AT IP ON WAY BACK WHERE A REPRESENTATIVE FROM BK 2 WILL PICK THEM UP
1340H		J-16	1/3: BRAVO 3 HAS 1 MIA AND 1 MIA IN SERIOUS CONDITION WOUNDED BY MINES AT (885706) HAVE FOUND PART OF MINE SEEMS TO BE HOME LA DE, WILL BRING TO CP, HAVE FOUND NO WIRES
1350H		J-17	1/3: HELLO EVAC COMPLETE
1410H		J-18	9TH MAR: CORRECT COORD ON TANK THAT HIT THE MINE (068690).
1430H		J-19	3D RECON DELTA-6: @ REACTION ON 15 VC COORD (068690).
1436H		J-20	3D MAR: 1/3 BRAVO-3 IS AT CK PT 15.
1523H		J-21	3D MAR: 1/3 BRAVO-3 NOW AT 400M NORTH EAST OF CK PT-2 HAVE 4VCS EST OF RETURN TO IP 1630H HAVE LOST CONTACT WITH THEM OVER BATTALION PAC NET.
1528H		J-22	3D MAR: 2/3 F-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP NEG CONTACT
1630		J-23	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 10 JUL 1965

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC
IN	OUT		
1630H		J-23	FM VMFA 513 SIGHTING BY PILOT OF F-4B AT COORD (BTO24727) SIGHTED 40-50 MEN WALKING NORTH EAST ALONG ROAD IN 2 COLUMNS. CONVOY OF 10-12 TRUCKS APPROACHING FROM SOUTH WEST AT VIC (BTO21725) WHEN PLANE CIRCLED, TROOPS HIT BRUSH/DITCH ON EACH SIDE OF ROAD. MEN STAYED IN BUSHES WHILE PLANE CIRCLED. SAME AREA VC REPORTED LAST NIGHT. VC WERE WARNING VILLAGERS TO STAY 500 METERS FROM THE ROAD. SIGHTING AT 1415H.
1725H		J-24	3D MAR: 1/3 TOTAL 4 VCS, 2 PICKED DETONATION OF MINE, 2 IN AREA OF EXPLOSION. L VIA FROM 1/3 NOW DOW.
1935H		J-25	FROM 3D MARINES: AT 1930 RECEIVED REPORT FROM 1/3 THAT THREE USMCS FROM COMPANY C WERE APPARENTLY STRUCK AND KILLED BY LIGHTING ON HILL 268. THERE BEING EVAC BY HELO. HAPPENED AT OP FOUR. 970749
2008H		J-26	2/3 AREA OF OPERATION FOUR 31 JULY IS IN VICINITY OF 843805. H TWO FOUNDATION AT 852398 PLAN TO MOVE AT 2000 TO 848785. THIRD RECON SITUATION SECURE NEGATIVE ACTION IN THIS AREA. TRAILS UNDER OBSERVATION TONITE. TWO AMTRACKS ARRIVED AT CP TONITE.
2020H		J-27	1/3 HELO EVAC CANCELLED. THREE KIA TO BE TRUCK OUT.
2100H		J-28	2/3 FOXTROT DAGGERS OUT, REST OF CO IN DEFENSIVE POSITION, NEGATIVE CONTACT. ECHO DAGGERS OUT, REST OF CO IN DEFENSIVE POSITION, NOTHING UNUSUAL HOTEL DAGGERS OUT, NEGATIVE CONTACT.
2105H		J-29	ST JOE SCAT ALFA 2 ALL SECURE
2110H		J-30	9THMAR: MCB-9 RECEIVING SMALL ARMS FIRE AT (075874) REQUEST PERMISSION TO USE 2 TANKS TO CHECK OUT PERMISSION GRANTED. CB'S PROVIDED GROUND TROOPS
2120H		J-31	2/9 REPORTS 2/LT DOY, CMDR OF BRIDGE DEFENSE PLATOON, THAT A WOMEN FROM PHONG DAC (1) CAME TO RR BRIDGE AND INFORMED HIM THAT APPROX 60 VC WERE HIDING THIS AFTERNOON AT (988708) & (985707)
2125H		J-32	1/4 PLT SIZED PATROL SCHEDULED FOR TONIGHT, NOW XXX REVERTED TO SQD SIZED PATROLS.
2145H		J-33	1/9: POST #6 REPORTS FIRE FIGHT AT 220 DEGREES 1400 METERS OUT, HEARD AUTO WEAPONS, SAW NO FLASHES APPROX COORD (996726) XXXXXX 302130H AT 2135H POST #6 HEARD 15 MORE ROUNDS FIRED.
2200H		J-34	2/3 SITRAPH REMAINS THE SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT
2210H		J-35	2/9 HOTEL COMPOUND RECEIVED 3 ROUNDS SNIPER FIRE FROM CAM NE (1) FIRED 1 WP 3.5 RESULTS UNKNOWN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE

DTG		SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC
IN	OUT		
2216		J-36	I CORP TOC: AT 2135 60VC WERE FIRING IN VIC (AT 988708)(AT 985707)(AT 987707). REPORT CAME FROM HOA VANG SUB SECTOR AND THEY HAVE THE 768TH RF COMPANY IN AREA.
2245H		J-37	4TH MAR: AT 2240H 1 NEGRO AM, XL CAUC SIGHTED AT BULK FUEL BT WAGE AREA. THEY WERE WEARING USMC UNIFORMS. ASKED THE PROGS ABOUT PATROLS IN THE AREA AND GUARD PROCEDURES. THEY WERE LAST SEEN PROCEEDING ACROSS THE AIRSTRIP. THEY WERE HEADED TOWARD 2/4 AREA. ALL UNITS HAVE BEEN NOTIFIED TO ATTEMPT TO LOCATE THESE INDIVIDUALS. MORE DETAIL TO FOLLOW AS THEY BECOME AVAILABLE.
2357H		J-38	3D MAR: H2 NEGATIVE CONTACT.
2300H		J-39	9TH MAR: INVESTIGATION OF REPORTED FIRING (SEE J-30) TURNED OUT TO BE ARVN MANUEVER BS
2355H		J-40	1/9: POST 20 REPORTS RECEIVING ONE ROUND SA FIRE AT 2347H FROM ABOUT 600 METERS OUT, AT (016774). POST 18 RECEIVED SA FIRE FROM A TO WEAPON AT 2347H FROM (000767)
2359H			JOURNAL CLOSED
0001H			JOURNAL OPENED 31 JUL 65
0020		J-1	4th MAR: AMMO EXP: 105mm-HE-72, 155mm-HE-28, TOTAL-100. ADJUSTED MISSIONS-3, CONCENTRATED MISSIONS-4, TOTAL MISSIONS-7. G & K CO FIRED 3 MISSIONS AT 2 VC CO IN VIC 446022. OBSERVER REPORTED DELAYED EXPLOSION.
0130		J-2	4th MAR TO G-2: 4th MAR FEEL THAT PASS WORD HAS BEEN COMPROMISED. REQUEST NEW ALTERNATE AT ALTERNATE FOR CODE 93 IS IMMEDIATELY IN EFFECT. NEW ALTERNATE ISSUED BY THIS HQS IS PRIMARY FOR CODE 01 FOR MSG 031350Z CG III MAF.
0814H		J-3	310707H FROM 4TH MAR: HELO RECON RPTS 60 PERSONS MOVING SOUTH ALONG BEACH (BT509136). HELO BEING SENT BACK UP TO MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE. WILL ADVISE
0817H		J-4	9TH MAR: AT 0815H 2/9 WAS MOVING TOWARDS VILLAGE COMAN COORD (029690).
0913H		J-5	3D RECON: 310900H BT 2-4 DENOTE UNLOADING AT TIENT SHA SECURED AS OF 0855H ARE COMMENCING TO STAGING POINT UNTIL MR FUTHER WORD BT.
0935H		J-6	3D MAR: MONDAY NIGHT REGIMENTAL RELEASE FROM MED BN SECURITY DETAIL DUE TO OPERATIONS.
0935H		J-7	9TH MAR: LVTs HAVE PASSED CK PT 5 AND TAKEN UP BLOCKING POSITIONS AS THE RIVER.
0940H		J-8	3D MAR: 1/3 106s HAVE QUITE FIRING AND ARE RETURNING TO APPARENT UNIT. 2/3 H-2 E-1 AND 3D RECON 2-A JOIN UP AT (851796) BY (311400) ADDITIONAL INSTRUCTIONS TO FOLLOW. ALL STATION TRYING TO CONTACT E-1, NO ONE HAS CONTACT WITH THEM.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 31 July 65

IN	DTG	OUT	SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC
1022H			J-9	3D MAR: 3/4 GOING AS SCHEDULED NO PROBLEMS NO CONTACT THUS FAR.
1029H			J-10	3D MAR: 2/3 NOW LOCATED AT (852798) ECHO-1 NOW LOCATED AT VIC (845803).
1108H			J-11	FM: FSCC TO: G-2: 0300Z/VAO2, RPTS BRIDGE AT BT 092551 HAS BEEN DAMAGED 1 SECTION MISSING PHOTOS TO FOLLOW
1315H			J-12	4TH MAR: B CO 3/3 ESTABLISHED AMBUSH AT 810550H AT (BT 621007). AMBUSH OBSERVED 5 ARMED VC MOVING ALONG CURTAIN WOOD LINE. 3 CHILDREN WERE IN FRONT OF VC WHEN MARTINS OF RED FIRE. ONE GIRL SHOT. THE VC ESCAPED. THE GIRL WAS TAKEN TO 3/3 BAS. INVESTIGATOR OF BEING CONDUCTED. THIS INCIDENT REPORTED TO REG AT 311031H
1331H			J-13	4TH MAR: RPT J-12 GIRL HAS GUNSHOT WOUND IN LOWER ABDOMEN. SHE WAS BROUGHT INTO 3 MED AND OPERATED UPON. GIRL IS STILL UNDER EILTR AND RESTING NOW. CONDITION IS GOOD. SHE WILL BE RELEASED TO CIVILIAN MEDICAL CARE AFTER SHE REGAINS CONSCIOUSNESS AND RESTS.
1530H			J-14	3D MAR: OPER AT PHU BAI SECURED AT 1215H WITH NO VC CONTACT.
1616H			J-15	4TH MAR: FROM G-2 311315H IN 2/4 REPORTS 30 JULY DIST CHIEF (C/3) 1 VC BN LOC DUC AN COORD (541915) BUILDING TUNNELS AND BUNKERS. 1 BN AT PHUOC LAM BS469919 & BS476915 1 BN BS 438907 AND GIAU MTU. 1 BN IN CA PY MTU AT BS 571879, BS571874 BUILDING BUNKERS & CAVES. EACH DAY THEY SEND 1 COMPANY TO AN DIEN AT 1700H AT BS546885. (AN DIEN) 1 LF PLT & 2 GURER PLTS CONCENTRATED COORD BS629972 IN PHUONG HOA. DURING OPERATIONS THEY HURRIED IN CAVES FROM BS641973 TO BS 634977.
1639H			J-16	2/3: HELOS HAVE KIKKKEK PICKED-UP LAST OF SCAT UNITS. HOTEL 2 AND ECHO 1 RETURNING TO CP.
1720H			J-17	2/3: H1 DEPARTING CP TO BECOME MOBILE COMBAT UNIT OP. H2 HAS RETURNED TO CP.
1724H			J-18	4TH MARINES: 1606 B CO PSN BT 427086 FOUND BOOBY TRAP ON TRAIL, EXPLOSIVE TYPE. WHILE INVESTIGATING RECEIVED SA FIRE FROM HILL 22. BELIEVE TO HAVE BEEN FIRED FROM CARBINE. 1613H BOOBY TRAP CONSIST OF BURIED 60MM MORTAR RD RIGGED WITH POLES ATTACHED TO STRING, HAVE DUG UP AND DISARMED. ATTEMPTED TO DESTROY RATHER THAN CARRY ALONG. 1637H 1/4 FOUND ANOTHER BOOBY TRAP LINE THEONE THAT WAS REPORTED EARLIER APPROX SIX FEET FROM FIRST ONE VIC BT 426086.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE 31 July 65

IN	DTG	OUT	SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC
1855H			J-19	2/3 E ONE HAS RETURNED TO ECHO CP.
1800H			J-20	2/9: H CO RPTS APPROX 8 WOMEN AND 2 CHILDREN THINNING BRUCH FROM IN FRONT OF THE 81MM MORTAR PSN VIC LH HO PO. THE PADDIES ARE DESERTED. POST 1 RPTS PARADE IN FRONT OF PSN. WOMEN AND CHILDREN WALKING FOLLOWED BY TWO TRUCKS LOADED WITH MEN IN BLACK AND WHITE UNIFORMS. CARRYING 1 VIETNAMESE FLAG. KEEPING EYE ON SITREP SITI
1913H			J-21	3D RECON: SALUTE REPORT S. 1 MAN A. WALKED ACROSS RIVER FROM HOUSE L. 866847 U. BLACK PAJAMA BOTTOMS THAT SEEM TO BE ROLLED UP T. 1900H E. APPEARS TO BE ACARRYING A WEAPON ABOVE HIS HEAD.
1930H			J-22	2/9 3: PARK GREEN HOTEL NOW RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE FROM DONG SON (1). ONE SQUAD BEING SENT TO INVESTIGATE. VILLAGE IS TO THEIR REAR.
2121H			J-23	9TH MAR: 5 LVT'S STUCK AT CAM LE BAC BRIDGE COORD 017717.
2135H			J-24	9TH MAR: CO FOXTROT 2/9 PATROLS AS FOLLOWS FOXTROT 1 AREA RECON COORD GRID SQUARE (0268) FOXTROT 2 AREA RECON COORD GRID SQUARE (0472) FOXTROT 3 WILL ESTABLISH AMBUSH AT COORD (034699).
			J-25	G-2: HOA VAN DIST AGENT REPORTS GUERRILLA COMPANY COMMANDED BY COA XUAN LONG, EQUIPED WITH FOUR BARS AND SMALL ARMS HIDING AT BT 077666. MAIN FORCE PLT HIDING AT COORD AT 985692. MISSION IS TO HARASS USMC POSITIONS. WOMAN WHO LIVES AT COORD AT 985692 SUBSTANTIATE.
2207H			J-26	2/3: AMBUSHES AT CORRD 877786. HOTEL AMBUSHES ARE OUT AT THIS TIME NEGATIVE CONTACT.
2223H			J-27	3/3: TO 3D MARDIV: RECEIPT OF 3D MARDIV CORDER 321-65 IS ACKNOWLEDGED.
2309H			J-28	2/9: FROM 2/9 TO 9TH MARINE S: HAVE HAD FIRE FIGHT IN AREA OF HOTEL CO LAYOUT PATROL COORD (991695).
			J-29	4TH MARINES: BRAVO PATROL SPOTTED 2 VC. VIC BT 424078 MOVING SOUTHEAST AT APPROX 1715H MARINES FIRED TWO RDS AT FLEEING VC. MAY HAVE WOUNDED ONE VC. BOTH VC ESCAPED TO SOUTHEAST. AT 2145H DELTA PATROL RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM BT 508066. RETURNED 4 RDS OF SMALL ARMS NO CASALUTIES. NEGATIVE CONTACT.
2330H			J-29	1/3: SITREP 312310H: 1/3 28 REPORTS FIRE FIGHT ALONG RIVER TO OUR EAST. SIZE UNKNOWN LOCATION UNKNOWN. TIME OF INCIDENT 2330H. MG AND SMALL ARMS FIRE PLUS GRENADES.

DECLASSIFIED